A BOOKE OF *Presidents*, WITH ADDI-

tions of diuers necessarie Instruments, meet for all such as desire to learne the manner and *forme how to make Escriptures and Euidences, &c.* As all the Readers of this Booke may plainly appeare.

Imprinted at London for the Companie of Stationers. 1623

Cum priuilegio.

The Contents of this Booke.

FIrſt a perfect rule to know when the Termes begin and end, & how many Returnes are in euery of them.

2 A rule for 24. yeares, to find out the yeare of our Lord, the Prime, the Epact, Sunday letter, Leap yere, Aſhwenſday, Eaſter day, Rogation week, Whitſunday, &c.

3 A Kalender of the 12. Moneths, with the Sunne riſing and ſetting, and the length of daies and nights.

4 A Table in the end of this booke, with all the principall matters therin contained.

A

A necessarie and perfect Rule to know when the Termes begin, and end, and how many Returnes are in euery of them.

Eight dayes before any Terme be,
The Exchequer openeth for certaintie,
Except the Terme of Trinitie,
That openeth but foure dayes before truly.

Hillary Terme beginneth the 23. of January (if it be not Sunday) then the day following, and endeth the 12. of February. Which Terme hath foure Returnes, that is to say:

- Octab. Hillarij.
- Quind. Hillarij.
- Craft. Purif.
- Octa. Purif.

Easter Terme beginneth the 17. day after Easter, and endeth the munday next after the Ascention day. And hath fiue returnes.

- Quind. Paschæ.
- Tres Paschæ.
- Mense Paschæ.
- Quinq; Paschæ.
- Craftin. Ascen.

Trinitie Terme beginneth the Friday after Trinitie Sunday, & endeth the wensday fortnight after. And hath foure returnes.

- Craft. Trinitatis.
- Octab. Trinitatis.
- Quintd. Trinitatis.
- Tres Trinitatis.

Michaelmas Terme beginneth the 9. day of October, and endeth the 28. of Nouember. And hath eight returnes.

- Octab. Michael.
- Quind. Michael.
- Tres Michael.
- Mense Michael.
- Craft. Animar.
- Craft. Martini.
- Octab. Martini.
- Quin. Martini.

In this Calender following you shall often times finde this letter B. the which signifieth such dayes as the Egyptians note to be dangerous, to begin or take any thing in hand, as to take a iourney or any such like thing.

An Almanacke for 24. yeres.

The yere of our Lord	The Prime.	The Epact.	Sunday Letter & Leap yeere.	Ashwednesday the first of Lent.	Easter day.	Rogation weeke.	Whitsunday.
1607	12	12	D	Febr. 18.	5	May 11	May 24
1608	13	23	CB	10	Mar. 7	2	15
1609	14	4	A	March 1.	April 26	22	June 4
1610	15	15	G	Febr 21	18	14	May 27
1611	16	26	F	6	Mar. 24	April 29	12
1612	17	7	ED	26	April 12	May 18	31
1613	18	18	C	17	4	10	23
1614	19	29	B	March 9	24	30	June 12
1615	1	11	A	Febr 23.	9	15	May 28
1616	2	22	GF	13	Mar. 31	6	19
1617	3	3	E	March 5.	April 20	26	June 8
1618	4	14	D	Febr 18	5	11	May 24
1619	5	25	C	10	Mar. 28	3	10
1620	6	6	BA	March 1.	April 16	22	June 4
1621	7	17	G	Febr. 14	1	7	May 20
1622	8	28	F	March 6.	21	27	June 9
1623	9	9	E	Febr 26	April 13	May 18	June 1
1624	10	20	DC	11	Mar. 28	2	May 16
1625	11	1	B	March 2.	April 17	22	June 5
1626	12	12	A	Febr. 22	9	14	May 28
1627	13	23	G	7	Mar. 25	April 29	23
1628	14	4	FE	27	April 13	May 18	June 1
1629	15	15	D	18	5	10	May 24
1630	16	26	C	10	Mar. 28	2	16

¶ A Rule to find out Easter day.

In March after the first C
Looke the Prime where ever it be:
The third Sonday after, Easter day shall be.
And if the Prime on the Sonday be,
Then reckon that for one of the three.

Ianuarie hath xxxj. dayes.

Sunne { riseth / setteth } Houre { 7.34 min. / 4.26. min.

The day is 8. *houres, the night* 16.

3	A	Calend.		Circumcision of Christ.	B	1
	b	4	no.	Octaues of S. Steuen	B	2
11	c	3	no.	Oct. of S Iohn		3
	d	Pridie.		Oct. of Innocents	B	4
19	e	Nonas.		Oct of Tho. Becket	B	5
8	f	8	id	Twelfe day		6
	g	7	id.	Felix		7
16	A	6	id	Lucian		8
5	b	5	id.	Agape virgin		9
	c	4	id	Pa. first per, Sol in Aq.	B	10
13	d	3	id.	Iulius Aynmne		11
2	e	Pridie.		Arcade martir		12
	f	Idus.		Hillary Bishop		13
10	g	19. Cal. Feb		Felicia		14
	A	18	cal	Maure	B	15
18	b	17	cal	Marcel		16
7	c	16	cal	Antony	B	17
	d	15	cal	Prisca		18
15	e	14	cal	Wolstan	B	19
4	f	13	cal	Sebastian		20
	g	12	cal	Agnes		21
12	A	11	cal	Vincent		22
1	b	10	cal	Emerentie Terme beg.		23
	c	9	cal	Timothe		24
9	d	8	cal	Conuers. of S. Paul		25
	e	7	cal	Policarpe		26
17	f	6	cal	Julian		27
6	g	5	cal	Valery		28
	A	4	cal	Theodore		29
14	b	3	cal	Basill		30
3	c	Pridie.		Victor		31

Februarie hath xxviij. dayes.

Sunne { riseth / setteth } Houre { 7. 15. min. / 4. 45. min.

The day is 10. *houres, the night* 14.

	b	Calend.		D. Brigget. Fast.	1
11	c	4	no.	Purification of our Lady.	2
19	d	3	no.	Blase	3
8	e	Pridie.		Gilbert	4
	f	Nonas.		Agathe	5
16	g	8	id.	Uedast & Amandi	6
5	a	7	id.	Angull Bishop B	7
	b	6	id.	Paule Bishop	8
13	c	5	id	Apolin. Sol in Pisces.	9
2	d	4	id.	Scholastica B	10
	e	3	id	Euostragie	11
10	f	Pridie.		Eulalie Terme ends.	12
	g	Idus.		Erantippe	13
18	a	18 Cal. Ian.		Ualentine	14
7	b	15	cal	Faustine & Jonite	15
	c	14	cal	Julian virgin	16
15	d	13	cal	Bolitron B	17
4	e	12	cal	Simion	18
	f	11	cal	Tabini	19
12	g	10	cal	Mildred	20
1	a	9	cal	Petr. Martyris	21
	b	8	cal	Cathedra S. Petri	22
9	c	7	cal	Locus bisexti. Fast	23
	d	6	cal	Matthias	24
17	e	5	cal	Conuersio S. Pauli	25
6	f	4	cal	Nestor	26
	g	3	cal	Augustine B	27
14	a	Pridie.		Dionis B	28

March hath xxxj. dayes.

Sunne { riseth / setteth } Houre { 6. 18. min. / 5. 42. min.

The day is 12. *houres, the night* 12.

3	b	Calend.		Dauid	1
	c	6	no.	Chad	2
11	d	5	no.	Maurice	3
	e	4	no.	Anian	4
19	f	3	no.	Tuſchius & Focas	5
8	g	Pridie.		Victor	6
	A	Nonas,		Perpetua	7
16	b	8	id	Felix	8
5	c	7	id	Lr. Martirs	9
	d	6	id	Agapite	10
13	e	5	id	Patron, Sol in Aries	11
2	f	4	id.	Gregorie Bishop	12
	g	3	id.	Theodote	13
10	A	Pridie.		Candide	14
	b	Idus		Longine B	15
18	c	17 Cal. Apr.		Pilla. & Ionice B	16
7	d	16	cal	Patricke	17
	e	15	cal	Edmard	18
15	f	14	cal	Joseph	19
4	g	13	cal	Cuthbert	20
	A	12	cal	Benet	21
12	b	11	cal	Aphrodoly	22
1	c	10	cal	Theodote	23
	d	9	cal	Init. Reg. Iacob. Faſt.	24
9	e	8	cal	Annuntiation of our Lady	25
	f	7	cal	Caſtaris Martir	26
17	g	6	cal	Resurrec. Domini	27
6	A	5	cal	Dorothy B	28
	b	4	cal	Victor	29
14	c	3	cal	Mutrine	30
3	d	Pridie.		Apelius	31

Aprill hath xxx. dayes.

Sunne { riseth / setteth } { Houre } 6. 17 min. / 6. 34 min.

The day is 14. houres, the night 10.

	g	Calend.		Theodote	1
11	A	4	no.	Mary Egipti	2
	b	3	no.	Richard Bishop	3
19	c	Pride.		Ambrose	4
8	d	Nonas.		Marcian	5
16	e	8	id.	Stren	6
5	f	7	id.	Egesippus B	7
	g	6	id.	Perpetua	8
13	A	5	id.	Passion of vii. virgins	9
2	b	4	id.	Edwarde Martrean B	10
	c	3	id.	Ealy Bish. Sol in Taur.	11
10	d	Pridie.		Oswolds Archbishop	12
	e	Idus.		Antony	13
18	f	18. Cal. Maij		Milde	14
7	g	17	cal	Leonard	15
	A	16	cal	Iohn de Bishop B	16
15	b	15	cal	Tesny	17
4	c	14	cal	Eustathe	18
	d	13	cal	Alphe Bishop	19
12	e	12	cal	Victor Martir B	20
1	f	11	cal	Simon Bishop B	21
	g	10	cal	Sothbrine	22
9	A	9	cal	George Martir	23
	b	8	cal	Wilfride Bishop	24
17	c	7	cal	Marke Euangelist	25
6	d	6	cal	Clete	26
	e	5	cal	Anastas	27
14	f	4	cal	Vitalis Martir	28
	g	3	cal	Peter Mendicants	29
	A	Pridie.		Tickenwald Fast	30

May hath xxxj. dayes.

Sunne { riseth / setteth } Houre { 5. 18. min. / 7. 42. min.

The day is 16 houres, the night 8.

11	b	Calend.		Philip & Iacob		1
	c	6	no	Athanasij Bishop		2
19	d	5	no	Invention of the Crosse		3
8	e	4	no.	Festum corporis Christi		4
	f	3	no.	Goward		5
16	g	Pridie.		John Hare Latin		6
5	A	Nonas.		John of Beuerley B		7
	b	8	id	Apparitio S Michael		8
13	c	7	id	Translat of S Nicholas		9
	d	6	id	Gordiani & Epimachy		10
2	e	5	id	Antony Solin Gemini		11
10	f	4	id.	Barker		12
	g	3	id.	Boniface Martir		13
18	A	Pridie.		Iames Martir		14
7	b	Idus		Brandon B		15
	c	19 Cal. Iun.		Transl of S Barnard		16
15	d	16	cal	Diascori Martir		17
4	e	15	cal	Dunstan		18
	f	14	cal	Bacharbine		19
12	g	13	cal	Elen Queene B		20
1	A	12	cal	Iulian Virgin		21
	b	11	cal	Desiderij Martir		22
9	c	10	cal	Transl of S Francis		23
	d	9	cal	Adelme Bishop		24
17	e	8	cal	Augustine of England		25
6	f	7	cal	Bene presbiteri		26
	g	6	cal	Germaine		27
14	A	5	cal	Cosmus Martir		28
3	b	4	cal	Felix		29
	c	3	cal	Petronel		30
11	d	Pridie.		Mercl		31

Iune hath xxx. dayes.

Sunne { riſeth / ſetteth } Houre { 3. 24 min. / 8. 26. min.

The day is 18. houres, the night 6.

	g	Calend.		Nicomed	1
19	f	4	no.	Marcelline & Pet.	2
8	g	3	no.	Erasme Martir	3
16	A	Pridie.		Petrocy conf. B	4
5	b	Nonas.		Boniface Biſhop	5
	c	8	id.	Melon Biſhop	6
13	d	7	id	Tranſ of Wolfgan	7
2	e	6	id.	William conf	8
	f	5	id	Tranſ. of Edmund	9
10	g	4	id.	Innocent conf. B	10
	A	3	id.	Barn. Apo. longeſt day	11
18	b	Pridie.		Baſil Sol in Cancer	12
7	c	Idus.		Anthony Summer	13
	d	18. Cal. Iul.		Baſil Biſhop	14
15	e	17	cal	Vitt modeſte	15
4	f	16	cal	Richard	16
	g	15	cal	Berolph	17
12	A	14	cal	Marcelline	18
1	b	13	cal	Nat. Reg. Iacob.	19
	c	12	cal	Tranſ. of S. Edw.	20
9	d	11	cal	Walburge virgin	21
	e	10	cal	Albany Martir B	22
17	f	9	cal	Audry Faſt	23
6	g	8	cal	John Baptiſt	24
	A	7	cal	Tranſ. of Eliſeꝰ	25
14	b	6	cal	Iohn & Paule	26
3	c	5	cal	Creſcent	27
	d	4	cal	Leo biſhop of Rome	28
11	e	3	cal	Peter & Paul	29
	f	Pridie.		Coms of Paul	30

Iulie hath xxxj. dayes.

Sunne { riseth / setteth } Houre { 4.18.min. / 7.42.min. }

The day is 16. houres, the night 8.

19	g	Calend.		Decauit S. John Bapt.		1
20	A	6	no	Visitation o' our Lady		2
	b	5	no.	Transl. of S. Tho. Apost.		3
16	c	4	no.	Transl of S Martin		4
5	d	3	no.	Fes virginis & Martir.		5
	e	Pridie.		Oct. Peter & Paul		6
13	f	Nonas.		Trasl. of Th. Dog. da. beg.		7
	g	8	id.	Depo. S. Grim.		8
2	A	7	id.	Cecilie bishop		9
10	b	6	id	vij. Brethren martirs		10
	c	5	id.	Transl of Benet		11
18	d	4	id.	Nabor & Felix		12
7	e	3	id.	Primate		13
	f	Pridie.		R. nat Sol in Leo		14.
15	g	Idus.		Transl of S. Swith.	B	15
4	A	17. Cal.	Aug.	Dimond		16
	b	16	cal	Reneline King		17
12	c	15	cal	Arnulph bishop		18
1	d	14	cal	Rufine & Iustine		19
	e	13	cal	Margaret	B	20
9	f	12	cal	Mary de virgin		21
	g	11	cal	Mary Magdalen		22
17	A	10	cal	Apolonar		23
6	b	9	cal	Thatline virgine	Fast	24
	c	8	cal	S. James Apostle		25
14	d	7	cal	Anne		26
3	e	6	cal	vij. Sleepers		27
	f	5	cal	Sampson bishop		28
11	g	4	cal	Cor. Iac. Reg. Sc.		29
19	A	3	cal	Abdon & Senica		30
	b	Pridie.		Germany		31

Auguſt hath xxxj. dayes.

Sunne { riſeth / ſetteth } Houre { 4 36. min. / 7.24. min.

The day is 14. houres, the night 10.

8	c	Calend.		Peter Lammas B	1
16	d	4	no.	Steuen	2
5	e	3	no	Inuention of Steuen	3
	f	Pridie.		Iuſtine	4
13	g	Nonas.		Feſtum nullū	5
2	a	8	in.	Tranſfiguration	6
	b	7	id	Ed. Exact of Jeſu	7
10	c	6	id	Cyriacke	8
	d	5	id.	Romane	9
18	e	4	id	Laurence	10
7	f	3	id	Tiburcius	11
	g	Pridie.		Clare	12
15	a	Idus.		Hypolite & Soc. Sol in Vir.	13
4	b	19. Cal. Sep.		Eusebij	14
	c	18	cal	Aſſump. of our Lady	15
12	d	17	cal	Rocke Dog dayes end,	16
1	e	16	cal	Oct. of Laurence	17
	f	15	cal	Granite	18
9	g	14	cal	Magnus B	19
	a	13	cal	Lewes B	20
17	b	12	cal	Barnard	21
6	c	11	cal	Oct. Aſſumption	22
	d	10	cal	Timothe Faſt.	23
14	e	9	cal	Bartholmew Apoſt.	24
3	f	8	cal	Lewes King	25
	g	7	cal	Seuerine	26
11	a	6	cal	Ruſe	27
19	b	5	cal	Auſtine	28
	c	4	cal	Decolla. S. Johu B	29
8	d	3	cal	Felix B	30
	e	Pridie.		Cuthert	31

September hath xxx. dayes.

Sunne { riseth / setteth } Houre { 6. 12. min. / 6. 17. min.

The day is 12. *houres, the night* 12.

	f	Calend.		Giles	1
16	g	4	no.	Anthony	2
5	a	3	no.	Gregorie B	3
	b	Pridie.		Tranſ. of ſ. Cuthbert B	4
18	c	Nonas.		Bertin	5
2	d	8	id.	Eugenius B	6
	e	7	id.	Saigon B	7
16	f	6	id.	Nativity of our L.	8
	g	5	id	Sylatus	9
18	a	4	id.	Dio. do. of Iaſtucti	10
7	b	3	id.	Parcian	11
	c	Pridie.		Paulit	12
15	d	Idus.		Exalt of the Croſſe	13
4	e	18. Cal. Oct.		Sol in Libra	14
	f	17	cal	Dreames of our Lady	15
11	g	16	cal	Euerth	16
1	a	15	cal	Lambert	17
	b	14	cal	Victor	18
9	c	13	cal	Ianuarij Mart.	19
	d	12	cal	Eufas Faſt	20
17	e	11	cal	Matthew Apoſt. B	21
6	f	10	cal	Maurice B	22
	g	9	cal	Tecle virgin	23
14	a	8	cal	Audoche Martir	24
3	b	7	cal	Firmini Martir	25
	c	6	cal	Cyprian & Iuſtine	26
11	d	5	cal	Cosme & Damian	27
19	e	4	cal	Eupere	28
	f	3	cal	Michael Archangell	29
3	g	Pridie.		Jerome	30

October hath xxxj. dayes.

Sunne { riseth / lesseth } Houre { 6.35.min. / 5.25.min. }

The day is 10. *houres, the night* 14.

16	A	Calend.		Remigij	1
5	b	6	no.	Leodegarij	2
18	c	5	no.	Candidi mar.	3
2	d	4	no.	Frauncis Confessor. B	4
20	e	3	no	Faith	5
10	f	Pridie.		Marcelle Marcellani B.	6
	g	Nonas.		Dronice	7
19	A	8	fo.	Octon & Victor	8
7	b	7	fo	Marcellus Terme beginneth.	9
	c	6	fo	Wilfrid	10
15	d	5	fo.	Transl. of Edward	11
4	e	4	fo	Calixt	12
	f	3	fo.	Mal ram Sol in Scorpio	13
13	g	Pridie		Michaelis in monte	14
1	A	Idus.		Aurea	15
	b	17. Cal. No.		Transl. of Etheld. B	16
9	c	16	cal	Agas	17
	d	15	cal	Luke Euangelist.	18
19	e	14	cal	Dhalfords	19
6	f	13	cal	Augustine	20
	g	12	cal	W. Chrysms	21
14	A	11	ca	Mary Salome	22
3	b	10	cal	Magloire	23
	c	9	cal	Crispine B	24
11	d	8	cal	Euerest	25
19	e	7	cal	Vrsula	26
	f	6	cal	Florence Watty: Fast	27
8	g	4	cal	Simon & Jude	28
	A	4	cal	Narcissus	29
16	b	3	cal	Germaine	30
5	c	Pridie.		Quintine Fast	31

Nouember hath xxx. dayes.

Sunne { riseth / setteth } { Houre } 7.34.min. / 4.26.min.

The day is 8. houres, the night 16.

	D	Calend.		All Saints		1
13	E	4	no	All Soules		2
2	F	3	no.	Menstrine		3
	G	Pride.		Amancius		4
10	A	Nonas.		Lete B		5
	B	8	id.	Leonard B		6
18	C	7	id.	Wolfstride		7
7	D	6	id	Bery		8
	E	5	id.	Theonest		9
15	F	4	id.	Martine 8th. of Rome		10
4	G	3	id.	Martine Bishop		11
	A	Pridie.		Peterne Solin Sagitarius		12
12	B	Idus.		Brice		13
1	C	18. Cal. De.		Transl. of Erkin		14
	D	17	cal	Nacute		15
9	E	16	cal	Esmond		16
	F	15	cal	Hugh		17
17	G	14	cal	Oct. S. Martin		18
6	A	13	cal	Elizabeth		19
	B	12	cal	Edmund king		20
14	C	11	cal	Mary		21
3	D	10	cal	Cecily		22
	E	9	cal	Clement		23
11	F	8	cal	Guildgony		24
	G	7	cal	Katherine virgin		25
19	A	6	cal	Leni		26
8	B	5	cal	Agricoll		27
16	C	4	cal	Guly Terme ends B		28
5	D	3	cal	Saturne Fast B		29
	E	Pridie.		Andrew Apostle		30

December hath xxxj. dayes.

Sunne { riseth / ferteth } Houre { 8. 12. min. / 3. 48. min.

The day is 6. houres, the night 18.

f		Calend.	Loy		1
15	c	4	no.	Eliane		2
2	d	3	no.	Depos. of Dismond		3
14	e	Pridie.		Barbara virgin		4
	f	Nonas.		Sabba Abbot		5
13	g	8	id.	Nicholas	B	6
7	a	7	id.	Oct. S. Andrew	B	7
	b	6	id.	Conception of our Lady		8
15	c	5	id.	Tyrsan Abbot	B	9
4	d	4	id.	Eulalia virgin		10
	e	3	id.	Ianuyna Sol in Capricorne		11
12	f	Pridie.		Gaule Bishop Winter		12
1	g	Idus.		Lucy The shortest day		13
	a	19 Cal. Ian.		Odilie virgin		14
9	b	18	cal	Q. Lent	B	15
	c	17	cal	D. Sapientia		16
17	d	16	cal	Lazarus	B	17
6	e	15	cal	Gratian		18
	f	14	cal	Nemesi		19
14	g	13	cal	Iulian	Fast	20
3	a	12	cal	Thomas Apostle		21
	b	11	cal	30 Martires	B	22
11	c	10	cal	Victor virgin		23
19	d	9	cal	Vnder	Fast	24
	e	8	cal	Christmas day		25
8	f	7	cal	Stephen		26
	g	6	cal	John Euangelist		27
16	a	5	cal	Innocents day		28
5	b	4	cal	S. Thomas Becket		29
	c	3	cal	Transl. of S. James		30
13	d	Pridie.		Siluester Bishop		31

A right fruitfull Booke of examples, or Copies, of ſundrie ſorts of Inſtruments of Writings.

¶ An aduowſon of a Parſonage or Vicarage graunted by the King.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem. Sciatis quod nos ex ſpeciali gracia noſtra, certa q; ſcientia, dedimus & conceſſimus, ac per ꝑſentes dam⁹ & concedimus dilectis ſeruientibus noſtris, A.B. & C.D. Militibus, primam proximam q; aduocationem, donationem, collationem, ꝓſentationē, liberam q; diſpoſitionem Eccleſiæ parochialis &c. (or if it be of a Vicarage) vicariæ perpetuæ Eccleſiæ de N. in comitatu noſtro Kanciæ, Cantuarienſi dioceſis, & noſtr̃ patronat⁹ pleno iure exiſten̄ (vel in iure Coronæ noſtræ, vel ratione Ducatus noſtri Lancaſtriæ) vel ex conceſſione A.B. hac vice tantum &c. Habendum & tenendum prædictam primam, proximam q; aduocationem, donationem, collationem, præſentationem, liberam q; diſpoſitionem præfatis A.B. & C.D. coniunctim vel diuiſim, aut eorum aſſignatis, & eorum cuilibet pro vnica & proxima vacatione eiuſdem duntaxat. Ita quod bene licebit eiſdem A.B. & C.D. coniunctim vel diuiſim, aut eorum aſſignatis, ſeu eorum cuilibet authoritate præfatis doni & conceſſionis noſtræ, vnum alliquem idoneum virum ad dict̃ Eccleſiam Dioceſano eiuſdem aut alteri iudici in ea parte competenti, ꝓſentare cum primo & proximo præfatam Eccleſiam (vt præfertur) per mortem, reſignationem, priuationem, ceſſionem, ſeu quacunq; alia ratione vacare contigerit: Ac omnia alia & ſingula, quæ circa ꝓmiſſa neceſſaria fuerint, ſeu quomodolibet, opportuna peragere & implere, tam plene, libere, & integre, ac ſi nos ipſi perageremus, ſi præſens conceſſio noſtra præfatis A.B. & C.D. facta non fuiſſet. In cuius rei &c.

¶ The ſame in Engliſh.

THe king to all you to whom &c. Sendeth greeting: Know yee that we of our eſpeciall grace and certain knowledge, haue giuen and granted, and by theſe preſents giue and graunt vnto our welbeloued ſeruants A. B. and C. D. Knights, the firſt and next aduowſon, donation, collation, preſentation, and free diſpoſition of the Parish Church &c. (or if it be a Vicarage) of the Vicarage of the perpetuall Church of N in our coũtie of Kent, in the Dioces of Canterbury, and of our patronage fully of right being (as in the right of our crowne, or by reaſon of our Dukedome of Lancaſter) or of the grant of A. B. by this name only &c. To haue and to hold the ſayd firſt and next aduowſon, donation, collation, preſentation, and free diſpoſition to the ſayd A. B. & C. D. iointly or ſeuerally, or to their aſſignes, for one and next auoidance of the ſame, when it ſhal happen. So that it ſhall be lawfull to the ſame A. B. and C. D. iointly or ſeuerally, or to their aſſignes or any of them, by the authority of this our preſent gift & grant, any honeſt or worthy man vnto the ſaid church, to the Diocelan of the ſame, or to any other competent Iudge in this behalfe to preſent, whenſoeuer firſt and next the ſayd Church (as before is ſaid) by death, reſignation, deprimation, ceſſion, or by any other maner of reaſon ſhall fortune to ſtand void. And alſo all & ſingular other things which about the premiſſes ſhal be, or by any maner of meanes behoueable to be and fulfill, as fully, freely, & wholy as we might do, if this our preſent grant tot he ſayd ſaid A. B. and C. D. had not been made. In witneſſe &c.

¶ An Aduowſon of a Deanrie, Prouoſtſhip, or Maſterſhip of a Colledge by the King.

REx omnibus ad quos &c Salutem. Sciatis quod nos ex gratia noſtra ſpeciali, certa ſcientia, & mero motu noſtris, dedimus & conceſſimus, ac tenore ꝓſentiũ damus & concedimus dilectis ſubditis noſtris E. F. & G. H. armigeris, primam

mam ac ꝓxima aduocatione &c. Decanatus, Prepositure, Magistr, siue Prefecturæ Collegij nostri de N. in com nostr M. &c. Habendum, *vt supra.*

The king vnto all to whom &c greeting: Know ye, that we of our grace especiall, true knowledge, & of our meere motion, haue giuen & granted, and by the tenor of these ꝑsents do giue and grant to our welbeloued subiects T. F. and G. H. Esquires, the first auowson &c. of the Deanery, Prepositorship, Mastership, or Prefecturship of our College of N. in our Countie of W. &c. To haue &c. as to a propertie.

¶ An Aduowson of a Benefice granted by a Baron, Knight, or Esquire, &c.

OMnib⁹ Christi fidelib⁹, ad quos ꝑsens scriptꝫ ꝑuenit A. P. dñus P. aut A. B. Miles, vel armiger, verus & indubitatus patron⁹ rectoriæ Ecclesiæ parochialis de N Ebor⁹ diocesis, salutẽ in dño sempiternã. Nouerit⁹ me ꝑd. A. dedisse, concessisse, & hoc ꝑsenti scripto meo confirmasse dilecto mihi Christophero P. & Ed. L. geniosis, cõiunctim, & eorũ alteri ꝑ se diuisim, executorib⁹ & assignis suis, primã & ꝓximã aduocationẽ, donationẽ, nominationẽ, ꝑsentationẽ, liberamq; dispositionẽ ꝑd rectoriæ Ecclesiæ parochi⁹ de N. volens, & hoc ꝑsenti scripto meo concedens, qd bene liceat & licebit dictis C. & Ed cõiunctim, & eor alteri se diuisim, executoribus & assignat suis, ad ꝑd ecclesiã quandocunq; quomodocunque, & qualitercunq; ꝑ mortẽ, resignationem priuationẽ, cessionẽ, ꝑmutationẽ, dimissionẽ siue quocũq; alio modo, primo & ꝓxim vacare cõgerit, vnum aliquem virũ honest & literat ꝑsentare, ceteraq; oia que ad patroni mun⁹ seu offic⁹ spectant ꝑficere, ꝑ hñd' prima, ꝓximaq; vacatione tantũ, adeo plene & integre, sicuti egomet ea in parte facerẽ, si hoc ꝑsens scriptꝫ meũ fact' minime fuisset. In cuius rei testimonium huic ꝑsenti scripto meo sigill⁹ meum ad arma apposui. Datum 2. die Iulij, Ao dñi &c. Et ao regni dñi nostri H. 8. dei gratia Angl⁹ &c. xxxiij.

¶ The same in English.

TO all true Christian people to whom this ꝑsent writing shall come, A. P. Lord P.

vj A. B. Knight, or Esquire, true and vndoubted Patron of the parish Church of N. in the diocelle of Yorke, sendeth greeting in our Lord God euerlasting. Know ye, me the foresaid A. to haue giuen, graunted, and by this my present writing confirmed to my welbeloued, Thistoker D. & E. L. gentlemen, iointly, and to either of them, by himselfe diuisible to their executors and assignes, the first and next aduowson, donation, nomination, presentation, and free disposition of the Rectorie or Parsonage of the foresaid parish Church of N. Willing, and by this my present writing granting, that it may be lawfull, & shall be lawfull to the said D. and E. iointly, and to either of them by himselfe, severally, to their executors and assigns, to the aforesaid parish church, whensoeuer, howsoeuer, & by whatsoeuer meanes, by death, resignation, priuatio, cessio, permutatio, dimission, or by whatsoeuer other maner, first & next it shall happen to be void, any one honest man, and being learned or lectured, to present, & all other things which vnto the reward or office of a Patron belongeth, to fulfill, for such first & next vacation or auoydance only, as fully and wholy, as I my selfe in that behalfe might do, if this my present writing made, had not bin made. In witnes herof, to this my present writing I haue set to my seale at armes. Dated the second day of July. The yere of our Lord &c. And in the yeare of the Raigne of our Soueraigne Lord Henry the eight, by the grace of God king of England &c. xxviij.

¶ The Kings letter to a Deane and Chapiter for an Aduowson.

THrustie and welbeloued, wee greet you well: Forasmuch as we much tender the conuenient preferment of our welbeloued seruant A. B. to the intent he may bee the more encouraged, and also the better able to prosecute and finally to accomplish the effect and purpose of his learning: We haue

haue thought it meet by these our letters to desire and pray you, that for our sake, yee will immediatly upon the sight hereof vnder your chapter seale, commit & giue the next auoidance of the prebend of [illegible], or of the next prebend of that our Church, which shall be in your gift & disposition to such persons as our said seruant shall name to his vse and behoofe. Wherein ye shall administer vnto vs a right acceptable pleasure, to be hereafter remembred in any your lawfull suites, when occasion shall thereunto leruc accordingly. Given vnder our signet &c.

¶ To a Bishop for a like thing, by the King.

RIght reuerend father in God, right trustie and right welbeloued, we greet you well. Whereas we be verie desirous for the honest qualities which we vnderstand to be in our welbeloued chaplaine M. T. to see him furnished with conuenient liuings accordingly: We haue thought good to desire & pray you, that the rather for our sake, and at the contemplation of these our letters, yee will vouchsafe vnder your indifferent writting entitaled, giue and grant to his behoofe the next auoidance of the prebend in parsonage of N. Wherein ye shall pleasure our right louing friendes &c.

¶ An admission of a Prebend of the Kings Colledge in Oxford.

REx omnib⁹ ad quos &c. Sciatis nos de gratia nostra speciali, ac ex certa sciencia, motuque motu nostro dedisse, concessisse, & confirmasse, ac presenti scripto nro dare, concedere & confirmare dilectis nobis T. H. & N. M. primā & primā aduocationē canonicatus & prebend in collegio nostro Oxoñ, Vulgariter nuncupat' (King Henry the 8. Colledge) ac plenam & integram collation hūmodi canonicatus & prebendæ pro prima & proxima vacatione eiusdem tantum. Ita qđ bene licebit eisdem T. H. & N. M. ac corū vtrique cumq; & diuisim execut' & assign' suis, ac eorum vtrique canonicatum & prebendam sic (sic vt præmittitur) primo & px. vacantē, vnl alicui p̄sonæ idoneæ

vere & actualiter in nitu charitatis cōferre. Necnō literas collationis ad hoc sufficientes, & in ire validas facere, sigillare, & tradere. Decanoq; & Canonicis dicti Collegij nris, p. hujusdi personæ receptiōi, admissione, & installatiōi rescribere: Ceteraq; omnia circa p̄missa necessaria facere & exequi pro hujusdi prima (vt p̄mittur) ac p̄xima vacatiōe tantū, adeo plene ac integre, sicut nos ipi faceremꝰ & exequeremur, si p̄sens hæc nra concessio tacta nequaquā fuisset. In cuius rei &c.

¶ The same in English.

THe King to all to whom &c. Know ye that we of our grace especial, and true knowledge, & of our meere motion haue giuen, graunted, & confirmed, & by this our present writting do giue, grant, & confirme to our beloued T. D. & W. the first & next auoidance of the Canonrie & Prebend in our College of Dertford, vulgarly called (King Henry the viii. College) and the full and whole collation of such Canonship & Prebendary ship, for the first & next auoidance of the same only: So that it shall be lawfull vnto the same T. D. & W. and to either of the iointly & severally to their executors & assignes, & to every of them, the Canonship and Prebendarie aforesaid, as is before shewed, first & next being void, to any other honest & meet person, truly & actually, so in the aspect of charitie to conferre. And also letters of collatiō, or pleasing, vnto this sufficient & lawfull in the law, to do, seale, & giue, & to the Deane & Canons of our said College, for the reception, admission, & installation of such a person to write. And all other things about the premisses necessary to do & follow (as aforesaid) & next auoidance only, as fully & as wholly, as were our selfe should or might do and execute, if this our present grant had neuer beene made. In witnesse &c.

¶ The forme of a presentation to a Parsonage, by the King.

REx reuerendissimo in Christo patri & domino, dom̄o H. permissione diuina, Eborū Archiepiscopo, Angliæ primat &

& Metropolitano, ciusue in absencia vicario suo in rebus ecclesiasticis generali, Salutem: Ad ecclesiam parochialem de N. vestre diocesis modo per mortem vltimi incumbentis ibidem vacantem, & ad nostram donationem pleno iure spectantem, dilectum capellanum nostrum A B. clericum intuitu charitatis vobis presentamus: Mandantes dicto A. capellanum nostrum ad presens ecclesiam admittere, eum q; rectoꝝ eiusdē instituere, cum suis iuribus & pertinēs vniuersis: Cateraq; expediet & peragere que vestro in hac parte incumbent officio muneriq; pastorali, velitis cum fauore. In cuius rei &c.

But if the Church be void by resignation, then ye shall say, Modo per liberam & spontaneam resignationē A. B. vltimi incumbentis eiusd̄ vacant̄ &c.

If by attaynder, then thus: Per attinctuam R. P. vltimi incumbentis ibidem, qui de alta prodicione nuper attinctus fuit vacant̄. *Et sic de similibus.*

Also ye shall vnderstand, that the Kings Maiestie hath as the case requireth sundry titles to present, for sometime hee presenteth by his Prerogatiue royall, and then yee shall say, Et ad nostram donationem ratione Prærogatiuę nostræ Regiæ spectant. &c.

Sometime by reason that the Temporalties of a Bishoppicke be in his handes, then yee shall say, Ratione temporalium Episcopatus N. in manibus nostris existent̄.

Sometime his Grace presenteth by the grant of an aduowson of another man, & then ye shal say, Ratione concessionis I. R. quā idem I. primā & proximā aduocationē eiusd̄ nobis largitus est &c.

And if the manor whereunto the aduowson is appendant, be parcell of the Duchie of Lancaster, then yee shall say, Et ad nostram donationem ratione Ducatus nostri Lancastrię spectant̄, &c. *Et sic de reliquis.*

¶ The same in English.

THe King to the reuerend father in Christ, our Lord God, by diuine sufferance Archbishop of

Pauls, Primat of England, and Metropolitan of the same, in his absence, to his vicar generall in spirituall causes, Sendeth greeting: unto the Parish Church of N. of your Diocesse, now by the death of the last incumbent there being void, and unto our donation as gift of full right belonging, our welbeloued chaplein A. B. clerk, of thaspect of charitie, to you we do present, commanding unto you the said A. our chaplein to the foresaid Church to graunt, and him Rector as gouernour of the same to institute with all his rights & appurtenances. And all other things to execute & do, which to your office in this behalfe doe appertain, and with a fatherly respect vouchsafe yt him to fauour. In witnesse &c.

¶ Now by free and willing resignation of A. B. last incumbent of the same being void &c.

¶ By thattainder of G. H. last incumbent there, the which of high Treason was lately attainted, being void &c.

¶ And to our donation by reason of our Kingly prerogatiue belonging.

¶ By reason of the Temporalities of the bishoprick of F. in our hands being.

¶ By reason of the grant of J. K. which the same J. hath and ought of right to haue by his grant &c.

¶ And to our donation by reason of our vnkedom of Lancaster belonged. And so of the like.

¶ The forme of a presentation where an Archdeacon or other Ecclesiasticall person hath iurisdiction ordinarie.

REg. &c Venerabili viro dño Willelmo K. Archidiacono Richmond, ciusue in absentia vicario in spiritualibus generali, Salutem. Ad vicariam de Lancastr vestræ iurisdictionis modo pertinentem vltimi incumbentis ibm vacantem, atq; ad nostram donationem pleno iure spectan, dilectum capellanum nostrum A. B. clericum vobis presentamus, requirentes quatenus plenum Ai ad vicariã ꝓdictam admi-

admittere, ipsum q; vicarium in eadem instituere, cum oibus suis iuribus & pertinencijs universis: Ceteraq; omnia & singula facere & exequi, quæ vestro in hac parte incumbent officio pastorali, velitis cum fauore. In cuius rei &c.

¶ The same in English.

THe King &c. To the right worshipfull man Sir [illegible] archpriest of Richmond, &c in the absentes of his vicar generall in spiritualities, Greeting. To the vicarage of Lancaster of your mediate iurisdiction now by the death of the last incumbent there being void, and at our gift of full right belonging, our welbeloued Clerke Thomas A. B. clerke, to you we do present, requiring that ye will admit & institute the foresaid A. B. to the vicarage aforesaid to admit, and the same vicar in the same to institute with all rights & appurtenances whatsoeuer to the same, and all and singular other things to do & perform, the which to your office in this behalfe belong, ye will vouchsafe with fauour. In witnesse &c.

¶ The forme of a presentation in the Marches of Calice void by attainder.

REuerendissimo in Christo patri domino Tho. diuina prouidentia Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, ac totius Anglie primati, eiusue vicario in spiritualibus generali, Salutem. Ad Rectoriam de B. in Marchijs nostris Calicie dioc' Moronensis, modo p attinctura W.P. vltimi ibidem incumbentis vacant, & ad nram donationem plēo iure spectan, dilectum capellanum nostrum W.M. clericum vobis presentamus, rogantes vt sibi W. ad rectoriam sic admittere, ac eidē rectorie eiusq; iuribus vniuersis cū suis pertinēcijs & fructibus habitationi debit' p vniuersa. Ceteraq; omnia & singula facere, que ad vestrū & nrum Episcopū pertinere videbuntur, velitis cum fauore. In cuius rei &c.

¶ The same in English.

THe King to the most reuerend Father in God, Lord Tho. by diuine sufferance Archbishop of Canter-

Canterbury, & primate of all England, or els to his Vicar generall in spirituall matters greeting: To the Rectorie or Parsonage of B. in our marches of Calais, of the dioces of Winch. now by reason of attainder of M. N. last Incident there being void, & to our gift of full right belonging, our welbeloued Chaplein M. N. Clerke to vs we do present, praying you, that the foresaid M. to the rectory or parsonage aforesaid to admit, & him Parson of the same Church to institute, with all his rights & fruits whatsoeuer they be, from the time of the attainder of the said N. and al & euery other things to do which to your Bishoply office shall be seeming to appertaine. In witnesse &c.

¶ The forme of a Presentation made by a Knight or Gentleman.

REuerendo in Christo patri &c. R. B. miles verus & indubitatus patronus rectoriæ ecclesiæ parochialis de N. salutem in Domino sempiternam: Ad ecclesiam de N. prædictam modo per mortem C. D. vltimi incumbentis ibidem vacant. & ad meam præsentationem pleno iure spectant, dilectum mihi in Christo I. P. clericum vestræ paternitati præsento, humiliter rogans quatenus præfatum I. ad dictam ecclesiam admittere, ipsumq; in rectorem eiusdē ecclesiæ instituere & induci facere cum suis iuribus & pertinentijs vniuersis, cæteraq; agere & adimplere quæ vestro in hac parte incumbent officio pastorali diligenter cum fauore. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum appolui. Dat. &c.

¶ The same in English.

TO the reuerend Father in Christ &c. R. B. Knight, true & vndoubted patron of the Rectory or Parsonage of the parish church of N. greeting: To the Church of N. aforesaid of your Dioces now by death of C. D. last incumbent there being void, & to my Presentation of full right belonging, my welbeloued J. P. clerk to your fatherhood I present, humbly praying, that you will vouchsafe the foresaid J. to the said Church to admit, and him into

into the rectorie or vnto all the same Church to in-
stitute & make to inioyde with all and singular
his rights & appurtenances. And al other thinges
to doe & fulfill which vnto your Bishoplye office in
this behalfe doe appertaine, you will vouchsafe
with fauour. In witnesse whereof I haue to
these presents put my seale. Given &c.

¶ A presentation to a Parsonage or Vicarage by a Master of an Hospitall and his brethren, or by a Deane and Chapiter, or such other.

REuerendo in Christo patri dño, domino N. ppissione
diuina Couentrien & Lichfield' Episcopo, eiusq; vica-
rio in spiritualib' generali, vester humilis & deuotus frater
T.R. Magister hospitalis N. et eiusdē confratres, siue Decan'
collegij de N. & capitulū eiusdē &c. Lincolñ dioc' omni-
modā reuerēsi tanto patri debitam. Ad ppetuam vicariam
ecclesiæ parochialis de N. vestre dioc' iam p mortē C.D.
vltimi vacarij eiusdem vacantem, ad nostram q̄ spectatio
pleno iure spectantem dilectū nobis in Christo Iohannem
B. sacræ Theologiæ professorē paternitati vestre ꝓsentium,
humiliter supplicamus, vt sic' Iohannē ad dict' vicariam
admittere, ipsum q; in eadē canonice instituere, ceteraq;
paragere, que in hac pte vestro pastorali incumbent officio
dignemini cum fauore. In cuius rei testimonium sigillū
nostrum commune ꝓsentibus est appensum. Dat' &c.

¶ The same in English.

TO the reuerend father in Christ and Lord, L.
R. by diuine sufferance of Couentry and Lich-
field Bishop, or else to his Vicar generall in spiri-
tual things, your humble and deuout brother T.
R. Master of the Hospitall of N. and the bre-
thren of the same, or else the Deane of the Col-
ledge of N. and the Chapiter of the same &c. of
the Dioces of Lincolne, all manner reuerence to
such a Father owing. To the perpetuall vicars
of the parish Church of N. of your Dioces now

by

by decease of T. D. last incumbent of the same being void, and to your presentment by full right belonging vnto you by reason of your Patronage of the said Church, to your Worship we present by these presents humbly beseeching, that you will vouchsafe the same to the said Preacher to admit, him into the same Canonically to be instituted, and all other things fully to doe which in this part to your Patronall office doe appertaine, it will like you with fauour. In witnesse whereof our common seale to these presents we haue put vnto.

¶ A Presentation Sede vacante.

REuerendissimo in Christo patri & domino, domino Thome permissione diuina Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, totius Angliæ Primati & Metropolitano, eiusue vicario in ecclesiastic general Lincolñ diocesis Sede vacante, ad Rectoriam ecclesiæ parochialis &c.

¶ The same in English.

TO the most reuerend father in God and Lord, Lord Thomas by diuine sufferance Archbishop of Canterbury primate of all England and Metropolitane, or to his vicar generall in Ecclesiasticall matters, of the diocese of Lincoln, the seat being void, to the rectorie of the parish Church &c.

¶ Another forme of presentation Sede vacante.

HEnricus Octauus dei gratia Angliæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Rex fidei defensor, & in terra Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ & Hibernicæ supremum caput, ad certos certas infrascriptos, videlicet, Reuerendissimo Patri Ecclesiæ parochialis N. in comitatu Sumersetiæ Bathien & Wellen. dioc. ipsi sedi de Bathell & Wellen. ibidem vacante, reuerendissimo in Christo patri T. Cantuarien. Archiepiscopo totius Angliæ Primati, eiusue in absentia vicario dictæ sedis in spiritualibus generali, Salutem: Ad dictam Rectoriam siue Ecclesiam parochialem de N. modo vacantem per mortem &c.

¶ The

¶ The same in English.

HEnry the 8. by the grace of God king of England, France, and Ireland, defender of the Faith, and in earth of the Church of England & also of Ireland supreme head, unto our welbeloued & trusty Clerke of the parsonage or parish church of N. in our County of Somerset of the diocesse of Bath and Wells, the same Clerk, health and dilection. We will, & straitly charge you, that incontinently after the sight hereof, ye do make out our letters patents under your great seal, directed to our Chancellor, commanding him by the same our letters patents to make out our writ of Summons for the Parliament, to be holden at Westminster the 3. day of November next coming, for the Knights of the Shire of the said County of Somerset, and for the Citizens of the City of Bath, and Burgesses of the Borough of Wells, in the said County, to be and appear before us in our said Parliament, at the day and place aforesaid, to treat, consult, and conclude upon such things as by the assent of us, the Lords and Commons of our Realm of England, by the grace of God, should be ordained for the good of us and our said Realm. And this in no wise ye leave, as ye will answer before us at your peril. Witness our self at Westminster the 20. day of September, the 32. year of our reign.

¶ Letters missive to a Bishop for the collation of a benefice by the King.

RIght Reuerend Father in God, right trusty & welbeloued we greet you well: And whereas we are credibly enformed, that the benefice of N. is now void and in your gift & collation, we much tendring the preferment of our welbeloued chapleine A. B. desire and pray you, that for our sake, and at the contemplation of our letters, ye will giue & confirme the said benefice to our said chapleine, whereby ye shall administer unto us a very thankefull pleasure & gratuitie: which we shall not faile to remember, when occasion shall be offered to the same accordingly Given, &c.

¶ The forme of a letter from one friend to an other for the like purpose.

IN my right hartye manner I commend me unto you. Forasmuch as I vnderstand that the benefice of N. which such a person now inioyeth (as which is now void) is of your gift & patronage: Therefore humbly to desire & pray you, that ye will vouchsafe, to grant me the next aduowson thereof, for to bestow vpon such one as I shall thereunto present, or (if the benefice be already void ye may write) that ye will do so much, as for my sake to

to preſent A. B. to the ſame, who is my very louing friend, a ſuche a perſon as both for his learning and outward conuerſation and liuing is worthie for the ſame. Which doing, ye ſhall miniſter vnto me an acceptable pleaſure, and giue me cauſe to requite the ſame with thankes accordingly. And of your reſolute mind herein, I pray you that I may be aduertiſed by the bringer hereof. Thus fare you heartily well. From London &c.

¶ A Preſentation to a Chauntry by the King.

REx reuerendiſſimo in Chriſto patri Edmundo Londinenſi Epiſcopo, eiuſue vicario in ſpiritualibus generali ſalutem. Ad cantariam beatæ Mariæ virginis, in Eccleſia parochiali Sancti Olani Londinenſis veſtræ dioceſis iam vacantem, & ad noſtram donationem ſpectantem. Dilectis nobis in Chriſto G. H. clericum vobis preſentamus, rogantes quatenus ipſum G. ad cantariam ꝓdictam admitt & inſtituas in eadem. In cuius rei &c.

¶ Like forme of Preſentation is ot a Chappell, whether it be of the Kings patronage, or of a ſubiects, Mutatis mutandis.

¶ A Preſentation to a Prebend by the King.

REx &c. reuerendo in Chriſto patri W. Menenenſi Epiſcopo, eiuſue in abſencia vicario ſuo in ſpiritualibus generali, aut alij cuicunque poteſtatē ſufficientem ea in parte habenti ſalutē: Ad canonicatū in Eccleſia collegiata de N. veſtr dioc' & ꝓbendā de L. in eadē ꝓ liberā reſignatioſi E. F vltimi incombentis & poſſeſſoris eorund iam vacanē & ad nram donat onē ratione ꝓrogatiuæ noſtræ regię hac vic' ſpectan, dilectū nobis in Chriſto I. T. in artibus magiſtr clericum vobis ſentamus iouim charitatis: Volentes & requirentes quatenꝰ ꝑſ Ioh ad dictam canonicatū & ꝓbendam admittere, ipſumque canonicatum & ꝓbendariū eorund ac in eiſdē cum ſuis iuribus & ꝓtinen vniuerſis rite & legitime inſtituere, ceteraq; facere & peragere, quæ veſtro hac in re officio paſtorali incumbent velitis. In cuiꝰ rei &c.

¶ Notes

¶ Notes to be diligently obserued.

YE shal note that in a presentation by this word Ecclesiam parochialem, is intended alwayes a parsonage. Notwithstanding sometimes we vse to write Ad rectoriã Ecclesiæ parochialis de N. But if the presentation be to a vicarage, then ye may not say ad Ecclesiam, but ad Vicariam. And ye shall vnderstand, that the presentation to a Vicarage appertaineth of comon right to the Parson, for the Vicar is in effect but the Parsons deputie. Notwithstanding the Parson with assent of his Patron & Ordinarie may graunt away the patronage of the Vicarage from him and his successors to another man and his heires or successors for euer.

Furthermore ye shal vnderstand, that sometime one man hath the nominatis to a benefice, and an other the presentation, in which case he that hath the presentation can present no other person to the Ordinary, but such as the other man shall name by his sufficient writing vnder Seale.

Also the King shall ioine with no man in presentment, but shall haue the whole presentment alone in all cases. And if the king bee intitled by reason of the custody of his warde then ye shal say, Et ad nostram aduocationem ratione custodiæ terr' & hæredis quondam Comitis de A. defuncti qui de nobis tenuit in capite & in manu nostra existentis spectant &c.

And if the King bee intitled by reason of the temporalties and possession of an Archbishoprick or Bishoprick being in time of vacation in his hands: then ye shall say in the presentation, Et quæ ad nostram spectat donationem ratione Episcopat' Cãtuariensis iam vacantis & in manu nostra existentis ratione vacationis sedis Cantuariensis & temporalium eiusdem iam de iure & facto vacantis, & in manibus nostris existent. &c.

Finally concerning chauntries, free chappels, & Prebends, yee shall obserue & know, that some bee presentatiue, and some donatiue: presentatiue be of such a nature, that yee cannot confer them but by way of presentation to the Ordinarie, the form where-

wherof is set forth before. But chauntries, free chappels, and prebendis donatiues be of that nature, that yee need not to present the person to whom yee will conferre the same to the ordinary: but it sufficeth to giue the same by your Charter of grant vnder your Seale: the forme whereof ensueth hereafter. But take heede yee present not your Clerke to the Ordinary, vnto that which is donatiue by your letters patents, for if yee do the nature is changed, & yee can no more make collation of it, but yee must needes now present your Clerke to the Ordinary, which if yee do not within sixe moneths, the Ordinaries may take aduantage of the laps.

¶ The gift of a free Chappell by the King.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem. Sciatis &c. dediſſe & conceſſiſſe, &c. liberam Capellã ſancti S. apud L. in comitatu Lincolnenſi. Habendum & tenend' dictam liberam capellã præfato A.B. durante vitã ipſius, cum omnibus ſuis iuribus & pertinentijs vniuerſis. In cuius rei &c.

¶ Another forme of a collation by an Eſquire, or other common perſon.

VNiuerſis Chriſti fidelibus ad quos preſentes literæ peruenerint, Ioh. N. armiger dñus manerij de B. Cantuarienſis diocefis ſalutem & ſinceram in dño charitatem. Cum capella libera de R. dictæ diocefis iam vacare, & ad meam donationem pleno iure ſpectare dignoſcitur: Noueritis me prædict' capellam cum omnibus ſuis iuribus & pertinentijs vniuerſis, dilecto mihi in Chriſto Richardo C. clerico, viro tam probo quã literato donaſſe & conceſſiſſe ac tenore preſentiũ ipſum Rich. in corporalem poſſeſſionẽ dict' capellæ cum pertin' inducere. In cuius rei &c. ſigillũ meũ preſentibus appoſui. Dat' in manerio meo de B. p̃dicto &c.

A patent donatiue of a Prebend, void by the priuiorion of the laſt incumbent.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem, Sciatis nos ex gratia nra ſpeciali, ac intuitu charitatis, dediſſe & cõceſſiſſe

ac

ac per præsentes dare et concedere dilecto Scholari nostro I.L. canonicatum in Ecclesia nostra Cathedrali Sarum, & Prebendã de H. in eadem, modo per promocionem dilecti nobis in Christo R.T. dudum ac vltimi incumbentis eorũdem ad Episcopat N vacantem, & ad nostram donationẽ, ratione ac iure Prærogatiuæ nostræ Reg. spectanẽ. Habendũ & tenendũ canonicatum & prebendam prædictam præfat Iohanni, ad terminum vitæ ipsius I. vna cum omnibus & omnimodis iuribus, præheminencijs, & pertinencijs vniuersis. In cuius rei &c.

¶ The gift of a Prebend in the Kings Colledge in Oxford.

HEnricus octauus &c. Dilectis nobis Iohanni O. Decano Collegij nostri Oxonien. vulgariter nuncupat. (King Henrie the eights Colledge) ac eiusdem Collegij canonicis salutem. Sciatis nos ex mero motu nostro, atque ex gratia nostra speciali dedisse, concessisse, ac præsenti scripto nostr confirmasse dilecto Capellano nostr I.B. sacre Theologiæ professori canonicatum siue prebendã in Collegio nostro prædicto, modo p mortem I.H. vltimi incumbentis ibidem vacantem, atq; ad donationem nostram pleno iure attinent. Habendum & tenendum præfato I.B. canonicatum siue prebendam prædictam cũ suis iuribus & pertinencijs vniuersis, vna cum hospitio quod idem I.H. ratiõe dicti canonicatus siue prebẽdæ nuper possidebat. Vobis igitur coniunctim & diuisim committim⁹ & strictẽ mandam⁹ quatenus p̃fatũ I.B. ad dictum canonicatum siue p̃bendam statim his literis nostris inspectis admittatis, necnon eundẽ in realem & corporalem possessionem dicti canonicatus siue prebende iurium q; & pertinentiũ suorum vniuersorũ inducatis, prout decet. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A Prebend in Windsor.

REx &c. Sciatis quod nos ex gratia nostra speciali &c. dedimus & concessimus, ac tenore presentium damus & concedimus dilecto Capellano nostro E.F. sacre Theologiæ Bachalario (as if he be a Doctor) professori canonicatum siue prebendã infra Ecclesiam nostram Collegiatam, siue liberã Capellam nostrã regiã Sancti Georgij,

Infra Castrum nrm de Windsor, modo p &c. vacant. &c. ad nram donationē pleno iure spectant. Habendū & tenēd eisdē vocat. siue prebendā pred. sibi E.F. durante vita eius naturali, cum oibus suis juribus & ptinenciis vniuersis. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A warrant for a fellowship in the Kings Hall in Cambridge.

HEnry &c. To our trustie and welbeloued, the Master of our Colledge, called the Kings hall within our Vniuersitie of Cambridge, and in his absence to his Lieutenant or deputie there, greeting: For almuch as wee bee credibly informed, that our welbeloued subiect E. F. scholler of our said Vniuersitie is greatly desirous and minded to continue at Schole for his further increase in vertue and learning: We let you to wit, that considering his vertuous intent and purpose, for his better exhibition in that behalfe, we haue given and graunted, and by these presents do giue and graunt vnto him the roome of a Fellow, of, and within our said Colledge, and if any be now void there, or else the roome of a Fellow, of, and within our said Colledge which shall first and next fall void within the same, by death, dimission, surrender, or otherwise. To haue and enioy the same roome with all manner rights, profits, emoluments, and duties thereunto belonging to the said E. F. for terme of his life, with a Benefice, or benefices, pension, or annuity, not exceeding the yearely value of ten pounds, in as ample & large maner as any heretofore hath had or enioyed the roome aforesaid: any act, statute, ordinance, or other thing to the contrary hereof in any wise notwithstanding: Wherefore we will and command you, that according to the effect and purpose of this our grant, ye doe admit the said E. F. vnto the said roome of a Fellow accordingly, & these our Letters shall be your sufficient warrant and discharge in this behalfe, Giuen &c.

¶ The

¶ The forme of the Kings Letters Patents of collation of a Prebend made, *Cauſa permutationis.*

HEnricus octauus &c Omnib⁹ ad quos &c. Saluť. Sciatis q⁹ cum E.F. Rector Eccleſiæ parochialis de P. Norwicenſis dioceſis, & R.S. Canonicus in Eccleſia Cathedrali S. Pauli Londinenſis, ac prebendari⁹ p̄bendæ de H. in eadem Eccleſia intenderunt (vt aſſerunt) beneficia ſua p̄d̄ adinuicem permutare: Nos p̄bendā p̄d̄ ad noſtrā donationē ſpectantē ratione tēporaliū Epiſcopatus Londinenſis in manu noſtra in p̄ſenti exiſtentiū p̄d̄ E F. ex cauſa hūdi p̄mutationis dedim⁹ & conceſſimus, ac p̄ p̄ſentes damus & cōcedimus. Habend̄ & tenend̄ &c.

¶ The forme of a Preſentation, *Cauſa permutationis inter rectores.*

REuerendo in Chriſto patri Iohañ p̄miſſione diuina Lincolnienſi Epiſcopo &c. veſter humilis & deuot⁹ filiꝰ A. B. mandes obedientiā & honorē tanto patri debitā. Dilectum nobis in Chriſto Magiſtr̄ S.T. rectorē Eccleſiæ de W & Iacobus A. clericus rector Eccleſiæ parochialis de B. veſtr̄ dioceſis intendunt (vt aſſerunt) beneficia ſua certis & legitimis ex cauſis ipſos adhuc mouentib⁹ adinuicē permutare, ego q. p̄mutationi hūmodi fiendæ meū p̄bens aſſenſum pariter & conſenſum, p̄fatū Iacobū A. ad dictā eccleſ. de W. p̄ modū & ex cauſa p̄mutationis p̄d̄ vacant̄, & ad meā p̄ſentationē ſpectantē, veſtre paternitati reuerende p̄ſento, intuitu charitatis humiliter ſupplicans quatenus ipſum Iacobū ad dictā Eccleſiam parochialem de W. ex cauſa p̄mutationis p̄dict̄ admittere & inſtituere in eād̄, ceteraq; omnia & ſingula q̄ veſtro in hac p̄te paſtorali officio incumbere dignoſcuntur eidem Iacobo facere & peragere dignemini cum fauore. Ip cuius rei &c.

¶ Another forme of the ſame.

REuerendo in Chriſto patri Willihelmo p̄miſſiō diuina Herefordenſi Epiſcopo &c. veſtri humiles & deuoti in

Christo filij I.S. & I.A. armigeri, omnimod' reuerent' tamen patri dign. Cū honesti viri M. T. Ecclesiæ parochialis de A. Norwicensis dioc', & C D. Ecclesiæ parochialis de B. vestr' dioc. rectores intendant (vt asseritur) beneficia sua p̄dicta certis de causis verisq; & legitimis ipsis mouentibus (dū tamen quor' interest consensus & authoritas interueniat in hac parte) adimere & canonice permutare: Nos igitur permutationē hmōdi faciend' nostrum prebemus assensum pariter & consensum, p̄fatum M T. ad dictam Ecclesiam de A. p̄dicta vestr' dioc. nostriq; patronatus, paternitati vestre reuerende, ex causa permutationis hmōdi, & non aliter nec alio modo, p̄sentam' p̄ presentes M T. ad dictā Ecclesiam de B. admittere, ipsumq; rectorem ex causa hmōdi permutationis canonice instituere in eadem, cum suis iur'ib' & pertinen'ijs vniuersis, cetera q; peragere que vestro in hac parte incumbent officio pastorali dignemini cum fauore. In cuius rei testimonium sigilla nostr' p̄sentib' duxim' apponenda. Dat' &c.

¶ The forme of a Warrant for a *Conge desslier*.

CHarissime cōsanguinee &c. Supplicauer' nobis humiliter Decanus & Capitulum Ecclesiæ nr̄æ Cathedralis de N. Vt cum sedes Episcopalis infra Ecclesiā nostrā Cathedralē p̄d'ctam per mortem naturalē piæ memoriæ A B. vltimi episcopi eiusdē sit pastorali solatio destituta, alium in loci illius episcopū & pastorale eligendi facultatē licentiamque nostra gratiosè concedere dignarentur: Nos igit' eorū suppli. cationibus fauore humiliter inclinare, facultatem atq; licentiam nostr' huiusmodi duximus concedendam: Quocirca, vobis mandamus, quod sub primar' sigillo nostro in custodia vestra existent' literas &c. Mandantes ei vt sub magno sigillo nostro in eius custodia existent' literas nostras patent' fieri faciat in hac parte debitas, & in tali casu consuetas. Et de literis nostris &c.

¶ And yee shall vnderstand, that herevpon the Chauncelor of England shall graunt them the Kinges Letters Patents of Licence to proceede to their election: The forme whereof appeareth in the Register. With which Letters Patents of Licence vnder the great Seale, shall be sent a letter missiue

miſſiue, containing the name of the perſon to bee elected, which may be made after this ſort.

¶ The forme of a Letter miſſiue to the Deane and Chapter by the King.

TRuſtie & welbeloued, we greet you well. & being now the Biſhoprike of Hereford voyd, by the tranſlation of the right Reuerend Father in God, our right truſtie & right welbeloued Chancellor, the late Biſhop of the ſame, vnto the biſhoprick of London: wee hauing reſpect to the honeſt qualities, vertue, & learning of our truſtie & welbeloued chaplein Maiſter Doctor N. our Almner, haue named & appointed him the ſame biſhoprick: Wherefore we will & commaund you, that forthwith vpon the receit hereof ye proceed to the election of him, according to the tenour & purports of our lawes & ſtatutes in that behalfe, made & prouided, & the ſame ſo elected to certifie accordingly. And theſe our letters ſhall bee your ſufficient warrant and diſcharge in that behalfe. Giuen vnder our ſignet &c.

¶ A Warrant for a royall aſſent.

CHariſſime &c. Vacante nup ſede Epiſcopali infra eccleſiã noſtram Cathedralẽ de N. p mortẽ bone memorie G. vltimi Epiſcopi ibidẽ. Decanus et Capitulũ eiuſdẽ, facultate a nobis prius p ipſos aliũ eligẽdi in ip'm Epiſcopũ et paſtor petita pariter et obtenta, venerabilẽ & egregiũ virũ T. D. in ſuũ paſtorẽ eligerunt & nominauerunt: Cui nos electioni & viro ſic electo humilibus e'r' in ercmentibus ſupplicat omnibus regiũ noſtrũ adhibemus aſſenſum pariter & fauorem, eundemq; electum apud vos commendatũ habemus Quocirca vobis mandamus &c.

¶ And vpon this warrant the Lord Chancellor of England ſhall make the Kings Letters Patents of his royall aſſent directed to the Metropolitan, to confirme and conſecrate the Lord elected, or if he will, the words of the Patent may bee ſet forth at length in the warrant, that the King ſhall ſigne, in this or like ſorme following.

¶ The Patent of a royall assent, with a significat vnto the Metropolitan.

REx &c. Reuerendissimo in Christo patri &c. Salutē. Cum vacua nup ecclesia nr̄a Cathedr̄ S. Andree Wellymensis p̄ morte bone memorie dñi G. H. euisdē ecclesiæ dudū epi. cop̄i existat, Decanus et capitulū ecclesię nr̄ę predictę, prius licentia nobis p̄ eos alium elegendi in eorū Episcopū & pastorē petita pariter & obtenta, venerabilē virū A. B. in ipsor̄ episcopū ac pastorē canonice eligerūt & nominauerūt, sicuti p̄ eorum literas, quas vobis mittimus p̄sentibus inclusas plenius liquet: Vobis significamus quod dicte quidē electioni & persone sic electe humilibus eorum mediantibus supplic', nostrum regium adhibuimus fauorem pariter & assensum. Et eunct electum apud vos recommendatū habem'. Quocirca vobis mandām', quod cetera oīa que p̄ vos ad confirmationem & consecrationem eiusd in dicto episcopatu fieri consueuerūt, secundū leges & statuta regni nostri Angl' hac in parte edita & p̄uisa, cum fauore & diligētia facere velitis. In cuius rei &c.

¶ If yee list to know further after what manner the Archbishops & Bishops be at this day chosen, nominated, presented, inuested, & consecrated to the dignitie & office of an Archbishop or Bishop, ye must reade the towching statute therof, made in the xxv. yere of our most dread Soueraigne Lord King Henry the eight.

¶ The forme of a Significauit to the Metropolitan of the Prouince vpon a new foundation of a Bishoprick.

REx reuerendissimo &c. Cum nos nouam sedē episcopalē infra ecclesiā nostrā Cathedralē sancti P. Westmonasterien̄ nup̄ fundauim' & erexim', ac dilectū Consiliarium nostrū T. T. ad episcopat illū nominauerim' & p̄fecerim', ipsum q̄ in episcopū loci illius et pastor̄ ordinauerim' et constituerimus: hoc vobis tenore p̄sentiū duxim' significand. Rogātes ac in fidei dilectiōn̄ quib' nobis tenemini, firmiē vobis mādantes, quatenꝰ p̄f. T. T. in episcopat Westm̄ consecrare. ipsumque,

simq; pnt mot est, episcopalib⁹ insignijs investire, ceteraq; pagere quæ vestr in hac pte incūbent officio, velitis diligent cum effectu. In cuius &c.

¶ A warrant for the restitution of the possessions of the Bishopricke.

RIght trustie &c. wee greet you well. Whereas the Deane and Chapter of our Cathedrall Church of Saint A. in Wells, upon the late vacation of the Bishopricke there, by reason of our licence to them graunted, have elected and chosen our welbeloued in God A.B. to bee Bishop and Pastour there, to whych election and person so elected, we haue giuen our royall assent, who hath done homage and fealty vnto vs, and hath compounded and agreed with vs for the possessions of the said Bishopricke. Wee will and commaund you, &c. commanding him by the same, that he make out such, and as many one writs vnder our great seale, as shall be necessarie and requisite for the restitution of the possessions of the same to the said Bishop accordingly, and these our letters &c. And vpon this warrant, the partie shall haue a writ for the restitution of all possessions, as well spirituall as temporall, onely out of the Kings hands, according to the Statute therof made An. 25 H. 8.

¶ The forme of a Charter of Fee simple, with a Letter of Attorney.

SCiant ꝑsentes & futuri. ꝙ ego W.H. gen̄ consanguineus & hæres R.H. vic. filij G.M. armig' defuncti, fratris dicti R. dedi, concessi, & hac ꝑsenti charta mea confirmaui W.T. armig', & I.S. clerico, manerium meū de T cū oib⁹ suis mēbris & ꝑtinentijs, ac omnia tras & tenēnta mea, reddit⁹, reſſiones, & seruicia, prata, pascua, pasturas, boscos, subboscos cum suis ꝑtinentijs in T. in com̄ B. Habendū & tenendum ꝓdictum manerium cum omnibus suis membris & ꝑtinentijs, ac etiam omnia prædicta terras & tenementa, reddit⁹,

reuersiones et seruitia cum suis pertinentijs p̄fat. W. M. et I. S. hæredib⁹ et assignatis suis imperpetuū de capitalib⁹ dominis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita et de iure consueta. Ego vero p̄dict⁹ W. H et hæredes mei p̄d⁹ maneriū cū oib⁹ suis membris et pertinentijs p̄fatis W. T. et I. S. hæredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes Warrantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus p̄ presentes. Et vlterius sciant me p̄fatū W. H. fecisse ordinasse constituisse, et in loco meo posuisse dilectos mihi in Christo R. F & W. S. meos veros & legitimos attornatos, coniunctim et diuisim ad possessionē capiendam pro me et in nomine meo, de et in p̄d manerio, terris, tenementis reuersionibus et seruic⁹, cū omnibus suis pertinentijs, et post inde possessionem sic inde captam et habitam, deinde pro me et nomine meo, plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam p̄fatis W. & I. vel eorum in hac parte attornatis deliberandam, secundū tenorem, vim, formam, et effectum huius p̄sentis chartæ meæ super hoc confectæ. Ratum & gratum habens & habituris totum et quicquid p̄dicti attornati mei nomine meo fecerint, vel alter eorum fecerit in p̄missis. In cuius rei testimonium huic p̄senti chartæ meæ sigillum meum appposui. Datum apud T. p̄dict⁹ Anno regni Reg. Henrici octauo xxxiij his testibus, A. B. C. D. &c.

¶ A Charter of fee simple to the husband and wife ioyntly infeoffed.

SCiant p̄sentes & futuri, quod ego R. B de S. dedi & concessi, & hac p̄senti charta mea confirmaui A C. de eadem & E vxori suæ, totum illud messuagium meum quod ego habeo in villa de S. & sexaginta acras terræ arabilis in campis in dicta villa, quod quidem messuagium situatum est inter tenementum R. B ex parte australi & tenementum I B ex parte boreali, & abbutat super stratum regium versus occidentem, & prædict⁹ sexaginta acræ iacent in campo orientali dictæ villæ, quarum viginti acræ terræ iacent simul in quodam furlongo vocato L. & aliæ viginti acræ terræ iacent ex parte australi eiusd⁹ campi similiter inter terras dominicales, & abuttant versus austrum super pratum vocatum B & aliæ viginti acræ iacent diuisim in dicto campo, quarum quinq; iacent inter terras I. B ex parte boreali, & terram B. D. ex

parte

parte auſtrali, et extendunt ſe ad quendã riuulum vocat' C. ex parte orientali dicti campi, & quinque acrę iacent inter terram S.H. ex parte boreali, & terram I.S. ex parte auſtrali, & extendunt ſe ſuper ſemita de L. prędict' verſus occidentẽ, & alie ſeptem acre iacent ex oppoſito terr' I.M. ex parte boreali, & auſtriali, et extendunt ſe vſq; ad croſſum H.G. verſus occidentem. Habendum et tenendum prędictum meſuagium & ſexaginta acras terræ arabilis cum omnibus ſuis pertinentijs pfatis A.C. & E. hæredibus & aſſignatis ſuis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius, per ſeruitia inde debita & de iure conſueta. Et ego pdictus R.B & heredes mei prædictum meſuagium et ſexaginta acras terræ arabilis cum omnibus pertinentijs pfatis A.C & E. hæredib⁹ et aſſignatis ſuis, contra omnes gentes warrantizabim⁹ & imperpetuum defendemus per præſentes. In cuius rei teſtimonium, *vt ſupra*.

¶ The forme of a widowes gift in het widowhood.

SCiant pſentes &c qđ ego Alicia T. relicta comitis E. T. de N. in pura viduitate mea et legitima potestate, dedi, conceſſi, & hac pſenti charta &c, *vt ſupra*.

¶ The forme of a Charter of fee farme, made by the chiefe Lord.

SCiant &c. quod ego I. S. dominus de D. dedi, conceſſi, & &c. W. I. vnum meſuagium cum gardino, & viginti acras terræ arabilis in villo & in campis de E. quod quidem meſuagium vocatum H. &c Habendum & tenendum prædictum meſuagium cum gardino & prædictis viginti acris terræ arabilis cum pertinentijs pręfato W. hæredibus & aſſignatis ſuis imperpetuum de me & hæredibus meis. Reddendo inde annuatim mihi & hæredib⁹ meis xx.s. ſterling', ad feſta Sancti Michaelis Archangeli, & Annunciat' oms beatæ Mariæ virginis, per equales portiones, et fac' ſectam curiæ meæ de D. pdict' quotiens dictam curiam tenuri contigerit p omnibus alijs ſectis, ſeruitijs, exactis & demandis. Et ego vero prædictus I.S & hæredes mei prædict' meſuagium cum gardino, & prædictas viginti acras terræ arabilis

cum

cum suis pertinentijs præfato W. hæred & assignatis suis ex-
tra omnes gentes warrantizabim⁹ & imperpetuum defen-
damus per præsentes. In cuius rei testimonium huic ꝑsenti
chartæ mei, sigillum armorum meorum apposui. Dat &c.
his testibus &c.

¶ The forme of a purchase of lands in fee simple of the King to be holden in Capite.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem. Sciatis quod nos pro
summa &c. legalis monetæ Angl⁹, ad usus⁹ Thesaurarij
receptionum Augmentationum coronæ nostræ ad vsum no-
strum, per dilectum nobis H. W. de C. in com nostro N. ge-
nerosum soluta, de gratia nostra speciali, ac ex certa scientia
& mero motu nostris dedimus & concessim⁹, ac p. ꝑsentes
damus & concedimus eidem H. W. totum scitum & capita-
le messuagium manerij nostri de C. in H. in com nostro N.
nuper monasterio de Oby eodem com nostro N modo dis-
soluto dudum spectans & pertinens, ac parcell⁹ possessionū
inde existen, & omnia terras dñicales maner⁹ ꝑdicti: Necnō
omnia messuagia, domus, horrea, edificia, hortos, pomaria,
gardina, curtilagia, terras, prata, gaskina, pasturas, aquas, pis-
carias, communia, hus, commoditates, & hæreditamenta nost⁹
quecunq; cum suis pertinentijs vniuersis in C. in com præ-
dict⁹, ac alibi vbicunq; in eodem comit, dicto capital⁹ mes-
suag. manerij ꝑdicti quoquo modo spectan vel pertinen,
aut eum eodem capitali messuagio dimiss. vsitat seu occupat
existen, ac nuper in tenura H. T. armig. & modo in tenura
seu occupatione dicti H. W. cum dicto capitali messuagio
existen. Ac etiam omnes & omnimodos boscos de, in, & sup dictis terris & ceteris ꝑmiss. cyeseen & existen. Damus
etiam ac per presentes pro consideratione prædict cōcedi-
mus præfat H. W. aduocationem, donationē, liberam dis-
positionem, & patronatum rectoriæ & ecclesiæ parochialis
de A. in eodem comitatu nostro N. Habendum, tenendum,
& gaudendum totum prædictum scitum & capitale mes-
suagium in manerij prædicti, & prædictas terras, prata, pascua,
pastur, aduoc & cetera omnia & singula præmissa superius
expressa & specificata cum suis pertinentijs vniuersis præfa-
to H. W. hæredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuum: Te-
nend de nobis, hæredibus & successoribus nostris in Capite,

per

per ſeruicium viceſime partis vnius feodi Militis ac reddendo inde annuatim nobis, hered' & ſucceſſoribus noſtris viginti vnum ſolidos & quatuor denarios, ad curiam noſtram Augmentationum reneu' Coronæ noſtræ, ad feſtum Sancti Mich. Arch. ſingulis annis ſoluend' pro omnibus redditibus ſeruitijs & demandis quibuſcunque, inde nobis, heredibus, vel ſucceſſoribus noſtris, quoquo modo reddend', ſoluend', vel faciend'. Et vlterius volumus et per preſentes concedimus præf. H. W. hered' & aſſignatis ſuis, quod nos heredes & ſucceſſores noſtri imperpetuum annuatim, et de tempore in tempus exonerabimus, acquietabimus & indemnes conſeruabimus eundem H. W. heredes & aſſignatos ſuos verſus nos, heredes & ſucceſſores noſtros, & verſus quaſcunq; alias perſonas, de omnib⁹ et omnimodis redditibus, ſeodis, annuitatibus, penſionibus, & denariorum ſummis quibuſcunq; de p̃miſſis ſeu de aliquo p̃miſſorum exeunt' ſeu ſoluend', vel ſuperinde oner' ſeu onerand', preterquam de reddit' et ſeruitio ſuperius p̃ preſentes reſeruat'. Volentes enim & firmiter iniungendo precipientes tam Cancellario et conſilio dict' curie noſtr' Augmentationum reuention' Coronæ noſtræ pro tempore exiſtent', cum omnibus, receptoribꝫ, auditoribus, et alijs officialibus & miniſtris noſtris quibuſcunq; quod ipſi et eorum quicunque ſuper ſolam demonſtrationẽ harum literar' noſtrar' patent' vel ſuper irrotulament' earundem, abſq; aliquo alio breui ſeu warranto a nobis, heredibus vel ſucceſſ' noſtris quoquo modo impetrando ſeu proſequendo ſup̃ ſolutione dict' annui reddit': xx. ſolid' et quatuor denariorum plenam, integram, debitamq; allocationem, et defalcationẽ, deductionem, & exoneracionem manifeſtam, de omnib⁹ & omnimod' huiſmodi redditibus, feod', annuitatibus, penſionibus, & denariorum ſummis de premiſſis, ſeu de aliqua inde parcella (vt præfatum) exeunt' ſeu ſoluend' p̃f. H. W. hered' & aſſignat' ſuis facient & fieri curabunt: & hæ literæ noſtræ patentes erunt annuatim & de tempore in tempus tam dict' Cancellario & conſilio noſtr' quam omnib⁹ receptoribus, auditoribus, et alijs officiat' et miniſtr' noſtris, ſufficiens warrant' et exoneratio in hac parte. Et inſuper de ampliori gratia noſtra damus & per p̃ſentes concedimus præf. H. W. omnes exitus, reddit⁹, reuenciones et proficua, omniũ et ſingulorum premiſſorum ſuperius expreſſorum et ſpecificatorum cum pertinenciis, a feſto Sancti Mich. Archangeli vltimo

timo ꝑterio,hucusq; ꝓcuriet sine crastes. Habend' eid' ij. exdono nro absq; computu seu aliquo alio ꝓinde nobis, hered' vel successoribus nostr quoquo modo reddendo,soluendo,vel faciendo Et vlteriꝰ de ꝛbꝰ iam gratia nostra volumus,et per ꝑsentes concedimus ꝑ H. W quod habeat & habebit has literas nostras patentes sub magno sigillo nostro Angl' debito modo factas et sigillat' absq; fine seu feodo magno vel paruo ,inde nobis in hanaperio nro seu alibi ad vsu nostr reddend', soluendo vel faciendo : Eo qd' ex ꝑsa mentio &c. In cuius rei &c.

¶ The forme of a Patent for a benefice of lands giuen by the King in pure almes.

REx omnib' ad quos &c.Salutē. Sciatis qd' nos de gratia nostra speciali,ac ex certa scientia et mero motu nostris, dedimus & concessimus, ac p ꝑsentes damus et concedim' dilectis nobis in Christo Decano et Canonicis libe' Capellę nr̄ę Regiæ Sancti Georgij, infra ,castrū nostrū de windsor, aduocationem et patronatū vicariæ ecclesiæ de N in come H.Habendum et tenendum aduocationem et patronat' vicariæ ecclesiæ,cum omnibus suis pertinentijs & appendentijs ꝑf. Decano & Canonicis & successi suis imperpetuū in puram & ꝑpetuā eleemosinam, absq; aliquo impedimento, imperitinc. perturbatione, molestatione, inquietatione, seu grauamine nro, seu heredum nrum, Iusticiariorum, escaetorum, vic', Coroń, aut aliorū ballliuorū seu ministrorū nostrorum, vel hered' nrum quorumcunq; absq; apporto, firma, compoto, vel raticinio, aut alio proficuo quocunq; nobis vel hered' nris inde reddendo,soluendo seu faciendo statuto de tris & tenementis ad manū mortuā nō ponendis edicto, aut aliquo statuto de possessionib' alienigenis facto,edicto siue ,proiso,in contrariū nō obstante Aut eo qꝺ ex ꝑsa mētio de vero valore annuo,aut de certitudine ꝑmissorū seu alicuius eorundem aut de aliis donis siue concessionib' ꝑf. Decano & Canonicis, vel prędecessoribus suis, ꝑ nos vel ꝓgenitores nros ante hæc tempora factis in ꝑsentib' minime fact' existit aut aliquo alio statut, actu, ordinatiōe siue proiso, edicto,facto vel proiss aut aliqua re, causa vel materia quacunq; in contrarium non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ A

¶ A Charter of Fee simple with a condition.

SCiant ꝑsentes &c qđ ego I W de O dedi concessi, et hac ꝑsenti charta mea indentꝑ confirmaui S W de eadē, oīa illas tras & tenemēta reddit⁹ seruitia prata pascuas pasturas, cū bosc⁹ et sepibus, fossatis et suis pertinentijs quę habeo in villa et in campis de H in com Oxoñ. Habendū & tenendū omnia ꝑdicta terras et tenemēta, reddit⁹, seruitia, prata, pascuas, et pasturas cū bosc⁹, sepibus fossis et fossatis, et iun ꝑtinentijs ꝑdict⁹ S. W hęredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuū, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius p seruitia inde debita et de iure consueta sub forma et conditione subscripta videlicet, qđ si ego ꝑdict⁹ I soluam seu solui faciam, hęredes vel executores mei soluant, aut ei sui faciant ꝑdict⁹ Simon W. likes, aut eius certo Attornato, hęredibus vel executorib⁹ suis ad festū Pasch ꝓxim futur, in parochiali Ecclesia olim Sanctorū Oxoñ, viginti libr sterlingorū, qđ exmunc ꝓtens charta indentata ac seisina inde deliberata cassa sint & vana, nullius q valoris, ac tunc bene mihi licebit ꝑdict⁹ hęredibus & assignatis meis in oīa illa tras & tenemēta, reddit⁹, seruitia, prata, pascuas, pasturas, cum cęteris prenominatis & suis ꝑtinentijs reintrare, reseisire et ea rehabere, et tenere, vt in statu meo pristin, ac ꝑd. W. S. hęred⁹ & assignat⁹ suos inde totaliter expellere, ꝓsenti charta indentata, ac seisina inde liberata vllo modo non obstante. Et si defect⁹ fiat in solutiōn prędict⁹ xx libr cont formā prędictā, extūc ꝓsentes hęc charta mea indentata & seisina inde liberata suū robur obtineant & effectū, & tunc bene licebit ꝑdict⁹ S. W. hęred⁹ et assignatis suis ea rehabere, & pacifice gaudere imperpetuū. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius chartę indentatę penes me remanenti ꝓfatus S. W. sigillum suum apposuit. Alteri vero parti huius chartę indentatę penes ꝓfat⁹ S. W. remanenti ego ꝓfat⁹ I W sigillum meum apposui, his testibus. Datum &c.

¶ Another forme of a deed of Fee simple, with condition to reseuse the Morgageor.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos ꝓsens scriptum indentatum peruenerit, I. N. de Oxoñ salutem &c. Cum

H. Prede eadē dederit & concesserit p chartam suam feoffa
menti, geren datum vltimo die Decembris, ante datum pre
sentium vltimo preterito, mihi pref. I. confirmauerit omnia
illa terras & tenementa sua, reuersiones, prata, pascua, et pa
sturas, cum boscis, sepibus, fossis et fossatis, & suis pertinen
cijs que habuit in villa & in campis de H. in comitatu Ox
on. Habendum & tenendum mihi, hæredibus & assignatis
meis imperpetuum, prout in eadem charta sua mihi inde
confecta plenius continetur. Noueritis me prefatum I. de
misisse, concessisse, et hoc presenti scripto meo indentato cō
firmasse predicto C. omnia illa predicta terras, tenementa,
redditus, seruicia, prata, pascuas, et pasturas, cum boscis, sepi
bus, fossis & fossatis, & suis pertinencijs. Habend' sibi, hered'
& assignatis suis imperpetuum, sub forma & conditione se
quentibus, videlicet, Quod si predictus C soluat, seu solui faci
at, hæredes vel executores sui soluāt, aut solui faciant mihi
prefato I. attornato vel executoribus meis, in parochiali Ec
clesia omnium Sanctorum in Oxon xx. libr sterlingorū, ad
festum Paschæ proxim futurū, quod extunc presens charta
indentata, & seisina inde liberata, suum robur obtineant &
effectum. Et si defectus fiat in solutione pred' viginti libra
rum contra formam predictam, extunc presens charta inden
tata, & seisina inde liberata sint vacua & vana, ac pro nullis
habeant'. & tunc bene licebit mihi prefato I heredibus et as
signatis meis, in omnia predicta terras et tenementa, reddi
tus, reuersiones, seruitia, prata, pascua, & pasturas, cū cete
ris prænominatis & suis pertinentijs reintrare, rehabere, &
ea resisire, & retinere, vt in statu meo pristino, ac prefat
C. hæred' & assignat' suos inde totaliter expellere, presenti
charta indentata, aut seisina inde liberata vllo modo non
obstante. In cuius rei testimonium &c. vni parti huius In
dentur &c. **But if there bee many dates of payment, then may yee proceed after this forme following.**
Si predictus C. soluat, aut solui faciat, hæredes seu execu
tores sui soluant, aut solui faciant, mihi prefato I. attornato
seu executorib' meis in parochiali Ecclesia omniū Sanctō
rum Oxon' viginti libr sterlingorum in forma subscripta,
videlicet, ad festum Paschæ proximum futurum post da
tum presentium xx s. ad festum Natiuitatis S. Iohannis
Baptistæ tunc proxim sequent xx s. & sic de festo in fe
stum, de anno in annum, vnum post alium continue sequen.

ad

ad quemlibet festorum prædictorum xx.s. quousq; prædicti xx.li plenarie persoluantur, extunc pñs charta inden-tata &c. Et si defectus fiat in aliqua solutione prædictarum vigi-ti librarum in parte, vel in toto, contra formam ꝑdict, extunc &c. (*vt in chartis prædict.*) Proviso semper, quod si prædictus C. vel aliquis alius nomine suo allegauerit aliquã acquietantiam seu solutionem dict pecuniæ alibi forisfact, quam in Ecclesia omnium Sanctorum ꝓt contra me ꝓfatũ I. ꝙ extunc idem C. vult & concedit ꝙ ꝓsentes, quod hmõi acquietancia in solutione forinseca nullius sit valoris. In cu-rei &c.

¶ The forme of a gift of a Manor with an Aduowion appendant thereunto by the King, to a man and his heires males.

REX &c omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem. Sciatis quod nos ex gratia nostr speciali, & in consideratione veri & fide-lis seruitij quod dilectus seruiens noster A. B. nobis prestitit, & durante vita sua prestare intendit, dedimus & concessim, ac tenore presentium damus & concedimus ꝓfato A. mane-rium nostrum de B cum suis membris ac pertinen. in comi-tatu nostr P. necnon Rectoriam de B. in eodem comitatu P. ac Aduocationem Ecclesiæ de B ꝓdict, vna cum omnibus & singulis suis glebis decimis, oblationibus, mortuar, portio-nibus, pensionibus, & alijs proficuis quibuscunque eidem Rectoriæ de B. aliquo modo pertinen. siue spectantibus. Ac etiam aduocationem & patronatum vicariæ de B. predicta, cum suis iuribus & pertinentijs vniuersis: Necnon omnia & singula messuagia, terras, tenemẽta, prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos, subboscos, reddit⁹, reuersiones, molendina, seruitia, feoda militum, ward, maritag', releuia, escaetas, commu-nias, aquas, stagna, vasta, warrennas, libertates, franches, curias, letas, ac perquisitiones curiæ, aduocationem & pa-tronatum vicariæ de B. prædicta, ac etiam omnes alias ad-uocationes & patronat Ecclesiarũ, capellarum, capitar, ac alia iura & hæreditamẽta quecunque cum suis pertinentijs vniuersis in B. prædicta, ac alibi vbicunq; predicto manerio, rectoriæ, vicariæ, seu eorum alicui spectan, siue aliquo mo-do pertinentijs, aut que vt mẽbra vel parcella eorũ ma-nerij, rectoriæ, vicariæ, siue eorũ alicuius habita, cognita, siue re-

reputata fuerunt. Quod quidem maneries de B. necnon re-
ctoria, vicaria, terra, tenura, & cetera oia & singul' pmiss. ad
eorum ptinentijs inf. alia ad manus nostr. deuenerunt, ac in
manibus nris iam existunt ratione cuiusdam finis inter nos
& A.B. leuat., put de recordo de trmis sanctæ Trinitatis, an-
no regni nostri xxix. plene liquet. Habendum & tenendum
omnia & singula supradicta manef., messuagiu, terras, tene-
ment., prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos, & subboscos, reddit.,
reuersiones, molendina, seruitia, feoda, militum ward., mari-
tagia, releuia, escheatas, communias, aquas, stagna, vasta,
warrennas, libertates, franches. curias, letas, perquisitiones,
curiæ, rectoriã aduocationes & patronat⁹ Eccl'iarum, ca-
pellarum, cantuarium, & vicariam p̃d., glebas, decimas,
oblationes, obuentiones, mortuaria, portiones pensiones, ac
omnia & singula cætera p̃missa cum suis membris & per-
tinentijs vniuersis p̃fat A.B. & hæredibus masculis de corpore
suo legitime procreatis. Tenendum de nobis & hæred nostris
in capite, per seruitium quinte partis vnius feodi militis pro
omni seruitio, exactione, & demanda quacũq; absq; cõpo-
to seu ratiocinio, siue aliquo alio nobis, hæredibus, & success.
nostr., pro eisdem reddendo vel faciendo. Et vlteriꝰ ex vbe-
riore gratia nostra dedim⁹ & concessimus, octroyamus p̃sen-
tium damus & concedimus p̃fat A.B. omnes & singulos exit⁹,
redditus, firmas, pficua, & emolumenta maneri, messuag',
terrarũ tenementorum. Rectoriæ, & cæterorum p̃missorum
superius expressorum & specificatorum cum ptinentijs a
festo sanctæ Michaelis Archangeli vltimo pterito, hucusque
prouenien & crescen. Habendum eidem A ex dono nostro,
absque compoto aliquo, vel alio pro eisdem, nobis, hæredi-
bus, vel successoribus nostris quoquo modo solvendo, reddẽ-
do, exigendo, seu faciendo. Eo quod expressa mencio &c. In
cuius rei &c.

¶ A Charter of Fee taile Tripartite.

SCiant prẽsentes ac futuri, quo ego A B de Oxon, dedi,
concessi, & hac presenti charta mea tripartita indentata
confirmaui C B filio meo, totum illud tenement meũ, vna
cum horto seu gardino adiacent, & suis pertinentijs quod
habeo in tali vico nempe in parochia diuæ Mariæ de Oxon
predicta, iacens & situatum inter tenementum P.C. ex parte
Australi,

Auſtrali, & tenementum W. M. ex parte Boreali, cuius unum quidem caput abbuttat ſuper pontalium P.C. verſus Occidentem, alterum vero caput eiuſdem abuttat ſuper vicum prædictum Orientem verſus. Habendum & tenendum prædictum tenementum cum horto ſeu gardino ſuiſq; pertinentijs præfato C.B & hæredibus de corpore eius legitime procreatis, & pro defectu hæredis de corpore dicti C. legitime procreat. Volo quod ſdictum tenementum cum gardino ſuiſque pertinentijs C.B. filio meo tam minori ſeu ſuiori integre remaneat. Habendum & tenendum illi & hæred de corpor ſuo legitime procreatis, de capitalibus dñis feodi, Et pro defectu hæredum de corpore ipſius D. legitime procreat. Volo quod prædictum tenementum cum gardino ſeu horto ſuiſque pertinentijs integre remaneat hæredibus legitimis dicti C B imperpetuum. Et ego vero prænominatus A.B & hæred mei predictum tenementum cum gardino & ſuis pertinen præfato C.B. hæredibuſque de corpore ſuo legitime procreatis in forma præmiſſa, contra omnes gentes warrantizab. & imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei teſtimonium duabus quidem partibus huius charte meæ tripartite indentate penes præfatos C & D. remanent. Sigillum meum appoſui, Tertiæ vero parti eiuſdem charæ penes me ſtanum A.B remanent, prędicti C. & D. ſigilla ſua appoſuer, his teſtibus &c.

Eodem modo de Chartis quadripartitis, quinquepartitis, & ſimilibus dicendum eſt.

¶ A forme of a Gift in Frankmariage.

SCiant tam præſentes quam futuri, me W.H. de W. dediſſe & conceſſiſſe, ac præſenti charta mea confirmaſſe I.H. filio meo, & Margaretę vxori eius, filiæ vero T.N. in liberum Maritagium, vnum meſſuagium quod habeo &c. Habendum & tenendum ſdicť &c. & e. prafatis I. & Margaretę vxori ſuæ, & hęiedibus de eorum corporib⁹ ligitim procreatis, de me & hæredibus meis imperpetuum. Et ego vero ꝓnominatus W. H. & hæredes mei prædictum meſſuagium &c. Præfatis I & Margaretæ vxori ſuæ, & hæred de eorundem corporibus legitime procreatis, contra omnes gentes warrantizab. ac aduerſus capitalites dominos, cetteroſque vniuerſos acquietab. & defendemus imperpetuum.

In cuius rei testimonium huic præsenti chartæ meæ sigi
lum &c.

¶ Another forme of a gift in the speciall taile.

OMnibus &c. dedisse & concessisse, ac tenore præsentis
dare & concedere A.B totum dominium &c. Habe
dum, tenendum & gaudendum dictum dominium &c. pe
fato A.B & heredibus masculis de corpore ipsius A. im
eundem A.B. & dominam Elizabeth vxorem eiusdem A
legitimè procreatis & procreandis Tenendum &c.

¶ Another forme of a speciall taile.

PAteat præsentibus & futuris, quod ego H B. dedi & c
cessi, ac per præsentes do & concedo charissimis mihi
Christo, Henrico D. & Annę vxori eius manerium ill
meum &c. Habendum, tenendum, & fruendum præ
manerium &c. præfatis H D. & A. vxori suæ ac hæredib
masculis de corporibus eorum inter eos legitimè procrea
&c.

¶ A deed of Fee simple made in exchange of two
parts of a Manor, and Aduowson.

SCiant præsentes & futuri, me W.S. Militem dedisse, co
cessisse, & hac præsenti charta mea indentata confirma
I.S. Militi, duas partes manerij mei de B. in comitatu de
cum omnibus natiuis meis ac manci pijs & eorum sequ
la, tam procreata quam procreanda, cum omnibus terr
fundis, & tenementis, redditibus, & seruitijs, tã liberis q
seruilibus, seu natiuis, ac cum tribus molendinis, quorum
num est aquaticum, duo vero ventilia, necnon cum sect
multurę, tam liberorum quam natiorum: vna cum pa
tis, pascuis, pasturis, vijs, semitis, ripis, aquis, piscinis stag
viuarijs, turbarijs, pomarijs, hortis, gardinis, curtilagijs, h
magijs, wardis, maritagijs, communijs, boscis, subbosc
warrennis, moris, morisicis, releuijs, escaetis, curijs, & so
curijs, cum visu franciplegij, cumque alijs suis iuribus per
nencijs, consuetudinibus, libertatibus, commoditatibus,
emolumentis quibuscunque eidem manerio spectantibus
Dei

Dedi insuper & concessi prefato I.S. aduocationē Ecclesiæ de E. ꝓdicto manerio spectantem, necnon reuersionē tertiæ partis ꝓdicti manerij, quā quidē tertiam partē Alicia mat mea tenet ratione ac nomine dotis suæ cū acciderit, nempe post discessum eiusdem Aliciæ. Habendum & tenendū prædict' duas partes manerij ꝓdicti, cū omnib' natiuis seu villanis meis &c. vna cum aduocatione dictæ Ecclesiæ, ac reuersione tertiæ partis ꝓd' manerij cum accideret, prenominato Iohanni, heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuum, in commutationē seu excambium pleniam q recompensationē pro manerio suo de H. M. in comit' Oxon, quod ego habeo ex dono & feoffamento præf. I. per excambium ꝓdictum, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius, p̄ seruitia inde debita & de iure consueta, suo forma & cōditione sequenti, videlicet, si ꝓdictū manerium de H. cū suis pertinēs, vel aliqua eiusdem parcella, imposterum ac deinceps, a me, vel heredib' meis, aut à meis assignatis, iusto titulo & ex antiquo tēpore moto per legis processum et iudicium in curia domini Reg. reddituum seu reddendum recuperetur, aut per statutū Stapulæ, vel Mercatorem, recognitionem, vel concessionē annuitatis ante hęc tempora p̄ possessores dicti manerij de H. fact' seu cognitum oneretur seu extendatur, quod extunc bene licebit mihi prefato W. heredibus & assignatis meis, ꝓd' maneriū de C. cum omnibus natiuis meis & eorum sequela &c. vna cum aduocatione & reuersione p̄d', reseisire, temerare, & ea rehabere & retinere, vt in statu meo pristino, hac p̄senti charta mea indētata, signata, ac inde libertat', tradita, vel vllo modo non obstante. Et ego sane ꝓdictus W. & heredes mei ꝓdictū manerium dē C. cum omnibus natiuis meis, & eor sequela &c. vna cum aduocatione &c. ac reuersione tertiæ partis &c. cum acciderit, ꝑfato Iohi heredibus & assignatis suis in forma ꝓdicta, contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus, presentabimus, & imperpetuū defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium &c. vni quidē parti huius chartæ meæ indentatæ penes p̄f. I.C. remanent. sigillum meū appōsui alteri, vero p̄ti eiusdem chartę &c.

¶ Another forme of an Exchange.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem &c. Sciatis quod I nos tam in contemplatione boni & fidelis seruitij nobis per

dilectum famulũ noſtrũ Iohannem C. in cuſtodiam noſtrum Sufgenerioſum, ante hæc ꝓſtiti & impenſi, quam in conſideratione ac in plena recompenſatione eiuſdem meſuagij cum pertinẽtijs vocat̃ W. per dictum I.C nobis, heredibus, & ſucceſſoribus noſtris imperpetuum nup dati et venditi: ac etiam in conſideratione centum librarum legalis monetæ Angliæ, nobis & ad vſum noſtrum per ipſum I.C. heredes, executores, vel adminiſtratores ſuos ſolutarum & ſoluendarũ, de gratia nr̃a ſpeciali &c. dedimus & conceſſimus &c. manerium noſtrum de N. &c.

¶ A Charter for terme of life of a meſuage, without impeachment of waſt.

SCiant præſentes & futuri, quod ego W.H. de Waltam, &c. dedi & conceſſi, &c. Richardo L. vnum meſuagium cũ curtilagio adiacente, & tribus acris terræ, & vno croſto adiacente, nim irũ in tras &c. Habendũ ꝓdictũ meſuagium cũ curtilagio &c. ꝓfat̃ R. ad terminum vitæ ſuæ, de me & heredibus meis, abſque impetitione vaſti: reddendꝫ inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis, vnam roſam rubeam (ſi tamen petatur) ad feſtũ S. Iohanñ Baptiſtæ &c. & faciendꝫ ſectam Curiæ meæ de W. de menſe in mẽſem, ꝓ oĩbus alijs ſeruitijs, exactionibus, et demandis, toties quoties dicta curia mea teneri contigerit. Et poſt deceſſum ꝓdict̃ R. tunc prædictum meſuagium cum curtilagio &c. mihi ꝓf. W. hered̃ & aſſignatis meis imperpetuum reuertatur abſque impetitione vaſti. Et ego vero pref. W. & heredes mei prædictũ meſuagium cum curtilagio &c. præfato R. ad terminũ vitæ ſuę ꝓ ſeruitia ſuperius dicta & expreſſa, contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus, tuebimur, & defendemus per ꝓſentes. In cuius rei teſtimonium vni parti huius ꝓſentis chartæ meæ, ſigillum &c. alteri vero parti &c.

¶ A graunt for terme of life of Manors with the appurtenances to a ſpirituall perſon with a diſpenſation of the Statute made xxj. Henry the viij.

REx omnib⁹ ad quos &c. Saluẽ. Sciatis qd̃ nos &c. Roberto F. clerico, maneria, dominia, & tenementa noſtra de

de N. &c ac omnia et singula edificia, dom⁹, gardina, tras tenentes prata, pascua, pasturas, boscos, subboscos, ac reddi tus & servicia, omnium & singulorum tenenc', tam liberorū quam nativorum, ac tenentium per copias Rotulorum curiæ & ceterorum tenentium customariorum, & tenentium ad terminum vitæ, vel ad terminos annorum, ac omnes & singulos reddit⁹ et firmas super quibuscunq; dimissionib⁹, concessionibus, siue traditionibus de premissis, vel eorum aliquo factis quouismodo reservatis. Et insup, reservationes, feoda militum wardas, maritagia, curias, letas, visus francipleg, & omnia ea que ad visum francipleg. pertinēt, fines, amerciamenta, exitus, piscus, warrennas, aquas, piscarias, libertates, franchesias, commoditates, emoluments, hereditamenta nostra quecunq; cum suis pertinēt dict⁹ maneriis, dominijs, & tenūs de N. &c. et eorum cuilibet, siue eorum alicui pertinēt siue spectāt siue parcella aut parcelle eorūdem aut eorum alicuius existēt aut fore reputāt. Et vlterius &c. Reddendum nostrum ecclesiæ parochialis de N. &c. Habendum & tenendum omnia & singula predict⁹ maneria &c prefato R. & assignatis suis, pro termino & ad terminum vitæ ipsius Roberti Tenendum de nobis heredibus & successoribus nostris per fidelitatē et redditum xl. librarum &c. pro omnibus seruitijs, redditibus & demandis quibuscunq; &c. Ac insuper de gratia nostra predicta volumus & per presentes pro nobis, heredibus et successoribus nostris licentiam, facultatem q; speciale m prefato R. damus & concedimus, quod idem R. et assignati eius, omnia et singula predicta maneria, messuagia, terras, tenenta, prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos, subboscos, reddit⁹, reservationes, seruitia, & cetera premissa cum suis pertinēt, virtute et vigore harum literar' patent' habere, gaudere, tenere possit & valeat, pro termino vite ipsius R. erga nos, heredes & successores nostros: Quodam Statuto in anno vicesimo primo regni nostri edito spiritualibus seu ecclesiasticis personis conservene atque spectante, per quod quidem statutum ordinatum & stabilitum existit inter alia, quod nulla spiritual' seu ecclesiastica persona secularis vel regularis cuiuscunque gradus existit, deinceps ad firmam recipere possit sibi vel alicui persone vel aliquibus personis ad eius vsum, ex dimissione seu concessione nostra, aut alicuius siue aliquarum aliarum personarum per literas patentes,

Indentura, scripta, verba, vel quocunq; alio modo, aliquia maneria, terras, tenementa, seu alia hereditamenta ad terminum vitæ, annorũ vel ad voluntatem, sub pena in eodem actu expressa, non obstante. Ac quod idem R. & assignati sui oia & singula maneria ꝑd, fundos, terras, tenementa, cetera q; premissa vniuersa, habere, tenere, & occupare possit & valeat pro termino vitæ ipsius R. absque aliquibus primis fructibus pro premissis seu aliqua inde parcella nobis, heredibus vel successoribus nostris pro eisdem reddendi seu faciendi aliquo statuto, ordinatione, sive ꝓuiso, seu aliqua alia re, causa, vel materia quocunque in contrarium huius edi seu prouiso non obstante &c.

¶ Hereafter ensueth diuers formes and manners of Leases.

¶ The forme of a Lease by Indenture of a tenement in London, or elsewhere.

THis Indenture made the 25. day of Aprill, in the xxxv. yeare of our Soueraigne Lord King Henry the eight, betweene C.B. Citizen and Goldsmith of London, Master of the Guild or Fraternitie of Saint N founded within the parish Church of S. M. R. A. and R. C. citizens and Marchant Tailors of London, Wardens of the said Guild or Fraternitie on the one party, and R. S of London Esquire on the other partie, Witnesseth, that the said Master & Wardens for them & their successors, with the assent, will and consent of all the brethren and sisters of the said Fraternitie or Guild, haue graunted, demised, & to farme letten to the said R. S. by these presents, all that their messuage or tenement, and garden thereunto adioining, with sellers, solliers, and all other appurtenances thereto belonging, called A. B. set & being in Fleetstreet aforesaid, in

to the parish &c. that is to wit, betweene the tenement pertaining to the Deane and Canons of the Kings chappell of S. within the palace &c. now in the holding of J. C. on the East part, & a tenement pertaining to the said fraternity, now in the tenure of T. on the West part, and the gardens pertaining to the craft or mistery of Goldsmiths of London in the North part, & the tenements pertayning to the said Fraternity, wherein T. D. marchandiz and J. F. goldsmith now dwell on the South part. To have & to hold the said messuage & tenement, & other the premisses above letten with thappurtenances to the said R. S his executors and assignes, from the feast of the Annunciation of our blessed Lady the virgin last past, before the date hereof, unto the end and terme of thirty yeares then next ensuing, and fully to be complete. Yeelding & paying therfore yearely during the sayd terme, to the said Master and Wardens, and to their successors or assignes, 4. s. of good and lawfull money of England, at foure termes of the yeare; that is to say, at the feast of the Nativity of Saint J. Baptist: Saint Michaell tharchangell: the Nativity of our Lord God: & the Annunciation of our Lady the virgin, by even portions. And if it happen the said yerely rent of 4. poundes to be behind unpayed, in part or in all, by the space of one moneth next after any of the said feasts of payment, at the which it ought to be payed: that then it shall be lawfull to the said Masters Wardens, and their successours into the sayd messuage & tenement, and other the premisses above letten with thappurtenances, and every parcell thereof to enter and distraine, & the distresses so there taken lawfully to leade, leave, bring, and carry away, and the same to withhold and keepe, until they of the sayd yearely rent, and every parcell thereof, with the arrerages of the same if any be, unto them be fully contented, satisfied, and payed. And the sayd R. S. for him, his executors, and

aſſignes, couenanteth and graunteth, to and with the ſaid Maſters & Wardens, and their ſucceſſors by theſe preſents, that he the ſame R. S. his executors and aſſignes, at his and their proper coſts and charges, the ſaid meſſuage or tenement, and other the premiſſes aboue letten, with thappurtenances, with the pauements and wyndaughts of the ſame, in and by all things well and ſufficiently ſhall repaire, ſuſtaine, maintaine, ſcoure & clenſe, as often as nede ſhall require, during the ſayd terme, and the ſame ſo repaired, ſcoured and clenſed, and all glaſſe windowes, yron, doores, lockes, and keyes (as it is thereof and therewith now fully furniſhed and garniſhed) at the end of the ſame terme ſhall leaue and yeeld vp. And it ſhall be lawfull to the ſaid Maſter and Wardens and their ſucceſſors, at all times during the ſaid terme at their liberty and pleaſure to come and enter into the ſaid meſſuage or tenement, and other the premiſſes aboue letten, with thappurtenances, & euery parcell thereof, there to view and ſearch what reparations ſhal be needfull to be made and done: and vpon ſuch view and ſearch had, the ſaid R. S. for him, his executors and aſſignes, couenanteth & graunteth to and with the ſaid Maſter and Wardens and their ſucceſſors, by theſe preſents, that the ſame R. his executors and aſſignes, at his and their proper coſts and charges, ſhall during the ſaid terme, within one quarter of a yeare next after motion and knowledge to him or them giuen by the ſaid Maſter and Wardens, or their ſucceſſors, well and ſufficiently from time to time repaire and amend all ſuch defaults and lackes of reparations, as there ſhall happen to be found. And that the ſame R. his executors and aſſignes, during the ſaid terme, ſhall peaceably and quietly permit and ſuffer the ſaid T. W. and all other tenants of the ſaid Fraternity dwelling thereabout, to haue, vſe, and enioy all ſuch lights, penthouſes, and other eaſements, as now bee and appertaine to their ſeuerall tene-

ments

ment or mansions, without any stopping, barking, impairing, or breaking, hurting or diminishing, and without let, interruption, or disturbance of the same R. his executors or assignes, or of any other person or persons by his or their commaundement or procurement. And it shall not bee lawfull to the said R. S. his executors nor assignes to bargaine, graunt, alien, let, or set his Lease, interest, or terme, of and in the said mesuage and other the premisses above letten, nor any parcell thereof to any person or persons during the said terme, but onely at will from yeare to yeare, without the content and agreement of the said Master and Wardens, or their successors first had and obtained in writing, under the common seale of the said Fraternity. And the sayd Master and Wardens for them and their successors covenant and graunt to and with the said R. S. his executors and assignes, by these presents, that the same Master and Wardens, and their successors, at their proper costs and charges shall beare and pay all maner quit rents, if any such bee due, or to be due, and going out, of, and for the sayd mesuage and tenement, and other the premisses above letten, during the said terme, and therefore shall acquite, discharge, and save harmeless the said R. S his executors and assignes, during the said terme by these presents And the sayd master and wardens for them and their successors covenant & graunt to and with the said R. S. by these presents, that if the same R. his executors and assignes well and truely keepe, performe, and fulfill all and every the covenants, grants, agreements, articles, and payments above rehearsed, which on his or their part are to bee holden, performed, fulfilled, and kept, then an obligation of the date hereof, wherein the sayd R. S. standeth and is bound to the sayd Master and Wardens, and their successors, in the summe of xl. pounds sterling, shall be voyd and of none effect. In witnesse whereof to the one part of this Indenture

xt.

remaining with the ſaid Maſter & Wardens, and their ſucceſſors, the ſaid Richard Simon hath put his ſeal, & to the other part of the ſame Indenture remaining with the ſame R. the ſaid maſter and wardens haue put their common ſeale of the ſaid Fraternitie Giuen the day and yeare aboue written.

¶ A copie of a Leaſe made by a Parſon of a pariſh Church of his Parſonage.

THis Inuenture made the xx. day of March, in the xc. Betweene I. C. Deane of the Colledge of Saint S. in the county of W. and parſon of the pariſh Church of S. within the lordſhip of G in N. of the one party, and T. B. Gentleman of the other party. Witneſſeth that the ſaid I. C. Parſon of the pariſh aforeſaid, hath demiſed, graunted, and by theſe preſents for him and his ſucceſſors parſons of the ſame pariſh Church, demiſeth, graunteth, & to ferme letteth vnto the ſaid T. B. all the foreſaid pariſh Church and parſonage of S. aforeſaid, and all that the manſion place of the ſaid Parſonage, with all houſes, barnes, ſtables, and other edifices thereunto in any manner wiſe appertaining or belonging, together with all glebe lands, and all other lands, tenements, rents, reuerſions, ſeruices, tithes, portions, annuities, free chappels, oblations, offerings, fruits, obuentions, emoluments, commodities, profits, caſualties, and aduantages to the ſaid pariſh Church and parſonage, and either of them, or to the ſaid I. C. by reaſon thereof, in any manner wiſe appertaining or belonging: Except & reſerued vnto the ſaid I. C. & his ſucceſſours parſons there, during & for ſuch time only as the ſame I. C. or his ſucceſſors parſons there ſhall bee perſonally reſident & abiding on the ſaid parſonage, theſe parcels of the premiſſes hereafter following that is ſay, the hall, a great chamber ouer the ſame hal, the Buttery, the larder, the kitching, with all

al chambers ouer the same kitchin, buttery, & larder, together with a table, parcell of the premisses. To haue & to hold all the said parish Church and Parsonage, and all other the premisses, with al and singular their appurtenances aboue letten (except in manner & forme before excepted) vnto the said T. B. his executors & assignes, from the Feast of the Annunciation of our Lady S. Mary nert comming, after the date of these present Indentures, vnto the end & terme of xxj. yeres, then nert & immediatly following, & fully from henceforth to be complete and ended. Yeelding & paying therefore yerely, during the said terme of xxj. yeres, vnto the said J. C. & to his successors, Parsons of the said Church, one yerely rent of lxx. l. of good & lawfull money of England, to be payd yerely at two termes in the yere, that is to say, at the Feast of Saint Michael the Archangell, and the Annuntiation of our Ladie Saint Marie, by euen portions, or within twentie dayes nert and immediatly ensuing either of the same feasts, which said yearely rent of lxx. l. the said T. B. couenanteth and grannteth by these presents, to and with the said J. C. truly to content and pay yerely vnto the said J. C. at the dwelling house of the said J. C. at Saint S. aforesaid, at the feasts and dayes of payment aforesaid, or within the space of xx. dayes nert and immediatly ensuing the same feasts and dayes of payment, for, and by all such time as the said J. C. shall continue and be Parson of the said Church of S. And the said J. C. and his successors, Parsons of the sayd Church of S. couenanteth and granteth, to, and with the said T. B. his executors and assignes, by these presents, that he the said J. C. and his successors, Parsons of the said Church of S. at his and their costes, charges, and expences, shall from time to time, as often as need shall require, during the said terme of xxj. yeres well and sufficiently maintaine, repaire, make, and amend as well the Chauncell of the said Church, and all

other

other things therevnto belonging, as the sayd mansion houses, stables, barnes, & other edifices, the repairing of thatching, and dawbing of them only except, which thatching & dawbing the sayd T. B. his executors and assignes at their proper costs & charges shall repaire, make, & amend, during the sayd terme. And also the sayd J. C. for him & his successors, Parsons of the said Church of O. at their proper costs, charge & expences shal beare & pay all manner dismes, subsidies, grants, summes of money, and other charges whatsoever they be, as well now granted, as hereafter to be graunted to our Soueraigne Lord the King, his heires & successors, as all other ordinarie charges to any other person or persons due or to be due, & now going out of the said parish Church & Parsonage, or of any other the premisses: or wherewith the premisses or any part therof be or may be charged. And that the said J. C. & his successors, Parsons there, shal therof & of euery part therof clearely acquite, discharge, saue & keepe harmelesse the said T. B. his executors and assignes during the said terme, except proces & finages of the premisses before letten, which the said T. B. for him, his executors & assignes, promiseth & graunted to beare and pay during the said terme. And the said T. B. couenanteth and granteth to and with the said J. C. and his successors, Parsons there, by these presents, that he the said T. his executors & assignes, at their proper costs & charges during the terme, shall find an able and sufficient Priest to serue and keepe the Cure at N. being a member or chappel of the said Parsonage, to sing and say diuine Seruice daily, & there to minister diuine Sacraments & Sacramentals to the parishioners there inhabiting, during the terme aforesaid. And also it is agreed betweene the said parties, that the same T. B. nor his executors ne assignes, shall not sell, giue, ne grant, during the said terme, any part of the woods belonging to the said Parsonage, ne cut down any part therof, but

only

only for the necessary housebote, hedgebote, plowbote, & firebote, to be spent onely in, upon, & about the premisses. And if it fortune the said yearely rent of lxx. s. or any part thereof to be behind & not payd by the space of vj moneths next after any of the said feasts or dates of payment, in which it ought to be payed in manner & forme aforesaid, that then it shall be lawfull to the said J and his successors, Parsons there, into the said Church & Parsonage, and into all & singular other the premisses, with their appurtenances above letten, wholly to reenter, & therof the said T. his executors and assignes vtterly to expell & put out, & the same to haue and repossesse againe, as in their former estate, this Indenture or any thing therein contained to the contrarie notwithstanding. In witnesse whereof the parties aforesaid to these presents Indentures interchangeably haue set to their Seales, the day, moneth, and yeare above written.

¶ Yee shall note, that if any fine or portion of money be payed on the behalfe of the farmer, for the obtaining of the Lease, then it were not amisse to expresse the same in the Lease after this sort.

THis Indenture made the &c. between A. B &c. on the one part, and C. D. on the other part, witnesseth, that the sayd A. B. for a certaine summe of money to him by the said C. D. in hand contented and payd, whereof the said A. B. knowledgeth himselfe to be fully satisfied, contented, & payd, and the said C. D. his heires, executors, and assignes thereof to be acquited and discharged for euer by these presents, hath demised, graunted, and to farme letten &c.

¶ The forme of a Lease made by a Deane and Chapiter of a Parsonage appropriate.

THis Indenture made between B. F. Deane of the Colledge of W in the Country of S. & the Chapiter

Chapiter of the ſame Colledge on the one party, & N. L. of A. in the ſame Coũty of S. Eſquire on the other party, witneſſeth, that the ſaide Deane & Chapiter with whole mind, voice, & aſſent haue graunted and to farme letten to the ſaid N. his heires & aſſignes their Parſonage of A. aforeſaid, with all their lay fee, lands, & other the appurtenances to the ſame belonging within the ſaid pariſh of A. and T. (the Aduowſon of the vicarage, wards, mariages, harlots, reliefes, woods, & vnderwoods, to the ſaid Deane & Chapter, alwaies except and reſerued.) To haue and to hold all the premiſſes (except before excepted) to the ſayd N. his heires, executors, or aſſignes, from the feaſt of Chriſtmas laſt paſt before the date of this Indenture, to the end & terme of xxi yeares next enſuing. Yeelding and paying yerely therfore ix. l. of good and lawfull money of England by euen portions: that is to ſay, at the Feaſt of the Natiuitie of S. Iohn Baptiſt, & Chriſtmas. And the ſayd Deane & Chapiter ſhall pay & diſcharge the ſayd N. his executors, heires, & aſſignes to the king our Soueraigne Lord of all manner diſmes or other duties due, graunted, or hereafter to be graunted, during the ſaid terme. And alſo the ſaid Deane & Chapiter ſhall maintain, ſuſtaine, & keep all maner of reparations neceſſary for the manſion houſe of the ſaid Parſonage, & euery parcel thereof, and alſo the Chauncell, & of the ſaid Church of A. as much as ſhal belõg to the charge of the ſaid Dean & Chapiter, all times when need ſhal require, during the ſaid terme. And the ſaid Deane & Chapiter graunt by theſe preſents, that the ſaid N. his heires & aſſignes ſhall haue yerely during the ſaid terme, neceſſary firebote, hedgebote, houſebote, carbote & ploughbote, for the ſaid houſe & lands, to be taken within the grounds belonging to the foreſaid Parſonage, without ſtreape or waſt, during the ſaid terme. And the foreſaid N. couenanteth & graunteth by theſe preſents, that he nor any other for him ſhall pay any manner of tithes, nor

other-

otherwise, to the vicar of A. for the said Deane & Chapter, other thereof old custome hath wont to be paid, without the licence of the said Deane and Chapter. Furthermore it is agreed, by these presents, that if it fortune the foresaid rent or yerely farme, or any parcel thereof, to be behind unpaid by the space of one moneth next ensuing any of the said feasts before limited: That then it shall be lawfull to the said Deane and Chapter, & to their successors, & their assignes, in their parsonage, & every parcel thereof, to enter and to distrain, and the distresses so taken to retaine till such time as the foresaid rent or yearely farme be fully to them satisfied, contented and paied. And the said N. covenanteth and agreeth, that if it happen the said rent or yearely farme to be behind unpaid, or any parcell thereof, by the space of three months next ensuing any of the said feasts, That then it shall be lawfull to the foresaid Deane & Chapter, and to their successors, into their said parsonage, & every parcel therof to reenter & to distrain the said N. his heires, executors, and assignes, and them thereof to put out and amove, this Indenture in any wise notwithstanding. And also the sayd N. couenanteth by these presents, that the mansion house of the said parsonage, shal yerely during the said terme be inhabited and houshold kept in it, & that the corne and graine that groweth yerely in the lands of the said parsonage, shalbe laid in the barns, and housing of the said parsonage. In witnes whereof the parties aforesaid interchangeably haue put to their seales the day, moneth, and yere above said.

¶ The forme of a Lease of Graine, which the farmer ought to pay to his lessor, with a clause of defeasance of the whole lease for lack of payment of the rent.

HEc Indentura facta inter Dominũ Regem ex vna parte, & I. C. Militem ex altera parte, Testatur, quod idem do-

dominus Rex per aduiſamentum conſilij curiæ Augmentationis reuentionum Coronæ ſuæ tradidit, conceſſit, & ad firmam dimiſit præfato I.C. omnia illa ducēta quarteria hordei, & quadraginta quarteria frumenti boni & ſuauis grani, quæ firmarius, ſeu firmarij rectoriæ de O. & H. in comitatu L. parcell' poſſeſſionum nuper monaſterij de N. in comitat' Eborum, pro & in nomine reddit' ſiue annualis firmæ eiuſd' rectoriæ dicto dño Regi annuatim reddere & deliberare debent ſeu debet. Habendum, gaudendum, & annuatim percipiend' hordeum & frumentum præd' pref. I.C. & aſſignatis ſuis, a feſto ſancti Marci Euangeliſt. vltimo præterito, vſque ad finem termini & per terminum viginti & vnius annorū extunc proxim' ſequentium & plenarie complendorū. Reddendo inde annuatim dicto dño regi hæredibus & ſucceſſoribus ſuis xl li xiij.s.iiij.d. legalis monetæ Angliæ, viz. pro præd' CC quarterijs hordei xxx.li.& pro ꝑdictis xl. quarterijs frumenti x li.xiij.s iiij.d. ad feſta S. Marci Euang', & ſanctæ Katherinæ in hyeme, vel infra vnum menſem poſt vtrumq; feſtum feſtorū illoꝝ ad curiam ꝑdict. ꝙ equales portiones ſoluendas durante termin' ꝑdicto. Prouiſo ſemper, ꝙ ſi contigerit ꝑdict' reddit' aretro fore inſolutum per ſpacium vnius menſis poſt aliquem diem ſolutionis eiuſdem ſuperius expreſſum, (ſi debito modo petatur) qđ hæc tunc ꝑſens dimiſſio vacua ſit, ac pro nullo habeatur: aliquo in ꝑſenti dimiſſione contento in contrarium inde non obſtante, In cuius rei &c.

¶ A like forme in Engliſh.

THis Indenture made betweene A.B. of London gentleman on the one party, and C.D. of N. in the county of N. yeoman, on the other party, Witneſſeth, that the ſaid A.B. hath granted, demiſed, and to farme letten to the foreſaid C.D. all thoſe one hundred quarters of Wheat, and C. quarters of Barley, of good and ſweet graine, which the farmors or farmors of the parſonage of N. in the County of N. ought yearely to pay and deliuer to the ſaid A.B. for and by the name of rent, or yearely farme of the ſaid parſonage. To haue, enioy, and yearely to receiue the Wheat & Barley aforeſaid, to the ſaid C.D. and his

his assignes, from the feast of saint M &c. Peeld-ing and paying therfore yerely to the said A. B. his executors and assignes li. s. &c. Prouided al-wayes, that if it chance the said yerely rent of li. s. to bee behind vnpaied by the space of one Moneth after any day of payment of the same before expressed and specified, if it be in due manner de-maunded, then this present lease immediatly to cease, & stand void, and of no force ne vertue: any thing in this present Indenture to the contrarie hereof in any wise notwithstanding. In witnesse whereof the parties aforesaid &c.

¶ The forme of a very perfect Lease of sundry Lord-ships, with diuers clauses of couenants.

THis Indenture made the last day of Aprill, in the 34. yeare of the reigne of our most dread Soueraigne Lord Henry the 8. by the grace of God King of England, France, and Ireland, de-fendor of the Faith, and in earth vnder Christ of the Church of England & Ireland the supreame head, Betweene Walter I. D. Doctor of the Ci-uill Law, Deane of the Colledge &c. and the Ca-nons of the same Colledge on the one party, and A. D. of T. in the county of B. gentleman on the other party, Witnesseth, that the said Deane and Canons by their whole & mutuall assent, consent, will, & agreement, haue demised, graunted, and to farme let vnto the said A. their mansion or dwel-ling place of their Manor or lordship of T. afore-said in the said county of B. late called the Bito-rie of T. with all the scite and circuit of the same mansion, & all houses, buildings, yards, closes, or-chards, gardens, ponds, & stews, contained with-in the same scite or circuit, together with all the demesne lands, leasures, medowes, and pastures, with all and singular thappurtenances to the said mansion or dwelling place, manor, or lordship, or to any part or parcell of them, or to any of them belonging, or in any wise appertaining. And also

all & singular their lands, tenements, medowes, leasures, pastures, commons, fishings, with all other easments, profits, and commodities, and all other their hereditaments whatsoever they be, set, lying or being within the towne and fields of T. aforesaid. And also all those their two Milles called &c. with all and singular their appurtenances, profits, and commodities, and with all other their messuages, lands, tenements, medowes, pastures, commons, easments, profits, & commodities, with all & singular rents, reuersions, remainders, and services of all the tenants, as well freeholders as tenants for yeres, or from yere to yere, copiholders, tenants at will, or otherwise, set, lying, or being, to be perceiued or taken within the Townes, parishes, or fields of S. Nicholas P. &c. late belonging or appertaining to the said late Priorie of T. aforesaid, with all & singular their appurtenances, and all that their Manor or lordship of T. with all the demeanes of the same. And all & singular their other messuages &c. and other hereditaments whatsoeuer they be, set, lying, or being in T. aforesaid, and all & singular reuersions, remainders, and services of all the tenants, as well of all the freeholders, tenants for yeres, or from yeare to yeare, as copyholders, tenants at will to the said manor or lordship of T. belonging or appertaining, or which be in any wise to be perceiued, received, and taken out of any lands, tenements, medowes, leasures, pastures, or other hereditaments whatsoeuer they be, set, lying, or being in T. aforesaid. And also of all maner of such glebe lands & tenements, tithes, oblations, fruits, profits, and commodities whatsoeuer they be, to the Churches and Parsonages of N. T. and L. or to any of them now belonging, or in any wise appertaining, or which at any time heretofore haue of right appertained or belonged to them, or to any of them. And also all & singular pensions and portions in L. M. &c. with all rights, profits, and commodities, as well spirituall as temporall,

to,

together with all woods, underwoods, warrens, and other liberties whatsoeuer they be, to the said Manors and Lordships of T. and C. or to either of them belonging, or in any wise appertaining, or that be set, lying or being in the townes & fields of T. and C. aforesaid, or in, or vpon any of the premisses: Except and alwayes reserued vnto the said Deane and Canons, and to their successors, all such rents and fruits, pensions and portions, which be contained in a Scedule indented thereof made, and to this Indenture annexed, amounting to the yearely value of xx. l. sterling. And also except and reserued vnto the said Deane &c. all and singular felons goods, wards, mariages, escheats, bariots, aduowsons, and patronages of Churches in any wise to the said Lordships belonging. To have, hold, occupie, and peaceably to possesse and enioy the said scite, Manors, or Lordships, and all & singular the premisses, with their appurtenances (except before excepted) vnto the said A. D. to his executors and assignes, from the feast of S. Michael the Archangell next and immediatly following the date hereof, vnto the end and terme of fiftie yeers then next ensuing, & fully to be complete & ended, in as ample & large manner & forme, and as much for his commoditie and profit, as euer any being Lord of T. aforesaid, or any other farmer, occupier, or possessor of the same, haue at any time heretofore occupied, possessed, or enioyed the premisses, or any part or parcell thereof. Yeelding & paying therefore yerely vnto the said Deane & Canons, and to their successors, xxx. l. of good and lawfull money of England, at two termes of the yeare, that is to say, at the feast of Thannunciation of our blessed Lady, & Saint Michael the Archangell, by euen portions. And the said A. couenanteth & graunteth by these presents, that he that said A. his executors & assignes, shall at his or their proper costs & charges well & sufficiently repaire, sustaine, maintaine, & vphold the said manor place, and all other houles, barnes,

and stables, now there being, and to the same belonging, during the said terme. And also shall repaire, vphold and maintaine well and sufficiently all maner of tenements, buildings, & edifications of tenements now builded or hereafter to be builded to the said manors of T. and C. or to either of them belonging or appertaining, at his proper costs and charges, during the said terme, and also shall well & sufficienty keepe, scowre, and repaire all maner of hedges, ditches, & muddes, of, and in the said lands of the said manors, and other the premisses, during the said terme, and so being well and sufficiently repaired in the end of the said terme, shall leaue & yeeld vp. And the said Deane and Canons couenanten & granten for them and their successors, to and with the said A. his executors and assignes, to beare and maintaine all maner reparations of Thauncels of all such Churches as belong to any of the said manors, or that be now, or that hereafter shalbe scituat, edified, or builded in any of the said Townes, villages, or hamlets before mentioned, or vpon any of the said lands, tenements, or other the premisses. And also to discharge the said A. D. his executors and assignes, of all such things as are due by reason of a conuocation made betweene the late Prior of T. and the parochians of the same N. bearing date the 5. day of Januarie, Anno Dom. MDL. as in the same composition more plainely is declared. And also the said A. couenanteth and grauunteth for him, his executors & assignes, to and with the said Deane &c. to acquite and discharge the said Deane &c. of and for all manner of quit rents, and other charges whatsoeuer they be, due or accustomed to be payd out of the said Manors or Lordships, or out of either of them, or other the premisses, or any parcell thereof, to our soueraigne Lord the King, the chiefe Lord of the fee or fees, or to any other person or persons whatsoeuer they be during the said terme, hauing their commencemēt, beginning and being before the date of these presents,

sents, the tenth or tenths out of any of the premisses due vnto our Soueraigne Lord the King only excepted, which the said Deane and Canons, and their successors shal beare and pay. And moreouer the said Deane &c. by these presents doe licence & authorise the said A. and also doth couenant and graunt vnto him, his executors or assignes, that he the said A. his executors or assignes, by him or their sufficient deputie or deputies, shall keep the Court & Leetes within the said Manors or Lordships, or within either of them, in the name of the said Deane &c. when and as often as it shal seeme good vnto the said A. his executors or assignes, without fee or other allowance demaunding for the same, during the said terme. And also the said A. couenanteth &c to leuie, gather, & receiue to the vse of the said Deane and Canons, and their successors, all such rents as be excepted and reserued out of this Indenture, and mentioned in the said scedule indented, hereunto annexed, at such time as they shall be by the Law recouered, or by any other way or means sufficiently or lawfully proued and prouen against the said tenants or detenors and withholders of the said rents and duties, to be payable vnto the said Deane and Canons, if the said A. D. may obtaine or get any of the said rents or duties, without costes and charges in the Law to bee had or made by the said A. for the same, and for the collection thereof to demaund no fee or other allowance of the said Deane and Canons, vpon his accompt thereof to be made before the Auditors of the said Deane and Canons, and their successors, during the said terme. Also the said A. couenanteth and graunteth for him &c. to make payment at & within the said Colledge of the said yearly rent of lxx. pounds, equally at the termes of payment before specified, to the handes of the Treasurers of the said Colledge, at his owne proper costes & charges, without allowance taking for the same, during the said terme. And the said Deane & Canons, for them & their

successors, do covenant & graunt by these presents, that the acquitances made, sealed & signed by the Treasurers of the said Colledge, or by either of them, to the said A. or to his executors, or his assignes, for the payment of the same yerely rent, or any part or parcell thereof, in manner and forme before mentioned, shall be a good, sure, & sufficient warrant & discharge unto the said A. his executors & assignes, and to his or their deputie or deputies, for the payment thereof. And if it happen that the said yearely rent of lxx. l. be behind unpaid in part, or in all, after any feast of payment before specified, by the space of ten weekes, that then it shal be lawfull to the said Deane &c. in the said Manors and Lordships, and into all & singular the premisses, with their appurtenances, to enter, and to distraine: and the distresse there so taken, to drive, lead, & carry away, & them to withhold and keepe, untill the said yerely rent & every part thereof, with tharrerages, if any be, unto the said Deane &c. be fully satisfied, contented, and paid. And if it happen the said yearely rent of lxx. l. to be behind unpaid, in part or in all, after any of the feasts of payment before mentioned, by the space of xij. moneths, that then it shalbe lawfull unto the said Deane & Canons, & to their successors, into all & singular the premisses, & their appurtenances, & in every parcell thereof, to reenter, & them to have againe, & repossesse, as in their former state, and the said A. his executors & assignes from thence utterly to expell and amove for evermore. This Indenture, or any thing therein contained to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding. And the said Deane & Canons covenanten & granten for them & their successors, to & with the said A. his executors or assignes, that if the said A. his executors or assignes, shall happen at any time hereafter to be ousted or dispossessed of any of the premisses, or any part or parcell thereof, without coun or fraud on the part of the said A. his executors &c. that then the said rent of lxx. l. sterling

shalbe

shalbe apportioned & diminished accordingly, and after such rate & portion, as the quality & value of the said lands, tenements, rents, hereditaments, & other parcell of the premisses so entered or taken from the possession or occupation of the said A. his executors or assignes, shall amount or arise vnto: And that it shall bee lawfull vnto the said A. his executors or assignes, to defaulke so much of his rent at euery of the said payments: This Indenture &c. notwithstanding. Also furthermore the said Deane and Canons couenanten and graunten for them &c to do, cause, & suffer to be done all and singular such thing & things, act and acts, as shal be at any time or times hereafter deuised or aduised by the counsell learned of the said A. D. his executors or assignes, by what wayes or meanes soeuer it be, for the further assurance and full perfect surety of all & singular the premisses, and euery part and parcell thereof, if this Grant and Lease be not lawfull, perfect, and sufficient, to be had and made vnto the said A. D. his executors or assignes, for all the whole terme and interest aboue specified, or for any part or parcell thereof, in manner and forme aforesaid, vpon conuenient notice & request thereof giuen & made vnto the said Deane & Canons, or to any of their successors, by the said A his executors or assignes, at the costs in the law of the said A. his executors or assignes. And the said A. couenanteth & graunteth to and with the said Deane &c. to find house, lodging, meate, stable, hay and prouender for the horses of the said Deane & Canons, & other comming with him or them in progresse, once in the yeare, by the space of two daies and two nights, the said Deane and Canons, and their successors, paying reasonably for onely meate and drinke so prouided. during the terme aforesaid. And further the said A. couenanteth & graunteth for him &c. that he, his executors and assignes, shall at the end and terme of euery 12. yeres (during the said terme) deliuer, or cause to bee deliuered vnto the

said Deane &c. the Court Rolles well and truely ingrossed in parchment at his and their costs and charges of such Courts as shal be kept in the said Manors of T. and C. during any of the said 12. yeres. And also at the end of euery such 12. yeares, he the said A. his executors or assignes, shall (as neere as they can) deliuer, or cause to be deliuered to the said Deane &c. in manner before rehearsed, a true Terrar of all the lands & tenements, rents and seruices, being parcell, or any wise appertayning to the said manors. And the said Deane and Canons couenanten and graunten for them &c. that they shall deliuer, or cause to be deliuered to the said A. &c. at such times as they shall be thereunto required, one or two of their most true Terrars, whereby the said A. his executors or assignes may the better come to knowledge of all the said lands, tenements, rents & seruices appertayning to the said manors. And the said Deane and Canons, and their successors, all the said Manors or Lordships, and all other the premisses before letten, with all and singular their appurtenances (except before excepted) vnto the said A. his executors & assignes, for the said yearely rent, in manner and forme before declared, against all people shall warrant and defend during the sayd terme, by these presents. And also where the said A. standeth bounden vnto the said Deane and Canons, & their successors, by their deed obligatorie (bearing date of these presents) in the summe of one hundred pounds sterling, the said Deane and Canons couenanten and graunten for them and their successors, to and with the said A. his executors, administrators, or assignes, that if the sayd A. his executors, administrators, or assignes, doe well and truely obserue, performe, fulfill, and keepe all and singular such couenaunts, graunts, promises, articles, and agreements compriſed in this Indenture, which on the one part and behalfe of the said A. his executors, administrators, or assignes, ought to be obserued, performed, fulfilled

filled & kept: that then the said deed obligatorie to be voide, and of none effect, or else to stand in his full strength & vertue. In witnesse whereof, to the one part of these Indentures, with the said A. remaining, the said Master, Dean, & Canons haue set their common seale. & to the other part of these Indentures, with the said Master, Deane, & Canons remaining, the said A. hath set his seale. Giuen the day and yere aboue written.

¶ The forme of a Lease of a Brewhouse, or such like thing.

THis Indenture made &c. Betweene A. B. of London Grocer on the one partie, and C. D. of the same Brewer, on the other party, Witnesseth, that the said A. B. hath demised, graunted, & to farme letten to the foresaid C. D. all that his Brewhouse, with all & singular thappurtenances, called N. set, lying, and being in F. in the Parish of &c. betweene the tenement pertayning to our Soueraign Lord the King, now in the holding of I. K. on the East part, & a tenement pertayning &c. on the North part &c. together with all manner vessels and vtensils to the said Brewhouse belonging, or in any maner wise appertaining: that is to say, two horse mills price x. s. two great leads price &c. one Mashfat price &c. ten Barrels price &c. (and so forth of the rest: Else ye may say thus) together with all manner vessels & vtensils contained in a certaine scedule to these presents Indentures annexed. To haue and to &c. And the said C. D. couenanteth and graunted &c. that the said C. his executors and assignes shall well, truely, and sufficiently maintaine, repaire, & sustaine the sayd Brewhouse, vessels & vtensils &c. during the said terme. Prouided alwaies, that if any of the sayd vessels or vtensils shall need (during the terme aforesaid) for defaute of oldnesse to be renued, that then the said A. B. his executors or assignes shall of his and their proper costs & charges renew all

and

and euery ſuch veſſels & vtenſils ſo to be renewed, as oft as need ſhall require, during the ſaid terme: So that the ſame bee not broken or deſtroyed by the default or negligence of the ſaid C. D. or of his ſeruants. And the ſaid A. B. and his heires, the ſaid Viewhouſe with the appurtenances, & all other the premiſſes before letten, vnto the foreſaid C. his executors & aſſignes for the ſaid yerely rent, in maner and forme before ſpecified, againſt all people ſhall warrant and defend, vntill the end of the ſaid terme, by theſe preſents. In witneſſe &c.

¶ Another Leaſe.

THis Indenture made &c. Betweene I. M. of Hornechurch in the countie of E. Gentleman on the one party, and R. H. of the ſame Eſquire on the other party. Witneſſeth, that the ſaid I. the day of making hereof, hath graunted, demiſed, betaken, and letten to farme, and by this Indenture doth grant, demiſe, betake, and to farme let, vnto the ſaid H. all that his Manor place called Weaton hall, with all lands, tenements, houſes, barnes, ſtables, orchards, gardens, ponds, and waters, with thappurtenances to the ſaid manor belonging or appertaining, ſet, lying and being in the parith of Hornechurch aforeſaid. To haue and to hold the foreſaid manor, lands, tenments, houſes, barns, ſtables, orchards, gardens, ponds, and waters, and other the premiſſes, with the appurtenances to the ſaid H. to his executors and aſſignes, from the feaſt of S. Michael next following, after the date of this Indenture, vnto the end and terme of xx. yeres from thence next inſuing, and full to be complete and ended. Yeelding and paying therefore yearely during the ſayde terme, to the ſaid I. his heires or aſſignes, xx. l. of good and lawfull money of England, at foure terms of the yere: that is to ſay, at the feaſt of the Natiuity of &c. by euen portions. And if it ſhall hap-

happen the said yearely rent of xx.l. to be behind vnpaid, in part or in all, ouer or after any terme of payment thereof aforesaid, in which it ought to be payd, by the space of 6. weekes, and lawfully asked: That then it shall be lawfull to the said I. to his heires and assignes, into the said manor, lands, tenements, & all other the premisses, with thappurtenances, to enter & distraine, and the distresses there so take lawfull to beare, lead, driue, and carry away, & them to retaine vntill the said yearely rent and charrerages of the same (if any be) to them be fully contented and payd. And if it shall happen, the said yearely rent of xx.l. to be behind vnpaid, in part, or in all, ouer or after any terme of payment thereof aforesaid, in which it ought to be payd, by the space of a quarter of a yeare, and lawfully asked, & no sufficient distresse then there can be found: that then and at all times after it shall be lawfull to the said I. to his heires and assignes, into all the said manor, lands, tenements, & other the premisses, with thappurtenances, wholly to reenter, & the same to haue againe, retaine, and repossesse, as in their former estate. And the said H. his executors & assignes thereof vtterly to expell, put out, and auoid: this Indenture or any thing therein contained to the contrary notwithstanding. And the said I. couenanteth & granteth by this Indenture, that he or his heires, the said manor, lands, tenements, & other the premisses, with thappurtenances, meet & sufficiently shall repaire, sustaine, & maintaine, and against wind & raine shall make defensible, when and as often as need shall require, during the said terme, except dawbing of walls home bigd, and all hedges, ditches, and defences belonging to the said manor, with thappurtenances, which shall be at the costs and charges of the said H. his executors or assignes, at all times during the said time: And the same so sufficiently made, repaired, and amended, in the end of the said time shall surrender and deliuer vp to the said I. his heires

or

or assignes. And the said H. couenanteth & graunteth by this Indenture, that he, his executors or assignes, at their like cost and charge, shall beare and pay all manner of quit rents and outcharges which shall be due & going out of the foresaid manor, lands & tenements, with the appurtenances, at all times during the said terme. And the said I couenanteth & graunteth by this Indenture, that it shalbe lawfull to the said H. his executors & assignes, to haue & to take, in, & vpon the lands beboze letten competent & sufficient firebote, cartbote, ploughbote, & hedgebote, to be occupied and spent in, & vpon the lands & tenements aforesaid, at all times during the said terme. And further the said I. couenanteth and graunteth by this Indenture, that he and his heires, the aforesaid manor, lands, tenements, and al other, with thappurtenances to the said H. to his executors & assignes, for the yearely rent aforesaid, & vnder the other couenants aboue rehearsed, against all people shall warrant and defend, during the foresaid terme of xx yeares by this Indenture. In witnesse whereof &c.

¶ A Lease for yeares of a house.

THis Indenture made the xx day of January, in the xvij yeare of the raigne of King Henry the eight, betweene Sir T. D knight, and Dame Anne his wife of the one party, & N. S. citizen & Grocer of London on the other party, witnesseth, that the same Sir T. & Dame Anne his wife, the day of the making hereof, haue granted, demised, betaken, & to farme letten, & by this Indenture graunteth, demiseth, betaketh, & to farme letteth, to the said N. all that their message or tenement, with all shops, cellers, sollers, warehouses, yards, with all and singular their appurtenances to the same message or tenement appertaining or belonging, set, lying, or being in the parish of Saint Mildred in the Poultry in London, which was lately

lately in the tenure & holding of I. C and wherin the said M now inhabiteth. To haue & to holde the foresaid messuage or tenement, with all shops, celliers, solliers, & other the premisses, with the appurtenances to the said M. to his executors and assignes, in as large and ample manner and forme in every thing, as the foresaid I. C. the same lately held & occupied, from the feast of S. Michael tharchangell last past before the date hereof, vnto the end & terme of xx. yeres, from thence next ensuing and fully to be complete and ended. Yeelding and paying therefore yearely during the said terme to Sir T. & dame Anne his wife, or to either of them, their heires or assignes, iij. l. vj. s. viij d. of good & lawfull money of England, at 4. termes of the yere in the Citie of London vsually by euen portions. And if it shall happen the said yerely rent of 3 l. 6. s 8 d. to be behind vnpaid in part, or in all, ouer or after any terme of payment thereof aforesaid, in which it ought to be payd by the space of vj. weekes: That then it shall be lawfull to the said Sir T. and dame A. his wife, their heires and assignes in all the foresaid messuage or tenement, and other the premisses with the appurtenances, to enter and distraine, and the distresse so taken lawfully to beare, lead, and carry away, & with them to retaine vntill the said yerely rent and charrerages of the same be fully contented and payd. And if it happen the said yerely rent of iij l. vj. s. viij. d. to be behind vnpayd in part, or in all, ouer or after any terme of payment thereof aforesaid, in which it ought to be payd by the space of a quarter of a yere: That then it shal be lawfull to the said Sir T. & dame A. his wife, their heires and assignes, into all the foresaid messuage, and other the premisses, with the appurtenances, wholly to reenter, and the same to haue againe, retaine, & possesse, as in their former estate, and the said M his executors & assignes therof vterly to expell, put out, and amoone: This Indenture or any thing therin cõtained to the contrary not-

not withſtanding. And the ſaid ſir T. & dame A. couenanteth & graunteth by this Indenture, that they, their heires or aſſignes, at their owne coſt & charge, the ſaid meſſuage or tenement, & all other the premiſſes, with the appurtenances, well and ſufficiently ſhall repaire, ſuſtaine, and maintaine, and againſt wind and raine ſhal make defenſible, when and as often as need ſhall require, during the ſaid terme, and alſo at their like coſt & charge ſhall beare and pay all manner of quit rents and outcharges, which ſhalbe due and going out of al the foreſaid meſſuage. and other the premiſſes, at all times during the ſaid terme And the ſaid Sir Thomas and dame Anne couenanteth & graunteth by theſe preſents, the foreſaid meſſuage or tenement, & all other the premiſſes, with thappurtenances, to the ſaid N. to his executors and aſſignes, for the yerely rent aforeſaid, and vnder the other couenants aboue rehearſed againſt all people ſhall warrant and defend, during the foreſaid terme of xx. yeres by this Indenture. In witneſſe whereof the parties aforeſaid to theſe Indentures interchangeably haue ſet to their ſeales, the day and yere aboueſaid.

¶ Here followeth the forme and manner how to make Releaſes.

¶ Ye ſhall vnderſtand, that there be ſundry ſorts of Releaſes. Some bee of a mans whole right which hee hath in lands, tenements, or hereditaments: Otherſome be of actions reals and perſonals, and of other things, which kind of releale is vſually called a generall acquitance, the forme whereof ye ſhall find in the title of Acquitances. But concerning the nature of Releales where they take place, and of the ſtrength and vertue of the words in the ſame, I remit you to Maſter *Littletons* booke of Tenures: Mine intent and purpoſe here, is onely to offer be ſundry formes and examples of them.

¶ The

¶ The forme of a Releaſe made to the tenant of the freehold of a Manor &c.

NOuerint vniuerſi per p̄ſentes me T.R.filium & hæredē I.R.armigeri defuncti, remiſiſſe,relaxaſſe, & omnino de me,& hæred̄ meis quietū clamaſſe R. D. armigero, totum ius,titulum & clameum quæ habui,habeo, aut quouiſmodo in poſterum habere potero, de, & in manerio de R. iuxta A.*Vel ſic.*

¶ Another forme of the ſame.

OMnibus Chriſti fidelibus ad quos p̄ſens ſcriptum peruenerit, T R filius & hæres C.R. armigeri defuncti, ſalutē in domino ſempiternam : Noueritis me p̄fatū T. remiſiſſe, relaxaſſe,& omnino pro me & heredibus meis imppetuum quietum clamaſſe per p̄ſentes R.D. armigero,in ſua plena & pacifica poſſeſſione exiſtent, hęſ & aſſignatis ſuis imperpetuum,totum ius meū,titulū,clameū,demandum,& intereſſe,quę vnquā habui, habeo, ſeu quouiſmodo in futur habeſ potero,vel poterint hæred̄ mei,de & in manef de R. iuxta A in comitatu K cum omnibus terris,& tenementis, redditibus,ſeruitijs,pratis,paſcuis, boſcis, & paſturis, vnā cum omnibus alijs p̄tinentijs eidem manef ſpectanē. Necnon de & in oībus illis terf & tenementis,cum omnib⁹ ſuis p̄tinentijs vocatis I. iacentibus & exiſtenē in parochijs de A.R.& M.in comitatu p̄d̄, quod quidem manerium, terf, & tenementa,ac cetera p̄miſſa, cum omnibus pertinentijs quondam fuerunt R. M.aui mei : Ita videlicet,quod nec ego p̄dictus T. nec hæredes mei, nec aliquis alius per nos, pro nobis,ſeu nomine noſtro aliquod ius, titulum,clameum,demandum, ſeu intereſſe,de aut in p̄dictomanerio de R.cum omnibus ēris,tenementis, redditibus,ſeruitijs,pratis,paſcuis, boſcis, & paſturis, ac omnibus alijs p̄tinentijs eidem manerio ſpectantibus,aut de,vel in omnibus prædictis terris & tenementis cum omn bus ſuis pertineſ vocatis I. neque in aliqua parte ſeu parcell' eorundem de cetero clamare vel vendicare poterimus nec debemus,quouiſmodo in futurum, ſed ab omni actiōi turis,tituli, clamei, demandi & intereſſe in ciſdem, ſimus penitus excluſi imperpetuum p̄ preſentes.

Et

Et ego vero p̄dictus T. & hæred̄ mei predictum manerium de R. cum omnibus terris, tenemētis, reddditibus, ſeruitijs, pratis, paſcuis, boſcis, & paſturis, cum alijs p̄tinēntijs eidē manerio ſpectantibus, ac etiam omnia p̄dict. terras & tenta cum omnibus ſuis p̄tinentijs vocatis I. præfato R. hæredibus & aſſignatis ſuis, contra omnes gentes warrantizabim⁹ & imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei teſtimonium huic præſenti ſcripto meo, ſigillum meum appoſui. Datum &c.

¶ A Releaſe made by deed, of tenements before purchaſed, with a clauſe of warrantie.

OMnibus Chriſti fidelibus, ad quos hoc p̄ſens ſcript̄ puenirit I. L. de Oxon̄ ſalutē in dño ſempiterñ. Cum C. F. de N. habuerit & p̄quiſierit de me p̄fato I. vnum teſtum ſcituatū & iacens in N in parochia beatæ Mariç virginis, in alto vico ſeu platea inter tenemētum W. E. ex p̄te Orientali, & tenemētum T. P. ex p̄te Occidentali, cuius vnum quidem caput abuttat ſuper vicum p̄dictū verſus Auſtralē, & alterū caput abuttat ſuper pomarium ſiue gardinum G. S. verſus Boream, quod teſtum cum ſuis pertiñ idem C. modo tenet & inhabitat ibidem. Habendū & tenend̄ eidē C hæredibus & aſſignat̄ ſuis imperpetuū, put p chartā feoffamēti p me eidem C. inde confect̄ā, cuius dat̄ eſt 4 die April', añ regni Reg H. 7 poſt conqueſtū Angliç 17. plenius apparet. Noueritis me p̄dictum I remiſiſſe, relaxaſſe, & omnino p̄ me & hæredibus meis imp̄petuum quiet̄ clamaſſe præf C hæredibus & aſſignī ſuis, toī ius meum & clameum, q̄ vocuā habui, habeo, ſeu quouiſmodo habet potero in futur̄, in p̄d teneñto cū ſuis pertiñ. Ita viz. q̄ nec ego, hæredes mei, nec aliquis alius per nos, ſeu nomine noſtro aliquod iuris vel clamei in p̄d teñto cum ſuis pertiñ, nec in aliqua inde parcella de cętero exigere, clamare, ſeu vendicare poterim⁹ nec debemus in futurum. ſed ab omni actione iuris & clamei inde ſimus proſus excluſi imperpetuum p̄ præſentes. Et ego præd̄ I. & hæred̄ mei p̄d̄ teñtum cum omnibus ſuis p̄tinēñ præf C. hæred̄ & aſſignī ſuis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus, & imperpetuum defendemus per p̄ſentes. In cuius rei teſtimoniū huic preſenti ſcripto meo ſigillum &c. Datum &c.

¶ The

¶ The forme of a Release made by the heire which hath right in the taile.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos hoc præsens scriptū peruenirit, A.R. frater I O. de R. salutē in domino sempiternam Cum R.O. nuper antecessor meus, videlicet, pater P. patris S. patris mei, & prædī I. fratris mei seniorīs, per chartam suam feoffamenti quondam dederit & concesserit prędī P. filio suo, vnum tenementum, cum pertinēs suis in villa de D. prædī vocatē H. Habendum & tenendum eidem P. & hæredibus de corpore suo legitime procreat', & p defectu huiusmodi hæredē de corpore suo legitime procreatorum, prædictum messuagium cum pertinentijs rectis hæredibus prædictē S. integre remaneret: qui quidem P. obijt: Post cuius decessum prædict tenementum cum suis ptinenīs præfato S. patri meo descenderit. Et post decessum prædictē S. prædict tenementum cum suis pertinentijs præfato I. fratri meo seniori, vt filio & hæredi suo discendit, & pro defectu hęred de corpoī prędicti I. legitime procreat. prædict tenementum cum suis pertinentijs mihi prętato A. vt consanguineo & recto hæredi prædict R. descendere deberet per formam donationis pdī Nouerītis me pdī A. remisisse, relaxasse &c *vt supra.*

¶ A Release made by the Feoffees to one of them.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos præsens scriptū peruenerit, N R. & S. T. salutem in dño sempiternam. Nouerītis nos præfatos N. & S. per pīsens remisisse, relaxasse. & omnino pro nobis & hęredibus nostris imperpetū quietos clamasse I. S. de O. hæreditū & assignatis suis, totū ius nostrum & clameum q̄ vnquam habuimus, habemus, seu quouismodo in futurum habere poterimus, aut alter nr̄m habet, seu habere poterit, in oībus illis terris & tenementis que nup̄ habuimus simul cum prædict I. in villa & in campis de I. in comitatu Oxonienſi, ex concessione & feoffamento dñi I. B. Capellani, & N. D. de I. prædict. in quorū quidem terris & tenementis I. S. iam existit in plena possessione: Ita videlicet quod nec nos prædicē N & S. nec hæredes nostri, nec aliquis alius nomine nostr̄, seu alteri' nostri, aliquod ius vel clameum in prædict terris & tenementis cū suis ptinentijs, nec in aliqua inde parcella exigere &c. sed ab omni actione

&c. In cuius rei testimonium nos N.R.& S.T. sigilla &c. Anno regni regis &c.

¶ A Release made by him which had the land Morgage.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos præsens &c Noueritis me pfatum &c. p præsentes remisisse,relaxasse,&c. R.W.de G.hæredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuum, totū ius meū & clameum quæ vnquam habui, habeo, seu quouismodo &c. in vno tenemento in O. cum suis ptineñ, quæ nuper habui ex dono & feoffamento pdicti R. in villa de O. prędicta, situato in parochia sancti Ceddi, inf teneñ M.D. ex parte Australi,& tenementū T.A. ex pte Boreali, & abuttat super vicum Regium versus Orientem, p modū morgagij, pro xx libris sterlingorum, & quas mihi tā solu & satisfecit, quod quidem tenementum cum suis ptinentiis idem R.W in sua plena possessione iam habet: Ita videlicet quod nec ego, nec hæ &c.sed ab omni &c. In cuius re &c.his testibus &c.Anno regni regis Henr 7.&c.

¶ A Release of Dowrie made by a widow.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos pñs scriptum peruenerit, A H. vidua vel relicta R.H. de O. salutem in domino sempiternam. Noueritis me præf A. in pura viduitate mea,& legitima potestate, remisisse, relaxasse &c.E.F. in sua possessione existeñ, hæ & assignat suis, totum ius meum & clameum q̄ vnquā habui,habeo, & ratione dotis meæ,in tertia pte vni⁹ tenementi cū suis ptiñ quod idem E. modo inhabitat in villa de O. pd, in pochia &c. q̄ idē tenement cū priñ pfat E.nup pquisiuit de pf R.quondā viro meo, Ita vi. quod nec ego, nec aliquis alius nomine meo &c.sed ab omni actione iuris,tituli,&c.

¶ A release made to the tenant for terme of yeares.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus,ad quos &c. cum R.W. de O. teneat de me prælat F. vnum tenementum cum pertinentijs suis, quod idem R.inhabitat,in parochia S.Michaelis archangeli ad pontē borealē Oxoniæ, ex pte Australi, iuxta

iuxta hoſpic' vocat' le Crowne pro termino annorum &c. Noueritis me præfat' F. remiſiſſe, relaxaſſe, &c. Ita quod nec ego, heredes mei &c. Sed ab omni actione iuris, clamei, &c. Dat' &c. Anno regni Regis Henrici ſeptimi decimo quarto.

¶ The forme of Sales, and of other alienations.

¶ A deed of a ſale made by the executors by vertue of the teſtament of their teſtator.

OMnibus Chriſti fidelibus, ad quos hoc ꝑſens ſcriptum peruenerit. W. & I. executores Teſtamenti R.W. de ciuitate Londoñ, Ciuis & Mercatoris, ſalutem in domino ſempiternam. Cum ꝑdictus R. per teſtamentum ſuum, le-ſtum & proclamatū in Huſtingis Londoñ tentis tali die &c. proximo poſt feſtum ſancti Barnardi, anno regni Regis Henrici octaui &c xix dederit & legauerit I. vxori ſuę tria tenementa ſua cum pertinen. quæ habuit in dicta Ciuitate, vnde vnum tenementum ſituatum eſt & iacet in parochia Sanctæ Mariæ virginis in Fanchęſtreet, inter tenementum R.W. ex parte Boreali, & tenemētū I.A. ex parte auſtrali, & abuttat ſuper vicum Regium in Fanchſtreet præd' verſus Occidentem, & tenementum P.C. verſus Orientem. Et aliud tenementū de præd' tribus tenementis ſituatū eſt & iacet in parochia omnium ſanctorum in Lumbardſtreet, inter tenementum I.B. ex parte Auſtrali, & tenementum H.K. ex parte Boreali, & abuttat ſuper vicum Regium de L verſus Occidentem, & tenementum R.S. verſus Orientem. Et tertium tenemētū de ꝑd' tribus tenementis ſituatū eſt & iacet in parochia ſancti Andreæ de Baſtchepe, inter tenementū T.A ex parte Auſtrali, & tenementum I.H. ex parte Boreali, & vnum caput abuttat ſuper vicū regium de L. præd' verſus Orientem, & alterum caput abuttat ſup' venellā de Pudding lane verſus Occidentem. Habend' & tenend' prædicta tria tenementa cum ſuis pertinentijs præfat' I. ad terminum vitę ſuæ. Et poſt deceſſum prædict' I. voluit & legauit antedictus teſtator, q& prædicta

predicta tria tenemta cum suis ptinentijs Agnetæ filiæ & heredibus de corpore suo legitime ꝓcreat integre remanent, & pro defectu heredis de corpore eiusd' A legitime ꝓcreat volunt & legauit idem testator, qđ ꝑd tria tenemta cum suis ptinentijs nobis ꝑf. W. & I. executoribus suis integre remanerent ad vendendum, & pecuniam suam inde pcipiendã, in operibus charitatis dispon end' ꝓut in eodem testamto plenius continetur. Et quia ꝑd I. obijt & ꝑdict' A. similiter sine heredib' de corpore suo legitime ꝓcreat decessit: Sciatis nos ꝑf. W. & I. executores dicti testamti ꝑf. R. authoritate dicti testamti, dimisisse, concessisse, & hoc ꝑsenti scripto nro confirmasse, ac ꝓ quadã pecuñ summa inde in cõpletum executiõ dicti testamti ꝑ manib' solta, vẽdidisse R. D. de Londoñ Ciui & Mercatori Londoñ, ꝑd tria tenemta cum suis ptinentijs. Habend & tenend eidẽ R. D. heredibus & assign suis imperpetuũ, de capitalib' dñis feodi illius, ꝓ seruitio inde debito & de iure consueto. In cuius rei testimoñ huic ꝑsenti script nro sigilla nra, &c.

¶ The forme of the same deed in English.

TO all Christian people to whom this ꝓsent writing commeth, W. I. executors of the testament of R. W. of London Citizen and Mercer, greeting in our Lord everlasting. Where the sayd R. W. by his last will & testament read & proclaimed in the Hustings of London, holde the day next after S Barnabe, in the 19. yeare of the raigne of our Soueraign Lord K. Henry the viij. &c. gaue & bequeathed to I. his wife three tenemẽts with the appurtenãces which be had in the Citye wherof one tenement lyeth in the parish of our blessed Lady of Fanch street, betweene the tenement of D. C. on the North part, and the tenement of I. A. on the South part, and it abutteth vpon the Kings street of Fanch street toward the West, & the tenement of R. L. toward the East. And another tenement of the said three tenemẽts lyeth in the parish of Alhallow in Lũbard street, betweene the tenement of J. B. on the South side, and the tenement of H. R. on the North side, and

it

it abutteth vpō the Kings high street called Lūbard street toward the West, and the tenement of R. S toward the East. And the third tenement of the fo eſaid three tenements, is ſet and lyeth in the parish of S. Andrewes in Eaſtcheape, between the tenement of T. A. on the South, and the tenement of J. D on the part of the North, and the one end abutteth vpon the Kings street toward the West, and the other end abutteth vpon the lane called Pudding lane toward in East. To haue & to hold the foreſaid iij. tenements with the appurtenances of the ſame, to the ſaid Jone for terme of her natturall life. After her deceaſe the ſaid teſtator willed & bequeathed, that the foreſaid 3 tenemēts, with their appurtenances, ſhould remaine wholly to Agnes his daughter, & to the heires of her body lawfully begotten. And for default of heires of the body of the ſaid Agnes lawfully begotten, the ſaid teſtator willed and bequeathed, that the foreſaid iij tenements, with the appurtenances, ſhould remaine wholly to vs the foreſaid M. & J. his executors for to ſell, & the money therof comming to beſtow, order, & diſpoſe in works of charitie, as in the ſame teſtament it appeareth more at large. And forasmuch as the foreſaid J. is departed out of this preſent life, and the foreſaid A alſo is dead without heire of her body lawfully begotten. Know ye, that we M. and J. executors of the ſaid teſtamēt of the above named R by authoritie of the ſame teſtament, haue demiſed, granted, & by this our preſent writing haue confirmed, & (for a certaine ſumme of money to the accompliſhment of the execution of the ſame teſtamēt to vs aforehand deliuered by him) clearely bargained & ſold to R. D. of London, Citizen & Marchant of L. the foreſaid three tenemēts, with their appurtenances. To haue and to hold to the ſaid R. and his heires & aſſignes for euer, of the chiefe Lords of the fee, by the ſeruice thereof due and of right accuſtomed In witneſſe whereof we haue ſet to our ſeales &c.

¶ An alienation of a reuersion.

OMnib⁹ Christi fidelib⁹ ad quos pñs scripᵗ puenit W.H, de W salutē in dño sempiternū Cum T.H pater meꝰ habeat & teneat ꝓ ẽmino vitę suæ quoddā tenemtum cū suis pertinēn in villa de W p̄dicta, vocat̄ H. (reuersione inde post suum decessum mihi & hered̄ meis spectāte.) Noueritis me p̄f. W. dedisse, & concessisse, & hoc p̄senti scripto meo confirmasse T. B. de C. reuersiōn dicti tenentis cum suis pertinēn cum acciderit post decessum prædicti R. patris mei Habendum & tenendum p̄dictam reuersion' cum suis pertinentijs cum acciderit, p̄f. T. B. hered̄ & assignis suis imppetuū, de capitalibus dñis feodi illius ꝓ seruitia inde debita &c. In cuius rei testimoniū &c. Dat̄ &c. An̄ regni Regis H. viij. &c.

¶ The forme of the same in English.

TO all Christian people to whom this present writing commeth. W. H of W. sendeth greeting in our Lord euerlasting. Where S. H. my father hath & holdeth for terme of his life a certaine tenement with thappurtenances in the towne of W aforesaid called H. (the reuersion thereof after his decease vnto me & mine heires appertaining.) Know ye, that I the said W. haue giuen & granted, & by this my present writing haue confirmed to T. B. of C. the reuersion of the said tenement with thappurtenances, whensoeuer it shal happē after the decease of the said R. my father. To haue and to hold the foresaid reuersion with all the appurtenances whensoeuer it shall happen as aforesaid, to the said T. B. his heires and assignes for euer, of the chiefe Lords of the fee, by the seruice of the same due and of right accustomed. In witnesse whereof we the said parties interchangeably haue put to our seales, the day and yere &c.

¶ A letter of attornement vpon the same alienation.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos p̄sens scriptū puenerit T.H, de W. salut̄ in dño sempiternam. Cum ego p̄d̄ T. ha-

habeam & teneam ꝙ tmiñ vitę meę vnũ tenẽtum cum suis ptinẽ in villa de C. vocat̃ D. ꝙ quidẽ tenẽtum cum suis ptinẽ & reuersionẽ, cũ accident post meũ decessum T.B. quisiuit de W H filio meo & hęred̃ natural̃. Noueritis me ꝑt. H. posuisse ꝓd̃ T.B in plenã & pacific̃ possess. & seisinam de reũsion̄ dict̃i tenẽnti, cũ oibus suis ptiñ, ꝙ solutionẽ 1.d. argenti. In cuius rei &c.

¶ The forme of the same in English.

TO all Christian people to whom this present writing commeth, T. H. of W. sendeth greeting in our Lord euerlasting. Whereas I. the said T. haue and hold for terme of my natural life one tenement with the appurtenances in the town of Croydon, called Downes, which said tenement with the appurtenances, & reuersion of the same, when it happeneth after my decease, T. B hath acquired and gotten of W. H. my natural sonne and heire. Know ye, that I the said T. H. haue put the said T. B. in full and peaceable possession, estate, and seisin of the reuersion of the said tenement with all and singular the appurtenãces, by payment of one peny of siluer. In witnes wherof &c.

¶ An alienation of free rent, with the homage and seruice.

SCiant præsentes & futuri, ꝙ ego W H. dedi, concessi, & hac ꝑsenti charta mea confirmaui R. M. totũ reddit̃ meũ de xxx.s. homag̃, & liber seruitiũ, exeuntia de vno tenẽto, & quatuor virgatis tr̃æ, I.S in Dale, cũ oib̃ ptiñ, qđ quidem tenẽtum & quatuor virgate terr̃, quondã fuerũt S.E. Habend̃ & ꝑcipiend̃ ꝓdict̃ reddit̃ xxx.s. homag̃ & liberum seruitium, cum suis ptinẽ exeunt̃ de ꝓdicto tenemento cũ quatuor virgatis terr̃æ præf̃. R. M. hęredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuum. Soluendo, faciendo, & reddendo eodem modo & forma, sicut prædict̃ I.S. & eius antecessores mihi & antecessoribus meis facere, soluere, & reddere consueuerunt. Et si contingat ꝓd̃ reddit̃ xxx.s. aretro esse non solut̃,

in parte vel in toto, ad aliquod festū quo solui debeat, extūc bene liceat ꝑf R M hæf & assignis suis in ꝑd tenū & quatuor virgatas trꝛ cū ꝑtin intrare & distringere, & d strictiōs ibīn inuētas capere, abducere, effugare, asportare & penes se retinere, quousq; de dcto ꝑd redditu cū arꝛ inde arreragijs (si quę fuerint) sibi plenarie fuerit satisfactū & ꝑsolutū. In cuius rei testim &c. Dat &c anō regni Regis &c.

¶ The forme of the same in English.

BE it knowne to all that bee ꝓsent and for to come, that I W. Y. haue giuen & granted, and by this my ꝓsent deed haue confirmed to R. M. all my rent of xxx. s. homage, and free seruice, due out of one tenement, and viij. rods of ground of I. S. in Dale, with all thappurtenances, which tenemēt and viij. rods of ground sometime were S. E. To haue, hold, & inioy the foresaid yerely rent of xxx s. homage, free seruice, & appurtenances, due out of the said tenement & viij. rods of ground, to the said R. M. his heires & assignes for euer, to be paid, made, & yeelded vnto them, in maner and forme as the foresaid I. S. & his auncestors were wont to pay, make, and yeeld to me & to mine auncestors in time passed. And if it happen the said rent of 30. s. to be behind hand, & not paid in part or in whole, at any of the vsuall termes at which it ought to be paid: That then it shalbe lawful to the said R. M. his heirs and assignes, into the said tenement & 4. rods of ground, with the appurtenances, to enter & distrain, & the distresse so there taken to cary, lead, chase, driue, & beare away, and in his custodie to retaine, till such time as all the foresaid rent, with the arrerages, if any there be, vnto the same R. his heires & assignes be fully cōtented, satisfied & paied. In witnesse whereof &c.

¶ A grant of Annuitie or yerely rent, with deliuerie of possession and seisin.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos ꝑsens scriptū ꝓuenerit I S armiger, salutem in dño sempiternam. Nouerītis me ꝑfatū

ꝑfatū I. dediſſe, conceſſiſſe, & hoc ꝓſenti ſcripto meo confirmaſſe R. T. de O vnū annualē reddituꝫ ſiue annuitatē xl s de quodā tenemento ſiue hoſpitio in pochia oīum ſāctoꝝ de G. exiſtent. Habendū, tenendū, & ꝓcipiend ꝑd annualē redditū ſiue annuitatē xl s. de ꝑd tenēto ſiue hoſpitio cū ſuis ꝑtineñ ꝑf. R. T. hæred & aſſignis ſuis imppetuū, ad feſtū Annunciationi, beatę Marię virginis, & S Mich Archangeli, ꝑ equales portiones ſolvēd. Et ſi cōtingat ꝑd annualē reddit, ſiue annuitatē xl s. ad aliquod feſtū ſolutioñ quo ſolui debeat, in parte vel in toto, aretro eſſe non ſolutum, ꝙ extunc bene liceat ꝑd R T. hæred & aſſignis ſuis in dictum tenemū ſiue hoſpitiū intrare & diſtringere, & diſtrictiones ibīn inventas, ſeu captas, aſportare, abducere, fugare, & penas ſe retinere, quouſq; de ꝑd annuali redditu ſiue annuitate, vna cū oīb⁹ inde arreragijs, ſi quę fuerint, ſibi ſit plenarie ſatisfact. De quo quidē annuali redditu ſiue annuitate, poſui ꝑd R. T in plenā poſſeſſ & ſeiſinā ꝙ ſolutioñ ſex denarioꝝ ſterl'. In cuius rei teſtimoñ &c.

¶ The forme of the ſame in Engliſh.

TO all Chriſtian people to whom this preſent writing commeth. I. S. Eſquire ſendeth greeting in our Lord everlaſting. Know ye that I the foreſaid I. haue giuen and graunted, and in this my preſent writing haue confirmed to R. T. of D. one yerely rent or annuity of xl s of a certaine tenement or Inne of mine in the parith of Alhollowen in D. due to be paied. To haue, hold, & receiue the foreſaid yearely rent or annuity of xl s. of the ſaid tenement or Inne, with the appurtenances of the aforeſaid R his heires and aſſignes for ever, at the feaſt of the Annuntiation of our bleſſed Lady the virgin, and at the feaſt of Saint Michael tharchangell, by euen portions. And if it happen the foreſaid yearely rent or annuity of xl. s. at any of the feaſts aboue named, at which it ought to be paid to be behind and vnpaid: that then it ſhall be lawfull for the ſaid R. his heires & aſſignes into the ſaid tenement or Inne immediatly to enter and diſtraine, and the diſtreſſes ſo there

predicta tria tenemta cum suis ptinentijs Agnetæ filiæ & heredibus de corpore suo legitime ꝓcreat integre remanerent, & pro defectu heredis de corpore eiusd' A legitime ꝓcreat volunt & legauit idem testator, qđ pđ tria tenemta cum suis ptinentijs nobis pf. W. & I. executoribus suis integre remanerent ad vendendum, & pecuniam suam inde pcipiendã, in operibus charitatis disponend' ꝓut in eodem testamto plenius continetur. Et quia pđ L. obijt & pdict' A. similiter sine heredib' de corpore suo legitime ꝓcreat decessit: Sciatis nos pf. W. & I. executores dicti testamti pf. R. authoritate dicti testamti, dimisisse, concessisse, & hoc psenti scripto nro confirmasse, ac ꝓ quadã pecun summa inde in cõpletum executiõ dicti testamti p manib' sola. vẽdidisse R. D. de Londoñ Ciui & Mercatori Londoñ, pđ tria tenemta cum suis ptinentijs. Habend' & tenend' eidẽ R. D. heredibus & assignẽ suis imperpetuũ, de capitalib' dñis feodi illius, ꝓ seruitio inde debito & de iure consueto. In cuius rei testimoñ huic psenti scripto nro sigilla nra, &c.

¶ The forme of the same deed in English.

TO all Christian people to whom this present writing commeth, W. I. executors of the testament of R. W. of London Citizen and Mercer, greeting in our Lord euerlasting. Where the aforesaid R. W. by his last will & testament read & proclaimed in the Guildhall of London, holde the day next after S Barnabe, in the 19. yeare of the raigne of our Soueraign Lord K. Henry the viij. &c. gaue & bequeathed to I. his wife three tenements with the appurtenances which he had in the City whereof one tenement lyeth in the parish of our blessed Lady of Fanchurch street, betweene the tenement of P. C. on the North part, and the tenement of I. A. on the South part, and it abutteth vpon the Kings street of Fanchurch street toward the West, & the tenement of R. L. toward the East. And another tenement of the said three tenements lyeth in the parish of Alhallow in Lumbard street, between the tenement of I. B. on the South side, and the tenement of H. R. on the North side, and

it

it abutteth vpō the Kings high street called Lombard street toward the West, and the tenement of R. S toward the East. And the third tenement of the foresaid three tenements, is set and lyeth in the parish of S. Andrewes in Eastchepe, between the tenement of T. A. on the South, and the tenement of J. H. on the part of the North, and the one end abutteth vpon the Kings street toward the West, and the other end abutteth vpon the lane called Poding lane toward in East. To haue & to hold the foresaid iij. tenements with the appurtenances of the same, to the said Jone for terme of her naturall life. After her decease the said testator willed & bequeathed, that the foresaid iij tenemēts, with their appurtenances, should remaine wholly to Agnes his daughter, & to the heires of her body lawfully begotten And for default of heires of the body of the said Agnes lawfully begotten, the said testator willed and bequeathed, that the foresaid iij tenemēts, with the appurtenances, should remaine wholly to vs the foresaid W. & J. his executors for to sell, & the money therof comming to bestow, other, & dispose in works of charitie, as in the same testament it appeareth more at large. And forasmuch as the foresaid J. is departed out of this present life, and the foresaid A also is dead without heire of her body lawfully begotten. Know ye, that we W. and J. executors of the said testamēt of the above named R by authoritie of the same testament, haue demised, granted, & by this our present writing haue confirmed, & (for a certaine summe of money to the accomplishment of the execution of the same testamēt to vs aforehand deliuered by him) clearly bargained & sold to R. D. of London, Citizen & Marchant of L. the foresaid three tenemēts, with their appurtenances. To haue and to hold to the said R. and his heires & assignes for euer, of the chiefe Lords of the fee, by the seruice therof due and of right accustomed In witnesse whereof we haue set to our seales &c.

¶ An alienation of a reuersion.

OMnib⁹ Christi fidelib⁹ ad quos pñs scripᵗ puenit W.H, de W salutē in dño sempiternū Cum T.H pater me⁹ habeat & teneat ꝓ ẽmino vitę suæ quoddā tenẽtum cū suis pertinēn in villa de W ꝓdicta, vocat H. (reuersione inde post suum decessum mihi & hered meis spectāte.) Nouerit⁹ me ꝓf. W. dedisse, & concessisse, & hoc ꝑsenti scripto meo confirmasse T.B. de C. reuersiōn dicti tenemēti cum suis pertin cum acciderit post decessum prædicti R. patris mei Habendum & tenendum ꝓdictam reuersion' cum suis pertinentijs cum acciderit, ꝓf. T.B. hered & assignis suis imppetuū, de capitalᵗ dñis feodi illius ꝓ seruitia inde debita &c. In cuius rei testim &c. Datē &c. An regni Regis H. viij. &c.

¶ The forme of the same in English.

TO all Christian people to whom this present writing commeth. W. H of W. sendeth greeting in our Lord euerlasting. Where S. H. my father hath & holdeth for terme of his life a certaine tenement with thappurtenances in the towne of W aforesaid called H. (the reuersion thereof after his decease vnto me & mine heires appertaining,) Know ye, that I the said W. haue giuen & granted, & by this my present writing haue confirmed to T. B. of C. the reuertion of the said tenement with thappurtenances, whensoeuer it shal happē after the decease of the said R. my father. To haue and to hold the foresaid reuersion with all the appurtenances whensoeuer it shall happen as aforesaid, to the said T. B. his heirs and assignes for euer. of the chiefe Lords of the fee, by the seruice of the same due and of right accustomed. In witnesse whereof we the said parties interchangeably haue put to our seales, the day and yere &c.

¶ A letter of attornement vpon the same alienation.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos pñs scriptū peuenerit T.H, de W. salutē in dño sempiternam. Cum ego pdc T. ha-

habeam & teneam ꝓ tmiñ vitę meę vnū tenūtum cum suis ptineñ in villa de C. vocat' D. ꝙ quidē teneñtum cum suis ptineñ & reuersionē, cū accident post meū decessum T.B. ꝙuisiuit de W H filio meo & hered' naturali. Noueritis me ꝑd' H. ꝓ uisse ꝓd' T.B in plenā & pacific' possessionē. & seisinam de reūsion' dicti teneñti, cū oībus suis ptiñ, ꝓ solucion' x.d. argenti. In cuius rei &c.

¶ The forme of the same in English.

TO all Christian people to whom this ꝓsent writing commeth, T. H. of W. sendeth greeting in our Lord euerlasting. Whereas I. the said T. haue and hold for terme of my natural life one tenement with the appurtenances in the town of Croydon, called Downes, which said tenement with the appurtenances, & reuersion of the same, when it happeneth after my decease, T. B hath acquired and gotten of W. H. my natural sonne and heire. Know ye, that I the said T. H. haue put the said T. B. in full and peaceable possession, estate, and seisin of the reuersion of the said tenement, with all and singular the appurtenāces, by payment of one peny of siluer. In witnes whereof &c.

¶ An alienation of free rent, with the homage and seruice.

SCiant ꝓsentes & futuri, ꝙ ego W H. dedi, concessi, & hac ꝑsenti charta mea confirmaui R. M. totū reddit' meū de xxx. s. homag', & liber seruitiū, exeuntia de vno tenūto, & quatuor virgatis tr̄æ, I. S in Dale, cū oīb' ptiñ, qđ quidem teneñtum & quatuor virgate terr', quondā fuerūt S. E. Habend' & ꝓcipiend' ꝓdict' reddit' xxx. s. homag' & liberum seruitium, cum suis ptineñ exeunt' de ꝓdicto tenemento cū quatuor virgatis terræ ꝓfat' R. M. heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuum. Soluendo, faciendo, & reddendo eodem modo & forma, sicut prædict' I. S. & eius antecessores mihi & antecessoribus meis facere, soluere, & reddere consueuerunt. Et si contingat ꝙd reddit' xxx. s. arreto esse non soluti,

in parte vel in toto, ad aliquod festū quo solui debeat, extūc bene liceat ꝑf R M hæf & assignis suis in ꝓd tenūtū & quatuor virgatas træ cū ꝑtin intrare & distringere, & districtiones ibm inuētas capere, abducere, effugare, asportare & penes se retinere, quousq; de exto ꝓd redditu cū oīb⁹ inde arreragijs (si que fuerint) sibi plenarie fuerit satisfactū & ꝓsolatū. In cuius rei testim &c. Dat &c anō regni Regis &c.

¶ The forme of the same in English.

BE it knowne to all that bee ꝓsent and for to come, that I W. Y. haue giuen & granted, and by this my ꝓsent deed haue confirmed to R. M. all my rent of xxx. s. homage, and free seruice, due out of one tenement, and iiij. rods of ground of I. S. in Dale, with all thappurtenances, which tenemēt and iiij. rods of ground sometime were S. E. To haue, hold, & inioy the foresaid yearely rent of xxx s. homage, free seruice, & appurtenances, due out of the said tenement & iiij. rods of ground, to the said R. M. his heires & assignes for euer, to be paid, made, & yeelded vnto them, in maner and forme as the foresaid I. S. & his auncestors were wont to pay, make, and yeeld to me & to mine auncestors in time passed. And if it happen the said rent of 30. s. to be behind hand, & not paid in part or in whole, at any of the vsuall termes at which it ought to be paid: That then it shalbe lawful to the said R. M. his heirs and assignes, into the said tenement & 4. rode of ground, with the appurtenances, to enter & distrain, & the distresses so there taken to cary, lead, chase, driue, & beare away, and in his custodie to retaine, till such time as all the foresaid rent, with the arrerages, if any there be, vnto the same R his heires & assignes be fully contented, satisfied & paied. In witnesse whereof &c.

¶ A grant of Annuitie or yerely rent, with deliuerie of possession and seisin.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos ꝑsens scriptū ꝓueneric I S armiger, salutem in dño sempiternam. Noueritis me ꝓfatū

ꝑfatū I. dediſſe, conceſſiſſe, & hoc ꝑſenti ſcripto meo confirmaſſe R. T. de O vnū annualē redditū ſiue annuitatē xl s de quolā tenemto ſiue hoſpitio in pochia oium Sāctoꝝ de G. exiſtenē. Habendū, tenendū, & ꝓcipiend ꝑd annualē redditū ſiue annuitatē xl. s. de ꝑd tento ſiue hoſpitio cū ſuis ꝑtineñ ꝑd. R. T. hæred & aſſignis ſuis imppetuū, ad feſtū Annunciationis beatę Marię virginis, & S Mich Archangeli, ꝑequales portiones ſoluēd. Et ſi cōtingat ꝑd annualē reddit, ſiue annuitatē xl. s. ad aliquod feſtū ſolutiōn quo ſolui debeat, in parte vel in toto, aretro eſſe non ſolutum, ꝙ extunc bene liceat ꝑd R T. hæred & aſſignis ſuis in dictum tenmm ſiue hoſpitiū intrare & diſtringere, & diſtrictiones ibm̄ inuentas, ſeu captas, aſportare, abducere, fugare, & penos ſe retinere, quouſq; de ꝑd annuali reddit ſiue annuitate, vna cū oīb⁹ inde arreragijs, ſi que fuerint, ſibi ſit plenarie ſatisfact. De quo quidē annuali reddit ſiue annuitate, poſui ꝑd R. T in plenā poſſeſſ & ſeiſinā ꝙ ſolutiōn ſex denarioſ ſterl'. In cuius rei teſtimoñ &c.

¶ The forme of the ſame in Engliſh.

TO all Chriſtian people to whom this preſent writing commeth. J. S. Eſquire ſendeth greeting in our Lord euerlaſting. Know ye that I the foreſaid J. haue giuen and graunted, and in this my preſent writing haue confirmed to R. T. of D. one yerely rent or annuity of xl s of a certaine tenement or Inne of mine in the parith of Alhollowen in D. due to be paied. To haue, hold, & receiue the foreſaid yearely rent or annuity of xl s. of the ſaid tenement or Inne, with the appurtenances of the aforeſaid R his heires and aſſignes forever. at the feaſt of the Annuntiation of our bleſſed Lady the virgin, and at the feaſt of Saint Michael tharchangell, by euen portions. And if it happen the foreſaid yearely rent or annuity of xl. s. at any of the feaſts aboue named, at which it ought to be paid to be behind and vnpaid: that then it ſhall be lawfull for the ſaid R. his heires & aſſignes into the ſaid tenement or Inne immediatly to enter and diſtraine, and the diſtreſſes ſo there

there found, to take, carry, bring, and bring away, and in his or their custody to retaine, till such time as all the said yerely rent or annuity, and all and singular arrerages of the same, be fully contented, satisfied, and paied: Of which yerely rent or annuity I haue put the said R. in full and peaceable possession. Rate, and setlin, by paying of his pence sterling. In witnesse &c.

A Surrender.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos p̄sens scriptū p-uenerit, T R. de B. salutem. Cum I R. pater meus p̄ chartam suam feoffauīt dederit & concesserit mihi p̄f. T. vnū messuag. cū suis pertinentijs in villa de B. p̄dict, situatam inter tenementum R. W. ex p̄te Australi, & stratam regiam versus Borealē: Habend & tenend mihi p̄ termino vitæ meæ. Ita q̄ post decessum meum, præd messuag cum suis pertinen H. R. fratri meo, hæredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuum remaneret. Noueritis me p̄d T. concessisse, & sursum reddidisse p̄fato H. fratri meo, totum ius meum & statum quę habeo pro termino vitæ meæ in p̄dict messuagio cum suis pertinen. Habend et tenend eidem H. hæredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuū de capitalibus dñis feodi illius per seruitia &c.

¶ The forme of the same in English.

TO all Christian people to whom this present writing cometh, T. R. of B. sendeth greeting. Whereas I. R. my father by his deed of feffement gaue & graunted to the said T. one messuage with the appurtenances in the towne of Barton, lying betweene the tenement of R. W. on the South part, and the street toward the North. To haue and to hold to me for the term of my natural life: so that after my decease the foresaid messuage with thappurtenances should remaine wholly to H. R. my brother, his heirs and assignes for euer. Know

ye, that I the ſaid T. haue giuen and ſurrendred to the foreſaid H. my right, title, and ſtate, that I haue for terme of my life in the ſaid meſuage, with the appurtenances of the ſame. To haue & to hold to the ſaid H. his heires and aſſignes for euer, of the chiefe Lords of the fee, paying the ſeruice therfor accuſtomed &c.

¶ A partition of inheritance betweene ſiſters.

OMnibus Chriſti fidelibus ad quos preſens ſcriptū indentatū puenerit A.M. & M.M fil' & hered E.M. nuper de R. defuncti, ſalutem. Cum predict' E. pater noſter nuper obierit ſeiſitus in dominico ſuo, vt de feodo, de duobus meſſuagijs & xvj acris terræ, cum pertinentijs in R. predicta iacentibus, quæ nobis prefatis A. & M. deſcenderunt iure hereditario poſt mortem pd E. patris noſtri. Noueritis nos vnanimi aſſenſu & conſenſu noſtr per viſum, iborum & legalium hominum de vicineto noſtro, diuiſionem dictarū terrarum & tenemēt feciſſe ſub forma quæ ſequitur, videlicet, quod ego prædicta A. ſenior filia dicti E. habeam illud tenementum ſituatum in London greene inter &c. cum octo acris trę arabilis eidem tenemento annexis Et qd ego pd M. iunior filiæ predicti E. habeam &c. Habend & tenend nobis heredib⁹ & aſſignatis noſtris imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodi illorum per ſeruitia inde debita, & de iure conſueta: quam quidem partitionem ſiue diuiſionem ratificamus & confirmamus pro nobis & heredibus noſtris imperpetuum. In cuius rei teſtimonium vtrique parti huius ſcripti noſtri indentati ſigilla noſtr alternatim apposuimus, his teſtib⁹ E.N.N.O.P.Q. Dat &c.

¶ The tenor of the ſame partition in Engliſh.

TO all Chriſtian people to whom this preſent writing indented commeth, A.M. and M.M. daughters and heires of E.M. late of R. deceaſed ſendeth greeting. Where the foreſaid E.M. our father late died ſeiſed in his demeane as of fee of two tenements, and xvj. acres of land with the appurtenances lying in R. aforeſaid, which after the

the vtterall of our said father discended vnto vs by way of inheritance according to the Law. Know ye that wee with one assent and consent between vs by the advice of good and lawfull men of our neighbours, have made division & partion of the said lands and tenements, between vs in manner & forme following, that is to say: that I the foresaid A. the elder daughter of the said E. shal have the tenement lying in London greene, betweene the land &c. & eight acres of arable ground to the said tenement annexed, for the due & whole portion of mine inheritance of the premisses. And that I the said M. younger daughter of the aforesaid E. shall have the tenement called Drakes for the full & whole portion of mine inheritance aforesaid. To have & to hold to vs, our heires and assignes for euer of the chiefe Lords of the Fee, according to the service and custome thereupon due & appertaining. Which foresaid parting and division, we the said A. & M. ratifie, allow, & establish for vs and our heires for euer: In witnesse whereof to either part of these writings indented, we have interchangeably set our seales, these being witnesse, N. D. B. V. Dated &c.

¶ Assignement of Dowry at the Church doore.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit T. W. de W. Salutem. Noueritis me predictum S. dedisse, concessisse & hoc presenti scripto meo assignasse Petronille vxori meæ in tempore sponsaliorum in ostio ecclesiæ parochialis de W. predicti celebrand' vnum tenementum cum vno crofto eidem annexo vocat' C. Habend' & tenend' sibi & assignat' suis ad totam vitam suam pro rata portione totius dotis suæ, quæ post mortem meam sibi contingere &c. Dat' &c. In cuius rei &c.

¶ The deed aforesaid in English.

TO all Christian people to whom this present writing cometh, T. W. of W. sendeth greeting.

We

Be it knowne, that I the foresaid T. haue giuen and graunted, & by this my presente writting haue assigned to Petronell my wife, in the time of our espousels, in the Church doore of M. aforesaid to be celebrated, one tenement with a croft to the same annexed called T. To haue & to hold to her and her assignes all the terme of her life, for the full and whole portion of all her dowrie, which should happen to her after the death of the said T. her husband. In witnesse whereof &c. Dated &c.

¶ How the copie should be made of lands, holden by the yard.

AD hanc Curiam dominus concessit extra manus suas per Iohannē Foster capitalem Seneschallū suū, Thomę Dauid & A. vxor eius, vnum messuagiū & vj. acr' træ cum ptinentijs, iacent' apud B. quibus dñus p Seneschall' concessit seisin'. Habend' sibi & heredibus suis p virgā ad voluntat' dñi secundū consuetudin' manerij. Et dant dño de fine pro ingressu inde habendo, sicut patet in capite, & fec' dño fidelitatem, & admissi sunt inde tenentes.

¶ Another forme for certaine rent for all manner of seruice.

AD hanc curiā dñus concessit p I.F. Seneschallū suum C. B. & M. vxori suæ vnum messuagiū cum vj. acris træ, ij. acris bosci cum ptinen' sit C. & M. heredibus & assignis suis ad voluntatem dñi secundū consuetudinē manerij, Reddendo inde annuatim dño & heredibus (vel successoribus suis, if the Lord be a Bishop or such other) vj. s. viij. d. p' oībus & singulis seruitijs ad duos anni t'minos, videlicet, ad festū S. Michaelis Archangeli, & Annunciationi beatæ Mariæ virginis æquis portionibus, & dant dño de fine &c. & fecerunt fidelitatem, & admissi sunt &c.

It is also requisit to put in certaintie in their copies all the customes, rents & seruices, and that is in auncient demeane, and in all places where the

the tenants haue their lands by copie to them and their heires after the cuſtome of the manno:: for there they haue or ought to haue a cuſtomary Rol, wherein is euery mans land conteined, and what rent, cuſtomes and ſeruices euery man ought to pay and doe, and in many places their lawes and their cuſtomes be put into writing, and remaine in their own cuſtody, to put them in remembrance when need ſhall require.

But in caſe there ſhould bee made any new incrochments or intakes incloſed or taken in out of the commons, or any mine new found, as lead, or tinne, coale, yron, ſtone, or other ſuch, if a copy ſhal be made thereof, it is neceſſarie and expedient to put the rent thereof in the tenants copy, for it is a new thing that hath not gone by cuſtom, and it would be put in the cuſtomarie Roll. for this new appꝛouement may fortune either to increaſe or diminiſh in the rent, and therefore muſt the rents be continually expreſſed.

Alſo where a man hath a Lordſhip, wherein be many tenants that hold their land of the Lord by copy of Court roll for terme of life, and haue no eſtate of inheritance in the ſame: In all ſuch caſes muſt the rents be declared in copies.

¶ A recognition of a tenant what he holdeth of the Lord.

AD hanc curiã &c venit B.C. corã T.P. Seneſchall' huius manerij, & cognouit ſe tenere de dño vnũ meſuag', decẽ acras fræ, tres acras prati cum ptineñ in L. vocat' C. libere per chartã in ſocagio per reddit' xij d. vel vnius libre piperi, & faciend' ſectam curiæ bis p annum Et etiam dictus B C. cognouit ſe tenere de dño aliud meſuagium cũ croſto adiacente, & ſex acras fræ arabilis, & duas acras prati cum ptiñ, ad voluntatem domini ſecundum conſuetudinem manerij, & per reddit' um iij.s. & fecit fidelitatem, & admiſſus eſt inde tenens &c.

¶ The

¶ The forme of a Copie in ancient demeſne where the Proclamation ſhall be void.

AD hanc Curiam tentam ibidem (tali die & tali anñ) B. A. filius & hæres I.C. venit & ſurſum reddidit in manus domini vnum meſuagium x. acras terrę, tres acras prati cum vno croſto in D. infra iuriſdict' huius curię, ad opus T. H. hæredum & aſſignatorum ſuorum imperpetuum, virtute barganiæ ſiue pactionis inter eos factę, & ſuper hoc publica proclamatio in eadē curia facta fuit, quod ſi quis aliquod ius ſeu titulum ad eundem meſuagium, ſtras, prata, & croſta, vel in aliqua eorum parcella pretendere voluit vel haberet, veniret & audiretur, Et nullus venit ad hanc curiam, per quod ſecundum conſuetudinem manerij p̄dicti meſuagium, terræ, prata, & croſta remanerent in manus domini vſque ad tertiam proclamationem ſuper eiſdem factam, & ſuper hoc dies dat̄ eſt partibus p̄dictis eſſendi ad p̄ximan curiam manerij prædicti, ad audiendum inde iudicium ſuum ſuper p̄miſſis.

Et ad hanc Curiam tentam ibidem (tali die & anno) tam prędictus A. B. quam prædictus T. H. venerunt, & ſuper hoc ſecunda proclamatio facta fuit ſuper præmiſſis: quod ſi aliquis aliquid ius vel titulum ad prædictum meſuagium, terras, prata, &c. haberet aut pretenderet, veniret & audiretur. Et nullus venit, & ſup hoc dies dat̄ eſt partibus p̄dictis eſſendi ad proximam curiam maneſ p̄dicti, ad audiendum inde iudiciū ſuum.

Et ad hac Curiam tentam ibidem (tali die & anno) tam prędictus A. B quam prædictus T. H. venerunt, & ſuper hoc tertia proclamatio facta fuit ſup præmiſſis, quod ſi aliquis aliquod ius vel titulum ad p̄d meſuagiū, ſtra, prata, & croſta, vel in aliqua eoſ pcella haberet vel p̄tenderet, veniret & audiret. Et nullus ad hoc venit.

Et ſuper hoc dominus per W. H. Seneſchallum ſuū conceſſit ſeiſinam de p̄d meſuag', terris, pratis, & croſto, cum eoſ p̄tineñ p̄fat T. H. Tenendum ſibi, hæred̄, & aſſignatis ſuis, ſecundū conſuetudinē manef p̄d, & dat domino de fine pro ingreſſu &c. & admiſſus eſt inde tenens, & fec' fi delitatem &c.

¶ The

¶ The forme of a Copie in auncient demeſne, where the wife ſhall be examined.

DAle. Ad Curiam tentam ibm̃ (tali die & tali &c.) T.B. de N & E. vxor eius hic in plena curia ſola examinata & confeſſa, ſurſum reddiderunt in manꝰ domini vnum meſuagium, & dimidiatum bouatam terr̃, vnam quatronã terræ cum ſuis pertineñ in Dale ꝓdict̃ vocat̃ G. ad opus W. C de O. vndꝰ accidit domino vnus equus de herioto, & ſuꝑ hoc venit dictus W.C. & cepit de domino dictum meſuagium &c, cum pertinentijs Habendum & tenendum ſibi, & Annæ vxori ſuæ, hæredibus & aſſignatis ipſius W, imperpetuum, ſecundum conſuetudinem manerij, per reddituꝫ & ſeruitium inde prius debitum & cõſuetum, & dant dño de fine pro ingreſſu habendo in dictis meſuagijs & cæteris ꝓmiſſis &c. Et data eſt eis ſeiſina, & fecerunt fidelitatem &c.

¶ Another forme for terme of life.

AD hanc Curiam &c. venit I.D. & I vxor eius, ipſa ſola examinata coram Seneſchallo, & ſurſum reddiderunt in manus domini vnum tenementum cum pertineñ in E. iacen̄ inter tenementum I.C. ex parte Orientali, & tenem̃tum C. D. ex parte Occidentali, & abuttat ſuper altam viã ex ꝑte Auſtrali, & ſuꝑ gardinum E.F. ex ꝑte Boreali, ad opus & vſum G.H & vxoris ſuæ, ad termin̄ vitæ eoꝝ & alterius eorũ diutius viuentis, ſecũ conſuet̃ manerij, Et dant dño de fine &c. & fecerunt fidelitatem.

¶ Another forme vpon condition.

AD hanc Curiam venit I.C. & ſurſum reddidit in manus domini vnum cotagium, iacens &c. ad opus & vſum I. D. Tenendum ſibi & hæredibus ſuis de domino, ad voluntatem dñi, ſecundum conſuetudinem manerij, ſub conditionibus ſequentibus viz. ſi prædꝫ E.D. ſoluat, aut ſolui faciat præfat̃ I.C. xl.s. ad feſta ſancti Iohannis Baptiſtæ, & omnium Sanctorum proxim̃ futur̃ poſt datum huius Curiæ æquis portionibus, quod tunc preſens ſurſum redditio ſit in ſuo robore & effectu, & ſi ipſe defecerit in ſolutione ſolutionum prædict̃ in ꝑte vel in toto, quod extunc bene licebit præ-

præfato I.C & aſſignatis ſuis retinere & rehabere ꝑd corag̃. iſta ſurſ̃ ſ̃redditione non obſtante in aliquo & dat dño de ſine, & fecit fidelitatẽ &c. & admiſſus eſt &c.

¶ Another manner of Surren'cr which is made vnto the Bailie out of the Court.

AD hanc Curiam &c. compertum eſt, quod T. C. extrà curiã ſurſum reddidit in manus F.G. ballíui, in preſentia D.E. & aliorũ tenentiũ domini huius maneri j hoc teſtamentum, vnam acram terræ in E. quondam G H. ad opus W. E. cui dñs inde conceſſit ſeiſinam. Tenendũ ſibi & hæred &c. de ſeruic̃ &c. Et dat &c.

¶ Another forme where the Lord granted a Copy of his ſpeciall grant.

AD curiam apud D. A tentam ibidem (tali die &c.) Præceptum fuit ballíuo ſeiſiere in manus dom̃i vnũ teſtum ſiue meſuagium cũ ꝑtijs nup̃ in tenura I.C. vocatũ D. eo q̃ ipſe alienauerit & vendidit dict̃um teſtũ cuidam T.V. ſine licentia domini &c. & inde reſpondebit dño de exitibus quousque &c. Et quod in iſta eadẽ curia dñs de ſua gratia ſpeciali conceſſit dictũ teſtum cum ꝑtinentijs ꝑfato I. B. cui dominus inde conceſſit ſeiſinam: Habendũ ſibi & hæredibus, &c. de domino ad voluntatem, ſecũ &c. Et dat &c. Et fecit &c.

¶ Another manner for terme of yeares, where the Lord ſhall keepe reparations.

AD curiam dominus per I F. Seneſchallum ſuum, conceſſit E. R. vnum meſuagium cum domibus ſuperſtantibus, & diuerſas terras. prata, paſcua, & paſturas, cum ſepibus, foſſatis, & omnibus alijs ſuis pertinentijs vocatum A. Habendũ & tenendũ ſibi & aſſignatis ſuis, a feſto ſancti Michaelis Archangeli proximo ſuſ̃ poſt dat̃ huius curiæ, vſque ad finem & terminum quadraginta annorum extunc proximo ſequentium & plenarie complendorũ: Reddendũ inde annuatim xx s. ad duos anni terminos, videlicet &c. per æquales portiones. Prouiſo ſemper, quod durante ſmino

 predicto,

prædicto prædictus dñus inueniet maremiū, materiam, & lingua toties quoties necessariū fuerit dicto tenito, ad emendand, reparandū, & sustinendū. Et dat dño de fine &c. Et fecit fidelitatē &c.

¶ Another maner where a man pretendeth a title and after releaseth in the Court.

AD hanc Curiam tenť &c, compertum est, quod dominus per T.P. Seneschallum suum ad curiam tentam apud C. tali die & anno, concessit ex manerijs suis W.P. & hęredibus suis. vnam parcellam ťr continentem circa tres acras ťr siue plꝰ siue minꝰ habeatur, cuidā T.C. in A. iacentem inter terram A B ex parte Australi, & terram W.S. ex parte Boreali. Habendum & tenendum &c. ad voluntatem domini, secundum consuetudinem manerij. Et post venit quędam Agneta W. coram prædicto T. P. Seneschallo domini, & pretendit habere titulum in prædicta parcella terrę. & hic presens in Curia remisit, relaxauit, & imperpetuum quietē clamauit prędicto W.P. & hęredibus suis per licentiam domini, totum ius suum & clamium quæ habet, vel habuit, vel in futurum habere poterit in prædicta parcella terræ, & in qualibet inde parcella. Ita videlicet, qꝰ nec ipsa Agneta. nec hæredes suis, nec aliquis alius, nomine eorum, aliquod ius vel clameum in prędicta parcella de cetero exigere vel vendicare poterit, sed ab omni actione iuris vel clamei sint exclusi per præsentes &c. Et dat dño &c. Et fecit fidelitatem &c.

¶ A forme of a Copie, where the heire is admitted to his lands after the death of his Father.

AD hanc Curiam tentam, compertum est, quod I B obijt seisitus post vltimam curiam. qui de domino tenuit sibi & hæredibus suis vnum tenementum vocatum E. & obijt inde seisitus. Et dicit quod R B filius eius est proximus hæres & plenę ętatis (vel infra ętatem videlicet, duodecim annorum, & in custodia T.W) vel R M fratris eius, vel consanguinei eius & proximus hæres eiusdem & plenæ ætatis & præsens hic in curia petit admitti, & admissus est inde tenens. Tenendum sibi & hæredibus suis de domino,

sal

ad voluntatem domini, secundum consuetudinem &c. Et dat &c. & fecit fidelitatem.

¶ Another forme of a Copie, where the lands are made intayled, with a remainder ouer.

AD hanc curiam compertum est, qđ R.B de F. ad curiam tenū apud B. tali die et anno &c. sursum reddidit in manus domini, vnum tenementum & tres acras terræ vocat C. ad opus O.B filij eiusdem R & Alicie vxoris suæ, quib⁹ dominus concessit seisinam: Tenend sibi & heredibus de corporibus eorum legitime procreatis. Et si ꝑdictus R. et Alicia vxor eius sine heredibus de corporibus eor legitime procreatis obierint, qđ tunc predicta terra & tenementa cum suis pertineñ remaneant rectis heredibus ipsius R.B Et modo curia ista informat ꝑ rotum homagium, qđ ꝑdicti R & A. obierint sine heredibus inter eos procreatis, & ꝑdictus O.B similiter. Et super hoc venit I B. frater & heres prædicti R.B. & petit admitti, et admissus est tenens &c. Et per licentiam dñi præfatus I.B concessit quod prædictum tenementū & terra quæ ei remanserunt post mortem prædictorū R.B. & O.B. & Aliciæ vxoris suæ remanerent W.C. et hæredibus suis, cui dominus inde concessit seisinam, tenendum ad voluntatem domini, secundum consuetudinem &c. Et dat &c. Et fecit fidelitatem &c.

¶ Another manner of Copie for terme of life, with diuers remainders ouer.

AD hanc curiam venit N. O. & sursum reddidit in manus domini vnum messuagium, & octo acras terræ customar, vocat F. vt dominus faceret inde voluntatem suam, & dominus inde habet seisinam. Et ex gratia sua speciali reconcessit prædictum messuagium & terras præfatis N.O. & K. vxori eius, durante vita eorum, ita quod post eorum decessum dictum tenementum & terræ remaneant K. vxori W. durante vita sua. Et post decessum ipsius K. prædictam terram & tenementum remaneant rectis heredibus ipsius N.O imperpetuum. Tenendum eisdem N.O. & K. vxori eius, durante tota vita eorum per virgam ad voluntatem domini secundū &c. in forma ꝑdict'. saluo iure cuiuslibet &c.

Et prædicti N.O.& K dant domino de fine &c Et fecerũt fidelitatem &c.

¶ A Surrender out of the Court, and a remainder with a condition.

AD hanc Curiam compertum est, quod V.L. languens in extremis sursum reddidit in manus E.F. extra curiam, p manus I. H. in presentia F G. G.H. tenent huius manerij hoc testantium, vnum messuagium cum pertinentijs &c. ad opus E. vxoris prdict' V.L. tenendum sibi pro seruitio inde debit. secundum consuetud manerij pro termino vitæ suę. Ita quod post mortem dictæ F. prædict' messuagium remaneat I. filio prædicti G & H. & heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis. Et si contingat dictum I. obire sine heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis, quod tunc ꝓd messuagium remaneat R. filio prædict' R.& F. & heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis. Et si contingat dictũ N. obire sine heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis, quod tunc predictum messuagium p executores vltimi testis diutius viuent venderetur, & denarij inde recepti & prouenientes, in pauperes & alias elemosinas erogentur, disponentur, & distribuentur, put eis melius videbitur expedire quib' dñus inde concessit seisin. Tenend in forma ꝓd, ad voluntatem dñi, secundum consuetudinẽ manerij. Et dat domino de fine &c. Et fecit fidelitatem.

And note, that if any of them die, and the heire be within age, the fine litle must be deferred til he commeth to lawfull yeares &c.

¶ A Supplication to be exempt from all manner Enquests and Iuries within the Lordship.

AD hanc Curiam venit R.C. instanter supplicand, put ipse per manifacta plurima tempora supplicauit & ꝓfert domino finem annualem nomine exemptionis, vt ipse ex sua gratia speciali & fauore, ob causam senectutis, infirmitatis & debilitatis suę, possit exonerari de cetero ab omnib' vt singulis inquisitionib', iuramentis, & officijs quibuscunq, tã in hac villa quã alibi infra dominũ domini sibi obiciẽd et

& aſſignand. Quapropter aſpecta vera ſenectute, vna cum infirmitate & debilitate ſua, ſub fine annuali nomine exemptionis inde ꝓlato, ac ſuggeſtione eius pertenentes & viſis veraciter & congrue teſtificata in ꝓmiſſis, modo dñus conceſſit in iſta curia per I. P. Seneſchall' ſuum ꝓf. R.C. hꝺi licenciam, fauoꝛē, & exemptionē ad t̄miñ vitæ ſuæ duraturū. Et ꝓf. R.C. dat domino de annuali reddit̄ ꝓſolvend' annuatim ad iiij termin̄os vſuales.

Yee ſhall vnderſtand, that there is no maner of ſtates made of free land by pole deed, or deed indented, but there may be made the ſame of copy lands by copie, if they be well made & entred in the Court Rols. And the Steward is bound by law and conſcience to be a Iudge indifferent betweene the tenants and the Lord, & to enter their copies truly in the Court Rols of the Lord, for that ſhall be a great commoditie to the Lord to know his preſidents, cuſtomes & ſeruices, & alſo a great aſſurance to the tenants: for if their copies ſhould be loſt, they may vouch and reſort to the Court Rols, and the Steward may make them new copies, according to the old preſidents in the Lords records, euen as it is of freeland, or of any other matter at the common Law, when it is enrolled according to the ſtatute, which ſhal euer teſtifie the truth, what chaunce ſoeuer happeneth to the parties, as yee may read in the books of Purueying, wherein be many good examples of enrolling and making of records.

¶ Here followeth the forme to make indentures.

¶ An Indenture of ſale with a purchaſe.

THis Indenture made the 17. day of Auguſt, in the 32. yere of our ſouereigne Lord King Henry the eight, by the grace of God King of England, France & Ireland, defender of the

faith, and in earth supreame head of the Church of England and Ireland, betweene A. B. of C in the Countie of R. yeoman on the one partie, and R W. of D. in the said County Gentleman on the other party, witnesseth, that the said A. B the day of making hereof, for the summe of xl marks sterling, to him by the said R. well & truly contented and payd in hand at the insealing of this Indenture, whereof & wherewith the said A. B. knowledgeth himselfe well & truly contented & paid, & thereof, & of euery parcell thereof, doth clerely acquite and discharge the foresaid R his heires and executors by these presents, hath bargained and sold, and by this Indenture bargaineth & selleth clearely vnto the said R. his heires and assignes, to their owne vse for euer, all those his messuage, lands, tenements, meadowes, leasues, pastures, & appurtenances, scituate, lying, and being in the towne, parish, & fields of Ashforth, in the County of Leicester, which sometime belonged to T. F. late of Ashforth aforesaid yeoman deceased. And in likewise the said A. for the summe aforesaid hath bargained and sold by this Indenture vnto the said R. all deedes, charters, euidences, escripts, escrowles, writings & muniments, concerning the premisses, and any part or parcell thereof, and the same deedes, charters, euidences, escripts, escrowles, writings & muniments, the said B. couenanteth by this Indenture to deliuer or cause to be deliuered to the said R his heires or assignes, before the feast of the Natiuitie of S. John the Baptist next comming, after the date hereof: To haue and to hold all the said messuage, lands, tenements, meadowes, leasues, pastures, & all other the premisses, with their appurtenances, to the said R. his heires & assigns, to their owne vse for euer. And the said A. B couenanteth & granteth by these presents, that he or his heires before the feast of S. Michael the Archangell, which shalbe in the yere of our Lord God M. CC CC C. xliij. shal make or cause to be made to the said R. and his heires,

and

and to such other persons, as he or they shall name or assigne, to the use of the same R. his heires and assignes for ever, a good, sufficient, & lawful estate in the law in fee simple, of & in the said messuage, lands and tenements, & other the premisses, with the appurtenances, by deed, fine, feoffement, recoverie, release with warranty, surrender, or otherwise, at the costs and charges in the law, of the said R. or his heires, as by the learned counsell of the said R. or his heires, shall be best devised & required: The same messuage, lands, tenements, & all other the premisses, to be then clearely discharged of all former bargaines, former sales, titles of inheritance, jointures, dowers, mortgages, statutes Merchant, statutes of the Staple of Westminster, intrusions, forfeitures, leases, judgements, condemnations, executions, arrerages of rents, & of all manner of charges and incumbrances whatsoever they bee: the rents & services from thenceforth due to the chiefe Lords of the same fees only out taken and excepted. And the same A. B. covenanteth and granteth by this Indenture, that all such persons as now stand & be infeoffed and seised of & in the said messuages, lands, tenements, and other the premisses, with the appurtenances, or of or in any part or parcell of the same, shall at all times from the day of the date of this Indenture forward, stand, remaine, and be infeoffed & seised of and in the same, to the use of the same R. his heires & assignes for ever. And also the said A. B. covenanteth and granteth by these presents, that he and his heires, and all other persons, having, claiming, or pretending to have any state, right, title, use, or interest, of, or in the said messuage, lands, tenements, and other the premisses, with their appurtenances, of, or in any part or parcell of the same, at all times from the day of the date of these presents, forthwith shall doe, cause, and suffer to be done, all and every thing and things, which by the learned counsell of the said R. or his heires shalbe devised for the further assurance

of all and singular the premisses, to the aforesaid R. to his heires and assignes, to their owne vse for ever. And in likewise the said A. B. couenaunteth and graunteth by this Indenture, that he the same A. B. the day of making hereof, is very true owner & possessor in his owne right of all the foreland messuages, landes, tenements, & other the premisses, with the appurtenances, and that he hath full power, strength, & authoritie, in his owne right, to bargaine & sell the same to the said R. and his heires, in maner & forme aforesaid. And furthermore it is couenaunted, condiscended, & agreed betweene the said parties, & the said R. for his part couenaunteth and graunteth by this Indenture, that if the said A. his heires & assignes, pay or cause to be paied to the said R. his heires or assignes, xl. markes, of good and lawfull money of England, (together with all such costs and expences as the same R. his heires and assignes shall be at, aswell in the making sure of the same messuages, landes, tenements, &c as also in reparying, making, and amending of the same) at any time within the terme of foure yeares, next after the date of this Indenture: That then the said R. his heires or assignes shall make to the same A. B & his heirs, a good, sure, & sufficient, lawfull, and indefeasible estate of their owne vse, and their heirs for euer, of and in the same messuages, landes, tenements, and other the premisses, with the appurtenances, and euery part and parcell of them: The same to be then clerely discharged of all former bargaine, former sales, tolnages, powers, statutes of the Staple of Westminster, statutes Merchants, & all other charges and incumbrances whatsoeuer they be, by the said R. his heires or assignes, at any time committed, made, or done. And at the said assurance of the same to the said A. in form aforesaid to be made, the said R. couenanted and graunteth by these presents, to deliuer or cause to be deliuered to the said A. his heires or assignes, all such euidences, deeds, and writings, as he the same R.

his

his heires or aſſignes, ſhall then haue concerning the ſaid meſſuages, landes, tenements, & other the premiſſes, with the appurtenances, vnder like maner & forme, as the ſaid R. receiued them, without fraud or further delay. In witneſſe whereof &c.

This deed is commonly vſed when a man layeth his land to morgage to another, and couenanteth to pay him by a certaine day, vnder paine of forfeiture. And ſo in caſe the day be broken, the lands are as ſure to the lender of money, as if it were a plaine bargaine, or a ſale. It is alſo very good in Wales, where they vſe to pledge land called Tirpride.

¶ An Indenture of ſale of Wood.

THis Indenture made &c. Betweene A.B. of T. in the County of D. Gentleman on the one party, and E. F. of S. in the ſame County yeoman of the other party, Witneſſeth, that the ſaid A.B. the day of making hereof hath bargained and ſold, and by theſe preſent Indentures doth clerely bargaine & ſell vnto the ſaid E. all thoſe his woods and vnderwoods, now ſtanding and growing in and vpon his groues and hedge-groues, called M. in the parish of M. in the countie of Eſſex. And the ſaid E. doth couenant and grant by this Indenture, that he, his executors, or aſſignes, ſhal leaue ſtanding in and vpon the foreſaid lands called M. competent & ſufficient Rathels and ſtores, according to the cuſtome in the ſame countrey heretofore vſed. And alſo the ſaid E. doth couenant and graunt by this Indenture, that he, his executors or aſſignes, at their owne coſts & charges, all hedges & defences belonging to the ſaid groues and hedge groues, well & ſufficiently ſhal amend, reſtore, and repaire, when and as often as neede ſhall require, from the day of the felling of the ſaid woods, to the end & terme of .16. yeares then next enſuing, for the ſafegard of the lyings growing vpon the ſame. And the ſaid E. doth further couenant and grant by theſe

pre-

presents, that he, his executors or assigns, shal not fell any of the same woods or underwoods, but in due and seasonable times of felling: that is to say, yerely betweene the feasts of S. Michael tharchangell, and the Annunciation of our blessed Lady the virgin, from the feast of S. Michael tharchangell next comming after the date hereof, to the end & terme of 3. yeres from thence next insuing fully to be complete & ended. And the aforesaid A. B. for his part doth covenant and graunte by this Indenture, that the said E. his executors and assignes, shall haue full ingresse & regresse, to & from the said woods & underwoods, with horse, cart, & carriage, at all times, according to his pleasure, for the felling, hewing, cutting downe, & carrying away the foresaid woods & underwoods, in maner & forme afore declared, during the foresaid terme, without let or interruption of any person or persons: For the sale & bargaine of all which woods and underwoods, the said E doth covenant and grant by these presents, to pay or cause to be paied to the said A. his executors or assignes xx. pounds of good and lawfull mony of England, in maner & forme following: that is to say, in hand at the sealing of these Indentures x.l. of which x.l. the said A. B. knowledgeth himselfe well and truely satisfied and paied, and thereof, and of every parcell of the same clearely doth acquite & discharge the said E. his heires and executors, by these presents, and at the feast of the Nativity of our Lord God next comming after the date hereof, x.l. in full payment of the said xx.l. In witnesse whereof &c.

¶ Another Indenture of a bargaine of wheat.

THis Indenture made &c. Between A. B. of W in the County of K. yeoman of the one part, and C. D. of Lambeth, in the County of Surrey gentleman on the other part, Witnesseth, that the said A. B. the day of making hereof, hath bargai-

ned

ned & sold, and by these presents bargaineth & selleth vnto the said T. D. xx quarters of Wheat, & xx. quarters of Rye: good Wheat & Rye: cleane & marchantable, with the best, accounting 8 bushels with the heape to euery quarter. All which xx. quarters of Wheat and xx. of Rye, the said A. B. doth couenant & graunt by this Indenture, that he, his executors or assignes, at his or their owne cost & charge shall deliuer or cause to be delinered to the said T. D. to his executors or assignes, franke and free, at the dwelling house of the said T. D. of L. aforesaid, before the feast of the Nativity of our Lord God next comming after the date hereof, without any further delay, fraud, or contradiction. And the said T. D couenanteth & grannteth by this Indenture, that he, his executors or assignes shall be readie to receiue all the same xx. quarters of Wheat, and xx. quarters of Rye, at all time & times whensoeuer the foresaid A. B. or his executors or assignes shall bring the same to be deliuered, in maner & forme, as is afore declared: For the bargaine & sale of all which xx. quarters of Wheat, and xx quarters of Rye: and for the deliuerie thereof in manner & forme aforesaid, the said T. D. couenanteth and graunteth by these presents to pay or cause to be paid to the said A. B. his executors or assigns, for euery quarter of the said Wheat vij s. sterling: & for euery quarter of the said Rye, vj. s. sterling in manner & forme following: that is to say, &c. To all & singular couenants, grants, payments, articles, & agreements afore rehearsed, on either part of the said parties well & truly to be obserued and kept, either of the same parties binding themselues to other in the summe of xx l. sterling, well & truly to bee paid by this Indenture. In witnesse whereof &c.

¶ An Indenture for seting ouer a Lease.

THis Indenture made betweene F. G. citizen & Mercer of London, on the one partie, & C. D. citi-

citizen and Haberdaſher of London, on the other partie, Witneſſeth, that whereas E. P. citizen & Mercer of London, by his Indenture of a leaſe, bearing date &c. granted, and to farme did let vnto the ſaid F. O. all that his tenement & houſe, with ſhops, ſellers, ſollers, warehouſes, & appurtenances, ſet, lying, and being in the pariſh of S. Margaret &c. which is now in the tenure and occupation of the ſaid E. T. To haue and to hold the ſaid tenement, ſhops, ſellers, ſollers, warehouſes, and appurtenances to the ſaid T. F. to his executors & aſſignes, from the feaſt of Saint Michael the Archangell laſt paſt before the date of the ſaid Indenture, vnto the end & terme of xxi. yeares from thence next enſuing, and fully to be complete and ended. Yeelding and paying therefore yerely during the ſaid terme to the ſaid E. F. his heires or aſſignes, iiij. l. of good and lawfull money of England, at iiij. termes of the yeare, in the citie of London vſually by euen portions, with diuers other couenants, graunts, & articles ſpecified and compriſed in the ſaid Indentures, as by the ſame Indentures thereof made more plainely both appeare. Whereupon now the ſame E. F. for the ſumme of xx l. to him in hand by the ſaid E. O. the day of making hereof well and truly contented and paid: whereof the ſaid E. knowledgeth, &c. Hath bargained, ſold, and ſet ouer, & by this Indenture doth bargaine and cleerely ſell vnto the ſaid E. O. all his eſtate, right, title, vſe, intereſt, and terme of yeares, which hee hath yet to come in the premiſſes by the vertue of the Indenture & leaſe afore mentioned. To haue and to hold the ſaid tenement, with ſhops, ſellers, ſollers, warehouſes, and appurtenances to the ſaid E. O. his executors and aſſignes, from the feaſt of S. Michael next comming after the date hereof, vnto the end and terme of all the yeres yet to come, ſpecified, & compiled in the former Indenture of a leaſe: The ſame E. O. his executors or aſſignes yeelding, paying, doing, and performing all and

euery

ourry thing and things which the said E. by vertue of the former Indenture is bound or standeth charged for to doe; and hereof cleerely to acquite and discharge the said E. F. and his executors, by these presents. And the said E. F. covenanteth & graunteth by their presents, that he at no time before the date hereof hath done, nor at any time hereafter shal do or cause or suffer to be done, any act or thing, which should or may be prejudiciall or hurtfull unto the said T. D. his executors and assignes, in having and injoying all the said tenement &c. or any part or parcell of the same in manner and forme as is afore rehearsed. In witnesse whereof &c.

¶ An Indenture for the sale of a reuersion.

THis Inventure made the first day of October, in the xviij yere of the raigne of our soueraigne Lord King Henry the eight &c. between B. W. of Wakefield in the cotty of D. of the one part, and R. E. Citizen & Surgeon of Londō, on the other part, witnesseth, that the said R. the day of making hereof hath bargained and sold, and by these presents doth bargaine & sell unto the said B. and to his heires for euer, all the reuersion when it shal happen to comen & fal incontinently by & after the death of I. G. grandmother to the said R. of and in all those lands, tenements, meadowes, leasues, woods, pastures, rents, reuersions, seruices, with all and singular the commodities & appurtenances belonging to the same, scit. lying, and being in the towne and fields of A. in the countie afore said (now in the holding of Th. Fletcher) and all his right, clayme, title, dit. possession, and interest, of and in the same. And also the said R. by this Inventure bargaineth and selleth unto the said B. his heires and assignes for euer, all and singular deeds, charters, euidences, escripts, scrowles, muniments, and writtings, concerning the foresaid lands, tenements, and other the premisses, with the

the appurtenances, or any part thereof, and the ſame and euery one of them the ſaid R. couenanteth & graunteth to deliuer, or cauſe to be deliuered to the ſaid B. his heires or aſſignes, at all times hereafter as he may then get or lawfully come by. To haue & to hold the ſaid lands, tenements, and other the premiſſes, with the appurtenances, and the right, title, vſe, and reuerſion of the ſame to the ſaid B. his heires and aſſignes, to their owne vſe for euer, incontinent after the deceaſe of the ſaid Joan G. And the ſaid R. couenanteth and graunteth by this Indenture, that he or his heires within a month next after the deceaſe of the foreſaid Joane, ſhall make or cauſe to be made to the ſaid Brian and his heires, and to ſuch other perſons as they ſhall name and aſſigne, to the vſe of the ſaid B his heires and aſſignes for euer, a good, ſure, ſufficient, & lawful eſtate in the Law in fee ſimple, of and in the ſaid lands, tenements, and all other the premiſſes, with the appurtenances, be it by deed, fine, feoffement, recouerie, releaſe with warrantie, or otherwiſe, as by the learned counſell of the ſaid B. or his heires, ſhall be deuiſed. The ſame to bee then cleerely diſcharged of all former bargaines, former ſales, titles, ioyntures, dowries, ſtatutes Marchant, ſtatutes of the Staple of Weſtminſter, intruſion, fines, forfeitures, vſes, willes, iudgements, executions, condemnations, and all other manner of charges and incumbrances, whatſoeuer they be: The rents & ſeruices from thence forth due to the chiefe Lords of the fees of the ſame, and the right and title of the ſaid Joane during her naturall life, of and in the premiſſes all onely except and reſerued. And further the ſaid R couenanteth and graunteth by this Indenture, that he and his heires, and all other perſons hauing or pretending to haue any eſtate, right, title, vſe, clayme, or intereſt, of or in the foreſaid lands, tenements, and other the premiſſes, with thappurtenances, of, or in any part or parcell of the ſame, at all times from the deceaſe

of

of the forsaid Jone forward, shall doe, cause, and suffer to be done, all and euerie thing and things, which by the learned counsell of the said B. or his heires shall be deuised for the further assurance & sure making of all the forsaid landes, tenements, and other the premisses with the appurtenances, to the said B his heires & assignes, to their owne vse for euer. For the sale and bargain of all which &c. (seuring in the paiments) as in other examples here afore.

¶ Another sale of a Reuersion, in the manner of a deed, in Latin.

OMnibus Christi fidelib⁹ ad quos p̄sentes literę peruenerint, I.H. senior de L. in comitatu Midd yeoma salutem in dño sempiternam. Cum C.M. vidua quæ fuit vxor I M de H. in comitatu A. Husbandman, iuxta voluntatem eiusdem I.M. habeat & teneat ad terminum vitæ eiusdem C ex dimissione, traditione, & chartæ indētatæ confirmatione mei dicti I.H. ac I.B. nuper de B. p̄dicta iam defunct omnes illas terras, tenementa, reddit, seruitia, cum pratis, pascuis, pastur, vijs, semitis, sepib⁹, fossatis, boscis, subboscis, & omnibus suis pertinen quę ego dict⁹ I.H. & p̄dict⁹ I.B. quondam coniunctim habuim⁹ nobis & hęredib⁹ & assignatis nostris imperpetuum, ex dono & feoffamenta dicti I. M. in villa & campis de L. in comitatu p̄dicto, reuersione omnium p̄dictarum terrarum, tenementorū, reddituum, seruic⁹, cum pratis, pascuis, vijs, semitis, sepibus, fossatis, boscis, subboscis & omnibus suis pertinentijs post mortem dicti C. mihi p̄fato H hæredibus & assignatis meis de iure spectant, Noueritis me p̄fatum C H. dimisisse, tradidisse, liberasse, & hoc p̄senti scripto meo confirmasse N.S. de L. p̄dict⁹, dictam Reuersionem omniū p̄dictarum terrarū, tenementorū, reddituum, & seruic⁹, cum pratis, pascuis, & pasturis, vijs, semitis, sepibus, fossatis, boscis, subboscis, & omnib⁹ suis pertinentijs, statim cum acciderit post mortem dicti C. Ita quod omnia p̄dicta terras, tenementa, reddit⁹, seruitia, cum pratis &c & omnibus suis p̄tinentis quæ post mortem dicti C. mihi p̄ I H hæredibus & assignat meis reuertere, remanere, & defcendere deberent, statim & immediate post

mortem

mortem dictæ Ciciliæ integre remanet ꝓfat N.S. Habēdū & tenendum dictam reuerſionem cum omnibus & ſingulis ſuis ꝑtin. poſt mortē dict C. hæred & aſſignat ſuis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per ſeruitia inde debita & de iure conſueta per ſientes. In cuius rei teſtimonium &c.

¶ An Indenture deſeaſant of a former ſale of Lands.

THis Indenture made &c. betweene Sir Hugh R. of M in the Countie of S. Knight, on the one partie, and R. B. Citizen and Mercer of London on the other party: Witneſſeth, that where the ſaid S. H. by Indenture bearing date the xx. day of June, the xxiij. yeare of the raigne of our ſouereigne Lord King Henry the 8. &c. made betweene the ſame Sir Hugh on the one party, and the ſaid R. B. on the other party, for the ſumme of x. l. ſterling, to the ſame Sir Hugh contented and paied, bargained & ſold to the ſaid R. all the two meſſuages with the ſhops, celler, ſollers, wharfes, and all other their appurtenances, ſet & lying at London bridge foot, in the pariſh of Saint M. of London, in one of the which two meſſuages, M. D. Grocer now dwelleth: and in the other of the ſaid R. S. now inhabiteth, and all other lands, tenements, and hereditaments with the appurtenances which the ſaid Sir H. or any to his vſe then had within the ſame pariſh. And alſo all the deeds euidences, writings, and muniments, concerning the ſame meſſuages, lands, tenements, and all other the premiſſes, & euery parcell of the ſame with diuers other clauſes, couenants, & grants in the ſame Indentures ſpecified & contained, as by the tenor thereof more plainly doth appeare. Neuertheleſſe the ſaid R. for him his heires & aſſignes, willeth and graunteth by theſe preſents, to the ſaid Sir H. & his executors, that if the ſaid Sir Hugh, his heires or executors at any time within the ſpace of 3. yeres next enſuing the date hereof, wel

and

and truely content & pay, or cause to be contented and paid to the said R. iv. l. sterling, that then and from thenceforth after such payment made, the said R. and his heires, and all and singular other persons now being seised, or that hereafter shalbe seised of the premisses, or of any parcell thereof to the vse of the said R. and his heires, shall stand and be thereof seised to the only vse of the said sir H. and his heires. And also the said R. covenanteth and granteth by these presents, that hee and his heires, and all other persons seised to their vse of and in the premisses, within the space of eight monthes next after such payment made, shall make or cause to be made vnto the foresaid sir H. & his heires, or other at his or their denomination, and their heires, a good, sure, sufficient and lawfull estate, of and in the said messuages, lands, tenements, and other the premisses, with the appurtenances, by deede, fine, feoffement, release, confirmation, or otherwise, as by the counsell learned of the said sir H. shal be aduised of the only costs & charges of the said sir H. in the law, discharged of all former bargains and sales, Statutes of the staple, Statutes marchãt, recognisances, iointers, dowres, and of all other charges and incumbrances whatsoeuer they be, made, knowledged or granted by the said R. his heires, or the said other persons. And the said R. covenanteth and graunteth by these presents, that he within the space of one yeare next after that the said estate be made, shall deliuer or cause to be deliuered to the said sir H. or his heires, all such euidences, charters, writings, and euidences, which hee or any other to his vse is his knowledge, hath then, or afterward shall haue concerning the premisses, and euery parcell of the same. In witnesse &c.

¶ An Indenture of sale of Copihold lands.

THis Indenture made &c. betweene M. R. widow, late the wife of T. R. while he liued, citi-

zen and Tauerner of London, & T. R. sonne and heire apparant of the said T. on the one part, and T. B. Serieant of the Law on the other part: witnesseth that the said M. and T. the sonne, hath bargained and sold, and by these presents clearely bargaineth and selleth to the said T. B. all that messuage, cellers, sollers, houses, edifices, gardens, orchards, and lands in Putney, in the County of Surrey, in the which the said T. the father dwelleth & occupieth, together with all easements, commodities, & appurtenances to the same belonging & appertaining, whether they be freehold, or copyhold, or whatsoeuer tenure they be of. And the said M. & T. the sonne, couenanteth and graunteth for them and their heires, to and with the said R. and his heires, or him and other persons, any their heirs, at the nomination of the said R. or his heires, to assure the said messuage, garden, yards, orchards, lands, tenements, & other the premisses, before the feast of Saint Andrew next comming, by surrender thereof into the Lords hands, to the vse of the said R. & his heires, or to the vse of him and other persons by him to be named, & to their heires, or otherwise, at the expences, costes, and charges in the Law of the said M. and T. the sonne, or one of them, their executors or assignes. And also at their like expences assuel for the Lords fine, as for all other things, shall cause the Lord of the Mannour for the time being, of whom the said messuage, and all other the premisses be holden, to make a sure graunt, seisin, possession, and deliuerie, of, and in all & singular the same to the said R. and his heires, or to him and other persons at his nomination & to their heirs, according to the laudable vse and custome of the same manor heretofore vsed. And furthermore the said M. couenanteth and graeteth, that if the said R. or such persons at his nomination, which shall haue the said messuage, landes, tenements, and other the premisses, without couin or collusion bee lawfully euicted, dispossessed, or disseised

out

out of the sayd messuage, lands & tenements, or in any part thereof, by reason of any former right or title that any person hath to the same, better than the said W or T. the sonne, or if that the said R. be not made sure of the premisses before the feast of Easter next comming: That then the said R. and his heires shall immediately within the space of 3 monethes next after any such eniction, dispossession, or disseisin, have as much lands and tenements of the foresaid W and T. which they or either of them have had in their possession, reuersion, or vse, at the election & pleasure of the said R. as shall amount & be of the cleare yearely value of the said messuage &c. or of as much part thereof, as the foresaid R. shal be so lawfully euicted & disseised of, or that shal not be assured to the said R. before the feast of Easter aboue rehearsed. To haue & to hold al & singular such lands, tenements, and appurtenances, which the foresaid R. shall in case aforesaid lawfully require & chuse to him & to his heires, or to such other persons as he shal appoint, in manner, effect, & forme, & in as good assurance, as he should haue had by vertue of this Indenture, in the foresaid messuage &c. & euery part & parcell of the same. And also the said W. bargaineth and selleth to the said R. all manner of stuffe, goods, hostilments & implements, to them and either of them pertaining & belonging, being in the same messuage, garden, house, &c. at the day of sealing of these presents. And the said W. & T. the sonne doth grant, that they shal discharge the said lands and tenements of all arrerages of rents, & of all rents, except the yerely rent of xl.s. And that the said R. shall take the profites from the feast of S. Michael last past forward. For which sale & bargaine of all & singular the premisses on the part of the said W & T the sonne, to be obserued, performed & done, the said R. hath content, & payd to the said W & T. xl. l. of lawfull money of England, whereof they holden them fully contente and pleased: And therefore acquite and discharge

the said R. by these presents And over this, the said R couenanteth & granteth, and him & his executors by these presents bindeth to the said W. & T. the sonne, that he shall content & pay, or cause to be contented & payd to the said W. & T. or their assignes, lxx. l. of good & lawful English money, at such time, & when the said R. or other persons, at his nomination shalbe made sure of the said messuage and other the premisses. in forme as is aforesaid. on this side the feast of Easter next coming. And the said R couenanteth and granteth, that if the said W. & T. cause the said estate to be made to the said R and his heires, or to him and other persons at his nomination, in maner aforerehearsed, on this side the Feast of Easter aboue mentioned: that then an obligation of the date hereof, wherein the said W & T. the sonne stand boundden to the said R in xl. sterling, shalbe void & of none effect. And that then the said R. shall deliuer the foresaid Obligation to the aboue named W. & T. to be cancelled. In witnes of all which couenants, grants, and agreements, &c.

¶ An Indenture for farming of a Parsonage.

THis Indenture made betweene S. H. Clerke, Parson of the Parish Church of Saint I. in the Countie of Essex on the one party, & H. M. of D. in the same Countie clerk on the other party, Witnesseth, that the said S. H. the day of making hereof, hath graunted, demised, betaken, & letten to farme, & by this Indenture doth demise, grant, betake, & to farme let vnto the said I. all that his Church & Parsonage of S. aforesaid, with the mansion place belonging to the same: And also all glebe lands, tythes, fruits, profits, oblations, obuentions, commodities, emoluments, aduantages & appurtenãces to the said Church & Parsonage belonging, or in any wise appertaining (except & alway reserued to the said Parson & his assignes onely the tythe Kids of all the said parish.) To

haue

haue & to hold all the foresaid Church & Parsonage & mansion, with all & singular glebe lands, edifices, tythes, fruits, profits, oblations, obuentions, commodities, emoluments, auantages, & appurtenances to the said Church, Parsonage, any mansion place, in any wise pertaining and belonging (except before excepted) to the said J. to his executors & assignes, from the feast of Saint John the Baptist next comming after the date hereof, vnto the end and terme of xij yeares, from thence next ensuing, fully to be complete & ended. Yeelding & paying therfore yerely during the said terme to the said Parson or his assignes xiij l. of good & lawfull money of England, at two termes of the yere; that is to say at the feast of thannuntiation of our Lady, & S. Michael tharchangell, by equall portions. And if it shall happen the said yerely rent of xiij l. to be behind vnpaid in part, or in all, ouer or after any terme of payment therof aforesaid, in which it ought to be payd by the space of xiij. weekes, & lawfully asked, & no sufficient distresse then can be found therein That then and at all times after it shal be lawfull to the said Parson & his assignes, into the said Church and Parsonage, and all other the premisses, with the appurtenances, wholly to reenter, and the same to haue againe, retaine, & repossesse, as in his former estate, and the said J. his executors and assignes therof vtterly to expell, put out, & amoue: This Indenture, or any thing therein contained notwithstanding. And the said S. couenanted and graunted by this Indenture, that he, his executors or assignes, the foresaid Parsonage, mansion places and houses, before letten, well & sufficiently shall repaire, sustaine, & maintaine, and against wind and raine shall make defensible, when and as often as need shall require, during the said terme. And the same J. doth couenant and grant by these presents, that he or his sufficient deputie shall well and duely serue the cure of the foresaid Church, & shal minister all Sacraments & Sacra-

mentals to the parishioners of the same, at all times, when & as often as need shall require, during the foresaid terme. And also the foresaid I. at his owne cost & expences shall beare & pay all maner of ordinarie charges & payments, due & going out of the said Parsonage, & all other the premisses, with the appurtenances, at all times during the foresaid terme. And the said S. covenanteth & graunteth by these presents to beare & pay al maner of extraordinarie charges & payments, which shall be due & going out of the said Parsonage, by all the foresaid terme of iij yeres. The said I. and his assignes shall maintaine & support all manner tythes, offrings, rights & customes, appertaining & belonging to the said Parsonage. And the said S. H. covenanteth & graunteth by these presents, that he at no time during the said terme shall not resigne, permute, or by any other wayes discharge or dismisse himselfe of the said Benefice, & appurtenances, nor of any part or parcell of the same, neither shal procure, cause, or suffer to be done any act or other thing, which may or might in any wise be hurtfull or prejudiciall to the said I. his executors or assignes, in having & enioying of the foresaid Parsonage and other the premisses, with the appurtenances, till that the foresaid term of yeres be utterly ended & expired In witnesse &c.

¶ An Indenture made betweene partners.

THis Indenture made the v. day of March, in the xxvtij. yeare of the raigne of King Henrie the viij. Betweene I. T. and E. M. Citizens and Haberdashers of London, on the one partie. And I. B. and R. I. of the same Citie, Grocers on the other party, Witnesseth, that whereas at the day of making hereof it is accorded, covenanted, concluded, & agreed between the said parties, and either of the same parties by himselfe & for his own part covenanteth & graunteth, & bindeth himselfe to the other, that they and either of them shall ioyntly as partners occupie together, as well in buying

buying and selling of all manner goods, wares, and merchandizes, as by factorship, alienation, exchange, and otherwise, as well beyond the sea, as on this side: that is to say, from the day of making hereof, unto the end and terme of n. yeares then next following, and fully to be complete and ended. During which time or terme, either of the said parties shalbe iust, faithfull, & true to other in buying and selling, and otherwise as is aforesayd. And all such increase, profit, and increase, gaine, advantage, and winning, as shall come and grow in buying and selling any goods, wares, or merchandizes, and otherwise, during the sayd terme, shall be equally parted and diuided betweene the sayd parties: that is to say, either of them to haue his iust and true portion, or part of the gaines aforesaid. And at all times within the sayde terme, when it shall please eyther of the said parties to giue admonition or warning to other, then either of them to make the other a iust & true reckoning and account of the buying and selling of all manner wares, goods, merchandizes, and otherwise, as is aforesaid, and of the increase and aduantage that shall come and grow of the same. And also it is couenanted and agreed betweene the sayd parties, that if either of the said parties at any time within the said terme happen to loose, by debts, casualtie, or otherwise, any part or parcell of the occupying in buying and selling of any goodes, wares, and merchandizes, and otherwise, in maner and forme as is aforesaid, so that it be not by negligence, colour, or feyned pretence, and that immediatly proued, that the same losse be borne equally betweene either of the said parties. And also it is couenanted, concluded, and agreed betweene the said parties, and either of themselues, and for his owne part promiseth, couenanteth, and graunteth to the other, that if any of them within the saide terme, which at this present time are not espoused, happen hereafter to espouse and marry a wife, that then forthwith it shall be

at the will and pleaſure of the other, whether the party ſo eſpouſed or maried ſhall any longer continue as partner, according to the tenor & forme aboue rehearſed. And alſo it is agreed, that if either of the parties happen (as God defend) at any time within the ſaid terme to die, then the executors or adminiſtrators of the goods & chattels of the party ſo deceaſed, ſhall truely without any couine or guile make a iuſt & true accompt, & readie payment & deliuerie of all ſuch increaſes & gaining, as then ſhalbe remaining to the other liuing. And moreouer, it is couenanted & agreed betweene the ſaid parties, that if either of the be found untrue in his reckening or accompt, contrary to the true meaning of this preſent Indenture, to the value of xx s. ſterling, then the ſame party ſo found defective, to forfeit & pay to the other xx £. ſterling without any delay, according to the tenour & true meaning of this preſent Indenture. And to all & ſingular couenants, promiſes, conditions, & payments aforeſaid, on either party to bee truely without couin or fraud obſerued, fulfilled, & kept, in manner & forme as is aforeſaid, either party for him & his executors bindeth himſelfe to the other in the ſumme of 300. £ ſterling, well & truly to be payed by theſe preſentes. In witneſſe whereof the parties aforeſaid to theſe Indentures interchangeably haue ſet to their ſeales. Giuen the day and yeare aboueſaid.

¶ An Indenture for a Prentice.

HEc Indentura teſtatur, quòd G. H filius W. H de comitat D. Husbandman, poſuit ſeipſum apprenticium F. W. ciui & Haberdaſſher Londoñ, ad artem ſuam quã vtinã ſcire diendũ, & ſecũ more apprenticij ſui commorandum & deſeruiturum, à feſto omnium Sanctorum anno regni Regis H octaui &c. vſq; ad finem & terminũ octo annorum extunc proximo ſequentium & plene complendorum. Durante quo termino prędictus G. prædicto E. tanquam magiſtro ſuo bene & fideliter deſeruiet, ſecreta ſua celabit, præcepta ſua licita

licita & honesta libenter vbiq; faciet: Damnum eidē magistro suo non faciet, nec ab alijs fieri sciet, ad valorem duodecim denariorum p annum vel amplius, quin illud p posse suo impediet, aut statim dictum magistrum suum inde prēmoniet: Bona dicti magistri sui non dissipabit, nec ea alicui illicite accommodabit: Fornicationem in domibus dicti magistri sui nec extra non cōmittet, matrimoniū non contrahet, ad talos seu aliqua alia ioca illicita nō ludet: Tabernas non frequentabit eum bonis suis proprijs aut alienis durante dicto termino, sine licentia dicti magistri sui non merchandizabit: A seruitio suo p̄dict̄ non recedet, nec se elongabit, sed in omnib⁹ tanq̄ bonus & fidelis apprenticius benigne se geret & habebit per dictum t̄minū. Et p̄dictus E. p̄f. G. apprenticiū suū in arte sua qua vtitur meliori modo quo sciuerit aut poterit docebit, tractabit, & informabit, vel faciet informari, debito modo castigando. Inueniēdo ei sibi necessaria, vt victum, vestitū, lineum, laneū, calciamentum, & lectum sufficientem per totum dictum t̄minum. Et ad istas conuentiones omnes & singulas ex p̄te dicti apprēticij bene & fideliter tenend̄ & perimplendū. in forma vt sup̄, idem apprenticius firmit̄ se obligat p p̄sentes. In cuius rei testimoniū partes p̄dict̄ his indenturis sigilla sua alternatim apposuerūt, M.D. tunc Maiof ciuitatis Londoñ, R. H.H S tunc Vicecoñ eiusdem ciuitatis. Dat̄ Londoñ &c. & anno supradicto.

¶ An Indenture for a Prentice in English.

This Indēture witnesseth, that T. S. the sonne of I. S. of new Sarum, in the Countie of Wilshire marchant, hath put himselfe apprentice with W. Wedde of new Sarum aforesaid in the County of Wilshire Taylor, after the manner of an apprentice with him to dwell from the feast of Christmas next comming after the date hereof vnto the end and terme of fiue yeres then next ensuing, and fully to be complete: By all which said terme the said T. apprentice to the said W. as his Master well and faithfully shall serue, his secrets shall keepe, his commaundements lawfull and honest euery where shall do, no fornication in the

the house of his said Master, nor without he shall commit, hurt vnto his said master he shall not do, or consent to be done, to the value of iij d. by the yere, or aboue, but he to his power shal let, or anon his Master warne: Tauernes or customs he shall not haunt, but if he be about his Masters business there to be vsed: At the dice, cards, or any other vnlawfull games he shal not play: The goods of his said master inordinately he shall not waste, nor them to any man lend without his Masters licence: Matrimonie with any woman within the said terme he shall not contract nor espouse: Nor from his seruice neither by day nor by night shall absent or prolong himselfe, but as a true & faithfull seruant ought to behaue himselfe, as well in words as in deeds. And the said M. vnto the said T. in the craft the which he vseth, after the best maner that he can or may, shal teach & informe, or cause to be taught & informed, as much as to the said craft belongeth, or in any wise appertaineth, and in due maner to chastice him, finding vnto his said seruant meate, drinke, linnen, woollen, hose, shoes, and all other things to him necessary or belonging to an apprentice of such craft, to be found after the maner & customs of the city of London. In witnesse wherof the parties aforesaid to these Indentures sunderly haue set to their seales. Giuen the xvij. day of September, in the xxij. yere of the raigne of king H. 8. &c.

¶ An Indenture of mariage.

THis Indenture made &c. Between dame Anne of H. M. A. & R. D. &c. of the one part, & E. F. Esquire on the other part, Witnesseth, that it is couenanted, condiscended, & agreed betweene the said parties, in maner & forme following: that is to say, The said E. F. couenanteth and granteth, that he by the sufferance of God shall marrie and take to wife Elizab. E. widow, daughter of the said Dame Anne, late the wife of M. E. and the executrix, and the same Elizabeth espouls & wed

after

after the law of holy Church, before the feast of S. Michael the Archangel next comming, if the same Eliz. will thereto agree, & likewise the said dame Anne and W. A. and R. M. covenanted & graunted and every of them covenanted & graunteth, that the same Eliz. by the sufferance of Almightie God shall marry and take to husband the same T. F. & him choose in lawe of holy Church before the feast of S. Michael tharchangell next comming, if the layd Elizabeth will thereto agree: For which marriage so had, done, & solemnized, the said E. covenanteth, graunteth, and agreeth that he shall make or cause to be made vnto the said dame A. and W. A. and R. M. &c. on this side the Feast of the Natiuitie of our Lord next comming after the date hereof, a good, sure, sufficient, and lawfull estate or estates, of, and in the Manor of M. &c. with thappurtenances, in the Countie of L. &c. and all other lands and tenements, rents, and seruices, with thappurtenances, which the same E. F. or any other to his vse, hath, haue, or had in M. afore said, be it by recoueries, fines, feoffements, confirmation, release, deed or deedes enrolled, with warrantie of the said E. F. & of T. F. or J. F. or otherwise, as shalbe best aduised by the learned counsell of the layd dame Anne & W. A. &c. at the costs & charges of the said E. F. the same manor, lands, tenements, &c. with thappurtenances, clerely discharged of all estates, former bargaines sales, recognisances, & all other charges whatsoeuer they be: Except an annuitie of xl s. by yeare granted to E. D. Esquire for the terme of his life, and excepted also all such lands as be in the tentures of W. late wife of J. F. brother to the said E. F. and also except the rents and seruices to the Lord of the fee thereof due and accustomed. And also the said E. shall further do & suffer to be done at all times, on this side the feast of the Natiuitie of our Lord afore rehearsed, all & every such thing & things that shall in likewise be aduised by the learned counsell of the said dame

Anne

Anne & W. &c. & for to make the ſaid Dame Anne & W. &c. and their heires, ſure of the ſaid manor, lands, tenements, & other the premiſſes, with thappurtenãces. To haue & to hold the ſame manor & other the premiſſes, with the appurtenãces, to the ſame Dame Anne & W. A. &c. and their heires, to the vſe of the ſaid E. F. & Elizabeth, & the heires males of the body of the ſaid G. by the ſaid Elizabeth to be begotten, without impeachmẽt of waſt, & for defaulte of ſuch iſſue to thuſe of the ſaid E. F. & his heires, & to performe his laſt will. And that after the ſaid marriage, all perſons ſeiſed of the ſaid manor, & other the premiſſes, ſhall ſtand & be ſeiſed thereof, to the vſe before rehearſed: & ouer this the ſaid E. F. couenanteth & graunteth, that if the ſaid manor & other the premiſſes (except before excepted) be not of the cleare yearely value of 100. l. ouer all charges & expences, that the ſame E. at reaſonable requeſt of the ſaid Dame A. & W. A. &c. or any of them, ſhall make or cauſe to bee made like ſure eſtate or eſtates of & in other lands & tenements within the ſaid Countie, of as much cleare yearely value as the ſaid manor & other the premiſſes (except before excepted) is vnder & lacketh of the ſaid yearely value of 100. l. to the ſaid Dame Anne & W. &c. and their heires, to the vſe afore declared, and alſo ſhall ſuffer the ſaid Elizabeth at her liberty & pleaſure to marry one Elizabeth E. her daughter, and daughter & heire of the ſaid W. E. to any perſon that it ſhall pleaſe her. And to diſpoſe ſuch money & profits that ſhall fortune to be granted & promiſed for the marriage of the ſaid Elizabeth the daughter, at the liberte & pleaſure of the foreſaid Elizabeth the mother, without contradiction, let, or diſturbance of the ſaid E. F. or any perſon by his commaundement, procurement, or aſſent: And that the ſaid E. ſhall not receiue or haue any money or reward for the ſaid marriage. Moreouer, the ſaid E. F. couenanteth & graunteth by theſe preſents, that if it fortune the ſaid Elizabeth the mother after the ſaid mar-

riage

riage solemnized betweene her and the said E. F. to become out of this world in the life of the same E. her husband, that then the said E. shal giue licence, power, & authoritie to the said Elizab. before her death, to make a Testament, concerning her last will, & by the same Testament to giue & dispose at her pleasure of the goods & cattels of the said E. F. amounting to the value of 100. l. sterling, & that the said E. F. shall suffer such persons as the said Eliz. shall name, to haue & doe the execution & distribution of the same, according to her mind & pleasure. And that after her decease the said E. F. shal giue, deliuer, pay, & execute to such persõs as the same Eliz. shal bequeath & appoint to haue, any thing of the said E. goods extending to the said summe of 100. l. And the said dame A. & M. A. &c. willeth & granteth by these presents, that if the said E. F. well and truly do wholly obserue, performe & keepe all & singular couenants, graunts, promises & agreements afore rehearsed on his part without deceit &c. that then an Obligation of 200. l. bearing date &c. wherin he standeth bound to the said dame A. &c be cleerely void, and of none effect &c. In witnesse &c.

¶ A formall Indenture of a plaine bargaine, which is a good president in all common sales of Land.

THis Indenture made &c betweene A. F. on the one partie, and R. T. of Londõ Mercer of the other partie, Witnesseth, that the said A. hath cleerely bargained & sold, & by these presents cleerely bargaineth & selleth to the said R. T. the manor of L. with the appurtenances, in the county of Sussex, & all lands, tenements, rents, reuersions, seruices, mevowes, leasues, woods, waters, mills, parkes, fields, and tennes, with all and singular their appurtenances, & all maner profits, gaines, and aduantages, arising vpon the same, which he or any other person or persons, to his vse, hath, haue,

dane, or had in the Townes & parishes of Belton, Barkley, Roidon, &c. in the Countie of D. aforeſaid To haue & to hold the ſaid manor, lands, tenements, and other the premiſſes, with the appurtenances, to the ſame R his heires and aſſignes for euermore. And alſo the ſaid A. hath bargained & ſolnto the ſaid R & all deeds, charters, euidences, writings, ſcripts, & muniments, which he or any other perſon or perſons, to his vſe, hath or haue concerning the premiſſes, or any part or parcell of the ſame: and the ſaid euidences, deeds, charters, &c couenanteth & graunteth to deliuer to the ſaid R. his heires or aſſignes on this ſide the feaſt of All-Saints, nownext comming, or after as her may conueniently obtaine and get them, &c. which manor, lands, tenements, &c. the ſaid A. couenanteth and graunteth, and alſo warranteth to bee of the cleare yearely value of 200 l. ſterling, ouer & aboue all charges and reprizes And that he hath law all power and authoritie to bargaine and to ſell the premiſſes to the ſaid R and his heires, as afore is ſaid: and alſo the ſaid A. couenanteth and granteth by theſe preſents, that he before the feaſt of All-Saints now nert comming ſhall make or cauſe to bee made to the ſaid R. his heires and aſſignes, vnto ſuch perſons, and to their heires, as the ſame R. ſhall name and aſſigne, a good, ſure, ſufficient, and lawfull eſtate, in fee ſimple, of, and in the ſaid manor, lands, tenements, and other the premiſſes and appurtenances, by fine, feoffement, recouerie, releaſe, confirmation, deed or deeds enrolled with warranty or warranties, or otherwiſe, as by the learned counſell of the ſaid R. his heires or aſſignes, ſhall be aduiſed, at the coſts and charges onely in the Law of the ſaid A. his heires or aſſignes, diſcharged of all former bargaines and ſales, ſtatutes, recognizances, annuities, fees, iointures, dowers, leaſes, fines, iſſues, amerciaments, condemnations, iudgements, executions, intruſions, and of all other incumbrances and charges whatſoeuer they be, except the rents and ſeruices

of

of the chiefe Lords of the fee thereof from henceforth one and accustomed to be paid. And also the said A. covenanteth and graunteth to discharge the said R. of all arrerages of rents, growing and being due before the date of these presents. And over this the said A. covenanteth and graunteth, that he and all other persons at any time seised to the vse of the said A. of and in the same manors, &c. shall at all times before the feast of &c. in the yeare &c. suffer, and cause to be done and suffered, all and every such thing and things as shall bee devised by the counsell learned of the same R. with warranty of the same against all men, & without warranty of the said other persons for to make the same manors, landes, tenements, &c. sure to the said R. & his heirs, or such other persons, & to their heires, as the same R. shall name & appoint thereunto, at the costes and charges in the Law of the said A. and his heires. And that the same R. and his heires, or the said other persons & their heires whom the said R. shall thereunto assigne after the said estate had, or made, shall haue and enioy the same Manors, &c. without any lawfull expulsion, euiction, or interruption of the said A. or his heires, or any person or persons, by reason of any title had or growne before the date of these presentes: For which bargaine, sale, couenants, graunts, and agreements on the behalfe of the said A. to be performed, obserued and done: The said R. hath well and truely contented and payed in hand to the said A. before the date of these presentes 3063. pounds of lawfull money of England, in full contentation and payment of and in the said bargaine and sale, and other the premisses, which said summe &c. the said A. acknowledgeth himselfe fully contented and paied, and therof acquitteth &c. In witnesse &c.

And if the money be not paid in hand, ye must expresse the daies of paiment of them, and the clauses of the distresse, or reentrie, or any other penalties, according to the couenants of the parties.

¶ An

¶ An Indenture of partition of lands diuided among sisters.

THis Indenture made the x. day &c. Betweene R. M. citizen of London and Anne his wife, one of the daughters and heires of M. R. late of London Mercer, and one of the sisters and heires of T. R. which was sonne & heire of the said M. R. when he lived, on the one party, and I. R. widow, sister of the said Anne, and another of the daughters & heires of the said M. R. and another of the sisters and heires of the said T. R and S. R. citizen & Mercer of London, M. M. Draper, and I. B Draper, which were of late enfeffed by the said I. of the moity of a great tenement or messuage &c ser and lying together in the Parish of Saint B. to the vse of the said I. & his heires. on the other party: Witnesseth, That it is couenanted, graunted, condiscended, and agreed betweene the said parties for a partition betweene them to be had and made of the inheritace of the said tenement and other the premisses in the said parish, which descended to the said Anne & Ioane in copartenarie, by and after the death of the said M. R. as well daughters and heires of the said M. R. as sisters & heires of the aboue named T. R. in maner and forme ensuing. First it is couenanted and agreed betweene the said parties, and the said I. and her feoffees graunt by these presents, that the said R and Anne in the right of the same Anne shal haue for their part and purpart of the foresaid lands and tenements &c. three dwelling tenements of the yearely value of iij.l. In one of the which said tenements T. D. Barbour, now dwelleth & inhabiteth, containing in it selle lx. foot assise, square &c. And in another tenement of the iij tenements dwelleth one M. A. widowe, and it containeth &c. and the third tenement is in possession of I. R. &c. which said iij tenements with the yards, kitchins, chambers, &c in as ample and large maner and forme as the said persons

now

now in them dwelling, haue or occupy, or they or any other afore time haue had or occupied. The said Philip and Anne, as in the right of the same Anne, shall haue and enioy to her and to her heirs in full recompence & allowance, of and for her part and purpart that to her belongeth or ought to belong of all the said meases, lands, tenements &c. by and after the decease of the foresaid W. & T. and either of them, as one of the daughters and heirs &c. And it is agreed betweene the said parties and the said Ioan and her feoffees beene content and pleased, to accept and take in full recompence and allowance, of and for the part of the said I. of all the meases, lands, &c. & other the premisses aboue rehearsed, to the vse of the said I. & of her heires one great tenement lying by the sayde three tenements, concerning &c. with the appurtenances, in as ample and large maner, as T. E. gentleman now dwelling in the same or any other &c. And it is furthermore fully agreed, couenanted and grãted betweene the sayde parties by the presents, that at all times conuenient it shall bee lawfull to either of them to enter into others parts to the allotted, to do reparations and other behoofs necessarie, vpon the meases, lands, and tenements, to them seuerally allotted, and in amending, building or repairing, or otherwise, of and vpon their owne parts of the said lands, tenements &c. to them allotted, & appointed by these presents. And ouer that, it is agreed, couenanted and graunted betweene the said parties, that all annual rents & seruices due to the Lord or lords of the fee &c. shal be equally borne betweene the said I. & I. & their heirs & assignes, inhabiters of the same tenement &c. that is to say, either of them for their part, and portion afore allotted &c. In witnesse &c.

¶ An Indenture of sale of plate vpon a condition, and in default of non repaiment, to retaine it for euer.

This Indenture made the 25. day of &c. betweene W. P. of London gentleman on the one

partie, and T. H. of H. in the countie of H. on the other partie, witnesseth, that the said T. being possessed of a cup with a cover of siluer parcell gylt, weighing 20 ounces & an halfe quarterne of Troy weight, Item a plaine peice of siluer parcell gylt with a starre on the bottome, weighing 12. ounces & three quarters of the same weight, & two great goblets &c. hath bargained, sold, and deliuered all the said plate of goldsmiths worke, the day and yeare aboue rehearsed vnto the citie of London, in plaine and open market, to the said W. D. for the summe of l. l. sterling, whereof the said T. knowledgeth himself fully contented and paid by these presents: Neuertheles, the said W. willeth and granteth by these presents, that if the said W. will and truely content and pay, or cause to be contented and payd vnto the said W. his executors or assignes, within the said city of London l. l. sterling at the feast of Christmas next comming, after the date of these presents, without any further delay, that then the said William shal deliuer or cause to be deliuered to the said T. his executors or assignes (so making payment of the foresaid fiftie pound) all the said plate of Goldsmiths worke, and euerie part and parcell of the same, the sale and bargain aforesaid notwithstanding. And if default be made, of, or in nonpaiment of the said l. l. in part or in all at the day & place aforesaid mentioned, that then the said T. willeth and grauteth, and him and his executors bindeth by these presents for to warrant all the said plate and the sale and bargaine of the same, to the said W. his executors and assignes against all persons for euermore. In witnesse &c.

An Award.

VNto all true Christian people, to whom this present Award shall come, or it shall bee read, seene, or heard, I. D. Grocer, and I. A. Poulterer, Citi-

Citizens of London, Send greeting in our Lord God everlasting. Whereas diuers variances, controuersies, and debates heretofore haue been had, moued, and depending betweene R. R. Citizen and Grocer of London on the one partie, and I. L. Citizen and Fishmonger of London on the other partie, for ceasing and pacifying whereof, either of the same parties haue compromitted and bounden themselues to other by Obligation in the summe of cc l. sterling, with condition thereupon indorsed, to stand to and abide the award, ordinance, and iudgement of vs the said I. D. and I. A. of their common assents indifferently elect and chosen: So alwaies that our said award, ordinance and iudgement, of and vpon the premisses were made and giuen vp in writing, on this side the feast of All-Saints next comming after the date hereof, as by the same obligations thereof made, bearing date the day &c. more plainly it doth appeare: Whereupon now we the said Arbitrators, after the maner of variance by vs circumspectly knowne, appertained, and with good and due deliberation thereupon had and taken, we haue made & giuen vp our award in that behalfe, in manner and forme following: that is to say, First and principally we the said Arbitrators doe award, ordaine and iudge, by this our present award, that either of the same parties at the inscaling of this present award, shall inseale, and for their deede deliuer the one to the other, a good, sure, sufficient, & lawful acquitance generall, of all & all manner of actions, aswell reall as personall, suits, quarels, trespasses, debts, debates, accoits, and demaunds, whatsoeuer they be, betweene the said parties, at any time before the date hereof, haue been had, moued, or depending. Also we award, ordaine & iudge by this our present award, that the said R. shal pay, or cause to be paied to the said I. L. to his executors or assignes, iiij. pound of good & lawfull money of England, in manner and forme following: that is to say, at the inscaling of

this our award xx.s. sterling, and in the Feast of Easter next comming after the date hereof xx.s. in full contentation & payment of the said iiij. l. & that vpon the payment thereof, the same parties to continue and be louers & friends, as they were before the date hereof In witnesse &c.

Obligations.

¶ The forme of making of all kinds of Obligations.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me W.G. & R. in comitatu S. gen. teneri & firmiter obligari W. G. in decem libris sterlingorum. Soluend' eidem W. aut suo certo Attornato, vel executoribꝰ suis, in festo S. Michael Archangeli proximo futuꝝ post datum ꝓsentium. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciendum, obligo me, hæred', & execut' meos per præsentes. Sigillo meo sigillat. Datum tertio die Octob. Anno regni Regis Henrici octaui &c. tricesimo tertio.

¶ An Obligation where two are bound to twaine.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes nos W.M. de C. in comitatu L. yeoman, et T.R. de R. in comitatu ꝑd' Taylor, teneri et firmiter obligari S. I. et C.R. generosis in xx. l'. sterlingorum. Soluend' eisdem S I. et C.R. seu eorum alteri, vel eorum certis attornatis, hæredibus, vel executoribus suis, in festo omnium Sanctorum proxim̃ post datum ꝓsentium Ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciendam, obligamus nos, & vtrumq; nostrum per se, pro toto & in solido, hæredes & executores nostros per præsentes Sigillis nostris sigillat. Datum &c.

¶ Where three are bound to one.

NOuerint &c. nos A.B.C.D.E.F. Milites, teneri &c. G.H. gen. in xx. l'. sterlingorum. Soluendum eidem G.H.

G.H.aut ſuo certo atturnato, vel executoribus ſuis, in feſto omnium Sanctorum proximo futuro poſt datum præſentiū. Ad quam quidem ſolutionem bene et fideliter faciendū, obligamus nos, et quemlibet noſtrū per ſe pro toto & in ſolid', hæredes & executores noſtros per præſentes. Sigillis noſtris ſigillat' &c.

¶ An Obligation where two owners of a Ship are bound to two Marchants.

NOuerint vniuerſi per præſentes nos I.B. & R.T. de villa Hull, Marinarios ac poſſeſſores ſiue proprietarios cuiuſdā Nauis vocat' &c. T.I. de Hull, teneri & firmiter obligari W C.& I.C. Mercatoribus ville C. in xl.l'. ſterlingorum: Soluendum eiſdem W.C. et I.C. ſeu eorum alteri, vel eorum certo Atturnato, hæred' ſeu executorib⁹ ſuis, in feſto Paſchæ proximo futuro poſt datum præſentium. Ad quam quidem ſolutionem bene & fideliter faciendum, obligamus nos & vtrum q. noſtrum per ſe, pro toto & in ſolid', ac Nauem predictam cum toto apparatu eiuſdem, hæredes & executores noſtros, ac omnia bona noſtra, tam vltra mare, quame circa, vbicunq. fuerint inuenta per præſentes. In cuius rei teſtimonium &c.

¶ And ye ſhal vnderſtand, that in Obligations with conditions it is commonly accuſtomed to ſet no day of payment of the forfeit, for then it ſhalbe due at all times when it is required, if ſo bee the condition is not kept.

¶ An Obligation wherein three are bound to the King and other.

NOuerint &c nos A.B.C.&c. Mercatores de &c. teneri & firmiter obligari excellentiſſimo in Chriſto Principi & dño noſtr', Domino H. octauo dei gratia Angl', Franciæ, & Hiberni &c. ac T.B. et H.C. Collectorib⁹, Cuſtoſm, & Subſid' eiuſdē dñi Regis in portu Colceſt. in xx.l'. ſterlingor'. Soluendum eiuſdē Domin' Regi & Cuſtomarijs, aut eorum vni, vel eor certis Atturnat'. At quā quidē ſolutione bene & fideliter faciend', obligam⁹ nos et vtrum q. nſum p ſe p toto, & in ſolid', hered' & executores nros p ſentes.

¶ An Obligation of diuers daies of paiment, with expreſſing of a forfait if default be made.

NOuerint &c. nos A.B. C. D &c. teneri &c. G. H. &c. in CC. li ſterlingorum. Soluend eidem G. &c. in forma ſubſcripta, videlicet, in feſto Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis proximo futuf v li. In feſto Paſchæ tunc proximo ſequente v. li. In feſto Natiuitatis ſancti Iohannis Baptiſtæ tunc proximo futuf v. li. & ſic de feſto ad feſtum &c. videlicet, in feſtis prædictis v. li. quouſque dictæ CC. li. plenarie ſic perſoluantur. Ad quas quidem ſolutiones & quamlibet earum (vt premittit) bene & fideliter faciendum, obligamus nos & quemlibet noſtrum &c. Et ſi contingat nos prædictos A. B C. D. &c. deficere in aliqua ſolutione ſolutionum prædictarum in parte vel in toto, contra formam prædictam, tunc volumus & concedimus nos teneri, & quemlibet noſtrum per ſe pro toto & in ſolidũ per preſentes firmiter obligari præfato G. in prædictis CC. li. ſterlingorum: Soluendum eidem G. aut ſuo certo Attornato, executoribus aut aſſignatis ſuis &c. In cuius rei teſtimonium ſigilla noſtra &c.

¶ A ſure obligation, in a caſe where the debtor is miſtruſted for flying into Sanctuarie, or beyond the Sea, or ſuch like cauſes, with expreſſing of reſtitution of all coſts and charges of the ſuit &c.

NOuerint vniuerſi per preſentes, quod ego A B. non coactus, non compulſus, nec aliqua alia mala imaginatione ad hoc inductus, ſed mera, propria, & ſponanea voluntate, & certa ſcientia recognoſco, ac palam & publice cõfiteor me teneri, & per præſentes firmiter obligari D. E. in 50. li. ſterlingorum: Soluend & reſtituend eidem D. E. aut ſuo certo Attornato, procuratoſ, nuntio. hæred, vel executoribus ſuis, aut latori preſentium in feſto Paſchæ proximo futuf ſine dilatione vlteriori. Ad quam quidem ſolutionem bene & fideliter faciendum & perimplendum in forma prędicta, obligo me, hæredes & executores meos, ac omnia bona mea mobilia & immobilia, ꝓſentia & futuf, tam vltra mare quã citra, in quocunque loco vel iuriſdictione inuenta fuerint capienda & diſtringenda: Et ſi (quod abſit) defectus fiat in ſolutione ꝓdicta vltra feſtum ſiue terminum ſuperius limitatum,

limitatem, tunc quecunq; damna sumptus & interesse dictus D.E. patietur, aut pati poterit, vel debet, ꝓ tēpore eiusdem defectus &c. illa omnia & singula ego dictus A.B. teneor & firmiter obligor ꝓ ꝑsentes soluere & fideliter satisfacere, sicut de debito principali: statutis, priuileg', ac consuet' quibuscunq; ciuitat' Lond', seu cuiuscunq; alterius ciuitatis, ville, patrie, vel loci, ad hoc contrarijs non obst. Renuncio etiam & renuncio oēs ꝓtectiones, defensiones, sanctuaria, franchesias, libertat', subuentiones, & priuilegia q̄cunq; ꝓ quę ego possim in hac ꝑte iuuari, aut cautelas seu dolū mittratum, in dānū & ꝓiudiciū ꝓd' E. creditoris mei de ꝓmiss. &c. In cuius rei testimoū &c.

After this maner may ye make all obligations.

¶ Conditions of diuers sorts.

FOrasmuch as there be diuers formes of Indorcemēts, called commonly conditions, some in Latine, some in English, according to the sundry pleasures of the writers: Least I should be ouer tedious to the reader, I thought it most conuenient to set out only them that be commonly vsed in English: if any be disposed to traduce them into Latine, he may do it easily, after the examples that here vnder follow.

¶ A Condition for performing of an award in a matter of lands.

THe condition of this obligation is such, that if the within bounden H. J. and J. M. doe stand to, obey, performe, keep, and fulfill the award, arbitrement, ordinance, rule, and iudgement of B. M. Gentleman, &c. and D. W. Sergeant at the law, arbitrators indifferently named, elected, and chosen, as well on the part of the within named H. J. as on the part of the said J. M. to arbiter, ordaine, and deeme, as well of and vpon the right, title, interest, use, ꝓ possession of a garden lying &c. as of and vpon all actions, trespasses, quarrels, suits, debates, demands, debts, and all other griefes ꝓ incountinences, had, moued, stirred

or depending betweene the ſaid parties cõcerning the ſame garden And alſo if the ſaid H. J. before the feaſt of Eaſter next comming &c. ſhew vnto the ſaid arbitrators al ſuch writings as they haue in their poſſeſſion concerning their right, title, vſe, intereſt, or poſſeſſions for the foreſaid garden, in ſuch wiſe, that the ſaid arbitrators be not delayed to giue an arbitrement of and in the premiſſes, for want of ſight of the euidences of their partye: and the ſame award, arbitrement, ordinance, rule, and iudgement of the foreſaid arbitrators, the ſaid H. J. & J. W. do on their parts well & truly performe & keepe: ſo that the ſame award, arbitrement &c. of & vpon the premiſſes, be made & ꝑfected vp in writing on this ſide the feaſt of Eaſter next comming, within limited: That then this preſent obligation to be voide and of none effect, or els to remaine in his full power, ſtrength, and vertue.

¶ A condition to deliuer corne at a certaine day and place.

THe condition of this Obligation is ſuch, That if the within bounden J. S. doe well & truely deliuer, or cauſe to be deliuered vnto the within named J. W. his executors or aſſignes, at the dwelling place of the ſame J. W. ſet and being in the Towne of Holne, xx quarters of Wheat, white & red, ſweete, cleane, dry, & merchantable, with the beſt, on this ſide the feaſt of all Saints within written: That then this Obligation to be voide, & of none value, or elſe to abide in his full ſtrength, vertue, and effect.

¶ A condition to maintaine the poſſeſſion in a ſale of lands.

THe condition of this obligation &c. That if the within named A. may wel and peaceably haue, hold, enioy, & poſſeſſe, from the date of theſe preſents, to him and his heires and aſſignes for euer, all & ſingular thoſe lands, tenements, &c. with all the appurtenances, ſet, lying, and being in the &c.

(which

(which late were the lands of the within bounde R. & which the said A. lately had to him, & to his heires & assignes, of the gift & grant of the said R. as by a certain deed by the same R to the foresayd A. thereof made, & vnder his seale of armes, sealed and subscribed with his owne hand, more plainely doth appeare) without any molestation, interruption, election, expulsion, or recouerie of the same, or any parcell thereof, by the said R. his heires or assignes, or by any other person, by reason of any right or title to him or them before the date within mentioned, had, growing, or encreasing: That then this present obligation &c.

¶ Another forme vpon the same.

THe condition &c. That if the within named A. haue, hold, & peaceably possesse to him & to his heires & assignes for euer, all those fiue messuages, with the appurtenaces, which sometime were the within bounden M. H. without any deferring, let, interruption, election, expulsion, impleading, molesting, veration, or grieke, either by the said C. or his heirs &c. or any other person or persons whatsoeuer they be, hauing or pretending any manner right, title, vse, claime, or interest, of & in the said fiue messuages, or any part or parcell of the same: That then this present obligation &c.

¶ A condition for the warrantie of Woad, or any like thing.

THe Condition of &c. That where the within bounden F. hath bargained, sold, & delinered to the within named R. a hundred bales of Thonlouse woad, of the markes of foure knot euerie bale, and hath promised and warranted vnto the same R. that euerie set of the same Woad shall make, when it is set & proued, iiij. l. sterling: if it be so, that euerie set of the same Woad when it is set and proued make the said warranty of foure pound sterling, that then this present Obligation shall be void and holden for nought. And if any set

set of the foresaid Woad (reckoning three hundred for a set) make not when it is set & proued the said warranty of 4. l. sterling: And then if the foresaid F. from time to time, vpon due knowledge thereof to him made and giuen by the foresaid R. or by his assignes, well & truely deliuer, or cause to be deliuered vnto the said R. or to his certaine attorney, or his executors, at the Bridge foot in the Citie of London, as much Thoulouse Woad of the goodnesse and warranty aforesaid, after xvi. s. sterling for euery hundred weight thereof, as shal lack in any set of the foresaid warranty of 4 l. sterling, That then also this obligatiō to be void &c.

¶ A condition vpon an Indenture of apprenticeship.

THe condition of this Obligation is such, That where A. B. the sonne of the within named C. D. by his certaine Indenture, whose date is the x. day &c. hath put himselfe apprentice to the within named R. M. to be learned in the craft or mystery of painting, and to dwell with him &c. from the said date, to the end and terme of eight yeares then next insuing and fully to be complete and ended, as in the said Indenture thereof made more plainly doth appeare. If the said A. well & truely serue the foresaid R. M. his master in the manner of an apprentice, from the day of the date within written, to the end & terme of the said viij yeares, according to the tenor and effect of the Indenture, in all points & articles &c. That then &c.

¶ A condition where a man hath bought anothers right, & hath a letter of attorney to sue for the same, binding the seller that he shall not giue any acquitance to the party, to the danger of the buyer, &c.

THe condition of this Obligation is such, That whereas the within bounden T. F. made & ordained the within named C. D. his especiall good and lawfull Attorney, to aske, leuy, &c. to the vse, profit, & commodity of the said T. F. of one G. H. Esq.

Citizen of London Grocer, xx.l. sterling, in which the said T. H. by his Obligation thereof made, standeth bound to the said T. D. as in a certaine letter of Attorney by the said T. to the above named T. F. therof giuen, more euidently appeareth: If the said T. D frō the date of this present Obligation do not call againe, reuoke, or dilannul the foresaid letter of Attorney, nor any maner sale, plee, or action by the foresaid T. F. in the name of the fore rehearsed A. against the above written O. H. or his executors in any Court hereafter to bee commenced or depending, or by any other meanes withstand, let, or interrupt the title of the same T. of and to the said summe of xx.l. nor giue vnto the said O. H. nor to his executors any maner quitance, discharge, or release, of, or vpon the said summe, or any part or portion of the same, that the this present Obligation &c.

¶ A condition for to keepe the Peace, and to be of good abearing.

THe condition of this Obligation is such, That if the within bounden Simon and Elizabeth his wife, do keepe the peace against all the Kings liege people, & especially against A. B. C. D. &c. and beare himselfe honestly and duely both in his words & deeds against the said A. B. &c nor slander them, nor any of them of, or vpō any such matters touching the death of J. M. or the sute about the tryall of the same, wherein the said A. B. &c. by the Kings Lawes ecclesiasticall & temporall is clerely declared innocent, That then &c.

¶ A condition to warrant the Sale of a Ship.

THe condition of this Obligation is such, That where the within bounden A. B. sold vnto the within named C. D. a certaine Ship, called the Mary of Calice, & all manner of battaile instruments, furniments. & apparrell of the same ship, with the appurtenances, for a certaine summe of money betweene them accorded, as in a Bill of

sale

sale therof made, plainly doth appeare. If the said T. D. well and peaceably may haue, hold, enioy, & possesse to him, his heires and assignes, all the said Ship, Dartell, instrumets, apparrell, & appurtenances aforesaid, without contradiction, let, or disturbance of any person or persons, by reason of any claime or interest in the same, before the date of these presents had or made, according to the tenor & effect of the said Indenture, that then &c.

¶ A Condition to cause a man to seale an Obligation by a certaine day.

THe condition &c. That if the within bounde I. T. before the feast of S. next comming after the date hereof, cause W. C. of the Towne of B. to be bound by his writing obligatory, sufficient in the Law, & with his seale sealed, vnto the within named T. in x li sterling, to be paid the x. day of August &c. And also before the same feast cause the said W. to deliuer the same obligation clerely for his deed & duty in the Towne of B. vnto I. R. of H. Clothier, to the vse of the said T. that then this present obligation &c.

¶ A Condition to deliuer Oyles by a day limited.

THe condition of this Obligation is such, That if the within bounden I. at any time before the feast of S. Michael tharchangell, next comming after the date within writt, deliuer or cause to be delinered in the City of London to W. R. within named, or to his certaine Attorney, heires or executors, x. tunnes of Dyle of Tuile, good, sweete, & marchandable, full and well bound accordingly, that then this present Obligation &c.

¶ A Condition to make an estate to another by a certaine day.

THe condition of this Obligation is such, That if the within bounden A. before the feast of Easter next comming, make vnto the within named R. & to such other persons as the said R. shal thereunto

unto name & assigne, to haue and to hold, to them, their heires & assignes, a good, sure, sufficient, and lawfull estate of, & in all those lands, tenements, &c. by deeds & euidences, sufficient in the Law, or by fine or recouerie, if need shall require, or by any other sure & lawfull meanes, as shal be aduised by the learned counsel of the said Richard, his heires & assignes, that then &c.

¶ A Condition to saue a man harmeleſſe that is bound for another man by Recognisance.

THe condition of this Obligation is such, That where the within named A. B. & C. D. at the speciall instance, petition, & request of the within bounden M. D. for his debt by a certain obligation of recognisance made before W. F. Recorder of the Citie of L. and J. K. Knight, Alderman of London, the 1. day &c. stand bound vnto the chamber of Londō in the summe of 1. l. sterling, by the way of recognisance, as in the Obligation plainly appeareth: If the said M. D. his heires, executors & assignes, pay vnto the said Chamberer all the foresaid summe of 1. l. and also saue & keepe harmeleſſe the aboue named A. B. &c. from all maner indemnities, costs & charges, of, for, & concerning the said Obligation of recognisance, and all other things concerning the same, that then &c.

¶ A Condition to pay a Rent according to an Indenture of a Leaſe.

THe condition of &c. That where the within bounden A. B. hath lately taken in farme for the terme of 6 yeares of the within named C. D. one tenement, set & lying in the Towne of W. &c. for the rent of 51. s yerely to be payd, as in a payne of Indentures thereof made, whose date is &c. plainely appeareth If the said A. B. & his executors well & truly pay or cause to be payd to the said C. D. his heires and assignes, the foresaid yearely rent of 51. s. at the dayes and termes accustomed,

accor-

according to the tenour & effect of the said Indentures &c. That then &c.

¶ A Condition vpon an Indenture of sale to make good the summe.

THe condition of this obligation is such, That where the within bounden I. S. the day of the date within written hath for the summe of xx. l. sterling, bargained, sold, and delivered to the within named T. P diuers goods, plate, and iewels in a certaine Indenture comprehended, bearing date &c. vnder a condition in the same Indenture specified. If the said I. S. make default of payment in the said Indenture mentioned and comprised, and then if all the foresaid goods, plate, & iewels indifferently prised, be found of lesse value than xx. markes sterling of readie money, so the said I. S immediatly pay or cause to be paide to the above named T. his heires or assignes &c. as much good & lawfull mony, or other ware, as shall amount to the summe of all that shall bee lacking of the said xx. l. in the goods, plate, and iewels aforerehearsed, That then this present Obligation bee of no value &c.

¶ A condition in a ioynture, to giue estate in certaine lands to the wife, where there is none other Indenture made betweene parties.

THe condition of this Obligation is such, That if the within bounden W. R &c. or his heires, at their owne proper costs and charges, before the feast of Easter next after the date within written, make or cause to be made vnto A. C. &c. a good, sure, sufficient, and lawfull estate in the Law, of & in all & singular those lands, tenements, &c. with the appurtenances in the Citie of London, of the yearely value of xl. l. sterling, ouer and above all charges & reprises, to haue and to hold all the said lands & tenements, with the appurtenances, vnto the said A. C &c. for terme of life of W. S. to the vse

ble of the same M. G. & to her assignes, for terme of her life, the which M. by the grace of God shall marry & take to husband the said W. R. & also if the said W. R. after the said estate, of, & in the lands & tenements above rehearsed, do suffer and cause to be done all & every thing & things as shal be advised by the learned counsell of the said A. B. C. D. &c. their heires and executors, to make the foresaid state sure to the above named A. B. to the use of the same M. for terme of her life, be it by recovery, fines, feoffements, release, confirmation, and deeds inrolled, with warranty, or without warrantie, or any of them, That then &c.

¶ A condition to performe a paire of Indentures.

THe condition &c. That if the within bounden J. W. wel & truely observe, fulfill, and keep all & singular grants, promises, & agreements on the part of the said J. W. & T. his wife to be observed & kept, contained, declared & specified in a paire of Indentures, bearing date the x. day &c. betweene the said J. W. of the one party, & the within named R. S. on thother party thereof made, sealed, and delivered, That then &c.

¶ A condition to saue a man harmeleſſe, being surety for another in a simple Obligation.

THe condition of this obligation &c. That if the within bounden J. T. from henceforth do saue and keepe harmeleſſe from all indictments, losses, actions, troubles, & vexations, the within named W. J. his heires & executors against T. L. R. F. &c. & every of them their heires &c. of, and from a certaine writing obligatorie of the summe of xl l. wherein the said W. J. standeth bound as suretie for the said J. G. together with W. N. of D. Draper, iointly & severally, as by the same obligation plainely appeareth, that then this present obligation &c.

¶ A con-

¶ A condition of the peace, for the good abearing

THe condition &c. if the within bounden W. T. perſonally appeare in the cuſtody of the Baily within written, or of his deputy, before the Juſtices of our Soueraign Lord the King &c. the morrow next after the Nativity of S. Iohn Baptiſt &c. at the towne &c. to find there before the ſayd Juſtices, good & ſufficient ſuretie of the peace, & to behaue and beare himſelfe well and peaceably againſt our ſoueraigne Lord and his liege people, and eſpecially againſt A. B. & in the meane time keepe the peace of our Soueraigne Lord. And ſo from henceforth ſaue & keepe harmleſſe the within named baily &c. for and concerning the premiſſes or any part of them, that then &c.

¶ A condition to be true priſoner.

THe condition &c that if I. H. Merchant of S. Lucas, which now is in the kings priſon vnder keeping of the ſherife within written, as well by reaſon of a writ of our Soueraign Lord the king of the Statute of the Staple, containing the ſum of C. l. ſterling, as alſo for certaine other actions, cauſes, and ſuits, on the behalfe of R. S. &c moued and commenced, be from henceforth true & faithfull priſoner, tarrying and remaining with the ſaid Sherife & his deputies till the ſame I. H. be fully at an end, diſcharged & acquited of the ſaid actions, & then content & pay to the ſaid Sherife &c. all and ſingular coſts, charges, fees, & other duties in ſuch caſes hereto fore accuſtomed to be paied. That then &c.

¶ A condition for the ſealing of acquitance or releaſe of lands &c.

THe condition of this obligation is ſuch, that if the within bounden A. B. do cauſe I. W. Seriant at the Law, and O. his wife, before the feaſt of Eaſter next comming, at the coſts & charges in

in the Law of the ſaid A. by their ſufficient deed in the Law to releaſe, remit, and quite claime to the within named C. D. &c and their heires, all their right, title, power, & intereſt, which the ſaid J. W. and E his wife, or either of them haue had, or may haue, of and in all ſuch lands, tenements, &c. That then &c.

The manner of making of acquitances in Latin and Engliſh.

¶ An acquitance of a parcell of a ſumme.

NOuerint vniuerſi per preſentes me A. B &c. recepiſſe & habuiſſe, die confectioni preſentium, de W. I. &c. xx.s. ſterlingorum pro feſto omniũ Sanctorum anni domini &c. in partem ſolutionis xx. l. ſterlingorum in quibus idem W. per ſcriptum ſuum obligatorium cum conditione in dorſo eiuſdem conſcripta ſuper eodem confecta mihi prefato A. tenetur & obligatur. De quibus quidem xx. ſolid in partem ſolutionis maioris ſummæ in eadem conditione ſpecificatæ, fateor me bene & fideliter eſſe ſolutũ, dicto W. heredes & executores ſuos inde eſſe quietum per preſentes. In cuius rei teſtimonium, ſigillum meum præſentibus appoſui Datum &c.

¶ The forme of the ſame in Engliſh.

BE it knowen vnto all men by the preſents, that I F. B. haue receiued and had the day of making of theſe preſents of M. I. &c. xx. ſhillings ſterling, afore the feaſt of All Saints laſt before the date within writte, in part of paimẽt of xx. l. ſterling, in which the ſaid M. by his writting obligatorie, with a condition in the back thereof, ſtanded holden and bounden to me the ſaid F. B for the paiment of the ſame. Of which xx. s. in part of paiment of the more ſumme in the ſaid condition mentioned, I confeſſe my ſelfe well and truly con-

tented and paied, and the said M. his heires and executors, c'erel v ac-ui ed and discharged therefor for euer. In witnesse &c.

¶ Acquitance of Annuity.

NOuerint &c me I.K.&c recepisse &c de H R per manus I D. firmarij manerij R. x li. in partem solutionis cuiusdam annuitatis xx li mihi ad terminum vitæ meæ per dictum H. concessę, percipiendā annuā ad terminos duos, viz. ad festa N & N. æquis portionibus, de quibus x li. fateor me contentum & solutum. & ipsum inde hęredē & executores suos imperpetuum esse quietos p̄ ps̄entes &c. In cuius rei testimoń &c.

¶ Acquitance for the Tenths and Subsidies paied to the Collector.

PRęsens scriptum testatur, quod ego Magister Henricus Hoskins decimarum & subsidiorum domini nostri Regis super omnes personas Ecclesiasticas, in & per totū Dioces. M. percipiendā Collector & receptor generalis, sufficiēti authoritate Episcopali fulcitus, & legitimè cōstitutus, recepi de Magistro G.W. rectore de Bridel p̄ decimis & subsidijs eiusdem Ecclesiæ suæ, dicto illustrissimo nostro Regi, pro annō dñi millesimo quingentesimo &c ad festum Natalis domini vltimo preterit debitis xviij. li xv s. ij d de quibus quidem pecunijs fateor me ad vsum dicti domini regis solutum, & ipsum & Ecclesiam suam prædict penitus liberam & quietam p̄ ps̄entes, manū mea subscripē &c. Anno regni regis H. &c.

¶ A generall quitance.

NOuer vniuersi &c me T.H. remisisse, relaxasse, & omnino p̄ me, hær̄, & execut̄ meis imppet quiet clamasse R. M. de N oēs & omnimodas actiones, tā reales quā p̄sonales, sectas, q̄relas, debita, executiones, trangress. & demāda quas vel q̄. vnquā habui, habeo, seu in futurū quouismodo hēre potero versus p̄d R. ratione aut causa quacunq; ab origine mundi vsq; in diē confectionis p̄sentiū. In cuius rei &c.

¶ The forme of the same in English.

BE it known vnto all men by these p̄sents, that I T.H. haue remised, released, and for me mine

mine heires and executors, perpetually quite clayme to R. W. of M all manner of actions, as well reall as personall suites, quarrels, debts, executions, trespasses, and demaunds, which I the said T. mine heires and executors, have had, or might or ought to haue against the same R. by any manner of cause or colour, from the beginning of the world, till the day of the date of these presents. In witnesse whereof &c.

¶ A quitance made by a Vicar, or Parson, to the Proctors of his Vicarage or Parsonage.

NOuerint vniuersi &c. me A. B. vicariam Ecclesiæ parochialis de S. recepisse, et audiuisse, die confectionis ꝑsentium, compotum finalē et totalē W. P. procuratoris vicariæ mæ ꝑd. de omnibus receptis, exitib⁹, solutionib⁹, et liberationibus, ꝑd vicariæ meæ spectant. de toto tēpore quo dict⁹ W. fuit Procurator meus ibidē: Ita q computatis computandis, et allocatis allocandis ipsum W. et executores suos & quoscunq vlteriori compoto ratione ꝑmissor mihi reddēdo, vsq in diem dat ꝑsentium, acquieto libero, et exonero p ꝑsentes, Sigillo meo sigillat &c.

¶ The forme of the same in English.

BE it knowne vnto all men by these presents, that I. A. B. Vicar of the parish Church of S. in the countie of M. haue receiued & heard the day of making of these presents, the whole, full, and finall accompt of M. P. my Proctor of the said Vicarage, of & for all and all manner of receipts, issues, payments, & deliueries vnto my said Vicarage in any wise pertaining, for all the time and space that the foresaid M. P. hath bin my Proctor there: So that all things accompted that ought to be compted, and all things allowed that ought to be allowed, I doe release, acquite, & discharge the foresaid M. P. his heires & executors, of all manner of further reckonings, concerning the premisses, or any parcell of the same, from the beginning of the world till the day of the date hereof &c. In witnesse &c.

Letters of Manumission for a bondman in Latine and English.

VNiuersis & singulis Christi fidelibus præsentes literas inspecturis. T.R Miles dominus S.& M.Comitissa R.vxor eius salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum I.B.alias dictus I.B.natious noster, filius R. B. alias dicti R.B. natiui nostri spectantis siue appendentis manerio nostro d' P.in comitatu C. in villenagio procreatus fuerit,est,ac pro tali, & vt talis communiter dictus,tentus,habitus,& reputatus palam,publice & priuate : Noueritis nos T R.&c. certis de causis veris & legitimis,nos & animos nostros in ea parte mouentibus, pro nobis & heredibus nostris imperpetuum, manumisisse, liberasse,et ab omni iugo seruitutis et villenagij exonerasse, prout per præsentes nostras literas patentes manumittimus, liberamus,& exoneramus prædictum I.B. cum tota sequela sua procreata & procreanda. cum bonis et catallis,terris, & tenementis suis perquisitis, siue imposterum perquirendis quibuscunque. Sciatis etiam nos præfat T. et M. &c. remisisse,relaxasse,ac omnino pro nobis,heredibus,et executoribus nostris imperpetuum quiet clamasse, sicut p præsentes nostras literas relaxamus,remittim⁹, et quiet clamam⁹ eid I.B. alias dicto I.B. & hæredibus suis, & toti sequelæ suæ, omnes & omnimodas actiones reales & personales, sectas, querelas,seruitia,calumnia,transgressa, debita,& demanda quecunq,quæ versus eundē I.B.alias dict⁹ I.B. vel aliquos heredum seu sequelarū suarum,aut eorum aliquā habemus, habuimus, seu quouismodo habere poterimus,aut heredes nostri habere poterint in futurū,ratione seruitutis et villenagij p̄dicti,vel aliqua quacunq de causa, ab origine mundi in diem confectionis præsentium : Ita videlicet, quod nec nos præd T. dominus S.& M Comitissa R. nec alter nostrum, nec heredes nostri nec aliquis alius p nos,pro nobis,seu nomine nostro,aut alterius nostrū,aliquam actionem,ius, titulum,clameum,interesse,seu demanda vil lenagij vel seruitutis p breue domini Regis, seu aliquo modo quocunq, versus dictū I.B.aliter dictū I. B. aut sequelam suam procreat seu procreandam,bona aut catalla,terras aut tenementa sua perquisita,vel imposterum perquirend & cætero exigere, clamare,seu vendicare poterimus,poterit,aut vnquam poterint

in

in futurum, sed totaliter sumus imperpetuum exinde penitus auersi & exclusi per presentes. Et nos vero prædicti T.S, & M. & heredes nostri pref. I.B. alias dict' I.B. cum tota sequela sua procreata seu procreanda, liberum erga gentem omnem warrantizabimus imperpetuum per presentes. In cuius rei &c.

¶ The forme of the same letter of Manumission in English.

TO all Christian people that shall see this present writing. T. S. Knight, Lord of S. & W. Countesse of R. his wife, sendeth greeting in our Lord God euerlasting. Whereas I. B. otherwise called F. O. our bondman or villaine, the sonne of R. B. otherwise called F. O. our bondman or villaine, belonging & appendant to our manor of B. in the Countie of T. was and is borne in pure villenage, and for and as a bondman or villaine was and is commonly called, taken, had, accompted, and reputed priuily & apertly. Know ye, that wee the said T. &c. for certaine good & lawfull considerations, mouing our minds, haue for vs and our heires manumitted, & from the yoke of seruitude and villenage deliuered & discharged, as we now by these our letters patents manumit, deliuer, and discharge for euer the said I. B. otherwise called F. O. with all his sequele and progenie, gotten, or to be gotten, and all & singular goods, cattels, lands, and tenements, and other perquisites, which the said I. B. otherwise called F. O now hath, or at any time shall haue or get hereafter. And yet shall vnderstand also, that wee the foresaid T. S. and W. haue remised, released, and for vs & our heires for euer quite claymed, as we now by these presents do remit, release, and quite clayme to the same I. B. otherwise called F. O. & all his heires, sequele and progenie, gotten or to be gotten &c. all and all manner actions, reall and personall, suits, quarrels, seruices, trespasses, debts, and demaunds, whatsoeuer they be, which wee the said

T & W &c. or our heires had, haue, or hereafter may or shall haue in any manner wise against the sayd I. B other wise called F. G or any of his heires, sequele, or progenie, by reason of the villenage or seruitude aforesaid, or by any other cause, pretence, or colour, from the beginning of the world vntill the day of making of these presents: So that neither we the said T. & W &c nor any of vs, nor our heires, nor any other by vs, for vs, or in our name, shall or may from henceforth haue, erect, sue, claime, or challenge any manner right, title, action, interest, or demaund of villenage or bondage against the said I. B. otherwise called F. G. or his heires, sequel, progeny, goods, cattels, lands, tenements, &c. or any of them, by writ of our soueraign Lord the King, or by any other maner, but thereof be cleerely excluded & auoided for euer by these presents. And we the said T. G. and W. and our heires, the said I B. otherwise called F. G. with all his sequele & progenie, gotten or to be gotten, against all people shall warrant free for euer. In witnesse whereof &c.

¶ Another forme of Manumission in English.

TO all Christian people to whom this present commeth, Anthony Earle, Lord of R. G. & of R. sendeth greeting in our Lord God euerlasting. Be it knowne vnto al people, that whereas we by the information of certaine persons haue made title & claime to one I. T. of Linne in the Countie of Norff. and to one Ell. T. brother of the same I. T. of L. in the Countie of R. & all their issues of their bodies comming, to be villaines and bound vnto vs, as appendant to our Manor of I. in the Countie aforesaid: And forasmuch as we find neither proofe nor sufficient ground, whereby we may vnderstand that the said I. & Ell. or any of their issue should be villaines or bound to vs, but by euident proofe in sundry wise brought and shewed to vs, we rather vnderstand the contrary to be true. Therefore we being desirous to set all doubtfull

matters

matters apart, and willing the ſaid I. & W. to be no further grieued or moleſted wrongfully without ſufficient cauſe, & that they may from henceforth liue in ſurete for the ſame, haue remiſed, releaſed, &c. vt ſupra.

The manner of making Letters of Atturney.

¶ A generall Letter of Atturney to recouer debts.

NOuerint vniuerſi per præſentes me T. C. de W. in comitatu E generoſ. feciſſe, conſtituiſſe, & loco meo poſuiſſe dilectum mihi in Chriſto I. N meū verum & legitimum Atturnatum, ad petendum & exigendum, leuandum, recuperandum, & recipiendū vice & nomine meo, & pro me, omnes & ſingulas pecuniarum meaṝ ſummas, & debita mea quecunque, quæ mihi quacunque de cauſa, à perſonis quibuſcunque, infra vniuerſam regnum Angliæ, debentia, ſpectantia ſiue pertinentia ſunt. Dandi, & per præſentes concedandi prædicto Atturnato meo, plenam & integram poteſtatem meā & authoritatem in præmiſſis, querendi, agendi, dicendi, proſequendi, implacitandi, arreſtandi, impriſonandi, condemnare faciendi, & extra priſonam deliberandi, debita p̄d recuperandi, & recipiendi, & de receptis & recuperatis, ac ſuper finem & concordiam acquietantias ſeu alias exonerationes nomine meo componendi, ſigillandi, & deliberandi, & atturnat alium vnum, vel plures ſub ſe conſtituendi & reuocandi: Necnon omnia alia & ſingula quæ in p̄miſſ ſeu circa ea neceſſaria fuerint, & oportuna vice & nomine meo faciendi, exercendi, expediendi, & fiendi, adeo plenarie & integre, ꝓut facere poſſem ſiue deberem, ſi in p̄miſſis p̄ſonaliter intereſſem. Ratū & gratū habens & habiturus totum & quicquid dictus Atturnatus meꝰ in nomine meo fecerit, ſeu fieri fecerit in p̄miſſ. ỿ p̄ſentes. In cuius rei teſtimonium &c.

¶ The forme of the ſame in Engliſh.

BEe it knowne vnto all men by theſe preſents, that I T. C. of W. in the comtie of E. Gentleman, haue conſtituted, and in my place ſet & ordained my welbeloued in Chriſt I. M. my true & lawfull attorney, to aſke, require, leuy, recouer, & receiue in my name for me, & to mine vſe, all and ſingular ſummes of mony, and debts, whatſoeuer they be, of all manner perſons in any wiſe to me due pertaining or belonging, in any part or place within this realme of England: Giuing & granting to my ſayd Attorney my full & whole power & authority in the premiſſes to plaint, arreſt, ſue, declare, implead, impriſon, cauſe to be condemned, & releas the ſaid debters: recouer & receiue, and thereupon finally accord & acquite: letters of acquitance, & other diſcharges for me & in my name, to compound, ſcale, & deliuer: Attorney or Attorneyes, one or more vnder him to ordaine & ſet, and at his pleaſure againe to reuoke: And moreouer to do, execute, perform, conclude, and finiſh for me and in my place, as is mentioned afore, all & ſingular things that ſhalbe expedient & neceſſary concerning the premiſſes, as thoroughly, wholly, and ſurely, as I my ſelfe ſhould doe, if I were there in my own perſon preſent. And all that euer my ſaid Attorney ſhall happen to do, or cauſe to be done in & for the premiſſes, I promiſe to allow, performe, ratifie, and ſtabliſh, and thereto I bind me, mine heires and executors by theſe preſents. In witneſſe &c.

¶ A letter of Attorney for ſpeciall debt.

NOuerint vniuerſi per præſentes me I. C. de W. in comitatu R. yeoman. feciſſe, ordinaſſe, & loco mei poſuiſſe dilectos mihi in Chriſto R. B. & R. M. meos veros & legitimos aguernatos coniunctim & diuiſim, ad petendū, leuandum, recuperandum, & recipiendum vice & nomine meo, & pro me de T H. & de executoribus ſuis illas decē libras ſterlingor, quas idem T. mihi debet, & iuſte a me detinet,

&

et in quibus ipſe per ſcriptū ſuū obligatorium mihi tenetur et obligatur: Dand et per ꝑſentes concedend dictis Attur-natis meis et eoꝝ vtriq cōiunctim et diuiſim plenā poteſtatē meā et authoritatē in ꝑmiſſis, et in ſingulis ea tangētib⁹ ꝑd. T. et executores ſuos ſi neceſſe fuerit pro non ſolutiō dict⁹ x.li. et cuiuſlibet inde ꝓce'la implacitand, arreſtand, condēnari faciend, imprifonand, et extra priſonā deliberand, ac ꝑ quemcunq; ꝓceſſum iuris verſus eoſdē ꝓſequend: Necnon de & ſuper receptis et recuperatis &c. (**And ſo like-wiſe after the firſt example.**)

¶ A letter of Atturney to deliuer poſſeſſion of lands.

NOuerint vniuerſi ꝙ ꝑſentes me W R. &c. aſſignaſſe, ſociſſe, et loco meo poſuiſſe ac conſtituiſſe per ꝑſentes dilectum mihi in Chriſto A R. meū verū et legitimū Atturnat, ad intrand ꝓ me vice et nomine meo in oīa illa meſuagia, fras, tenenta, prata, paſcua. paſturas, ac cętera ꝑmiſſa eū ſuis ꝓtinentijs, quæ nup fuer R. M. generoſi defuncti. Et poſt talem introitū ad deliberand' pro me, vice et nomine meo plenā et pacificā poſſeſſionē et ſeiſinā. Jo et in ꝑd meſuagijs, tris &c. cum oibus ſuis ꝓtinentijs F. G. de L, in com S. generoſo, aut ſuo certo atturnato, hered et executoribus ſuis, ſecundū vim, formā, tenorē, et effectū cuiuſdā chartæ meæ ꝙ ꝑf. W. ante dict⁹ F G et alijs fact', cui⁹ datū eſt &c. ꝙt per inſpectiō eiuſd plenius apparebit: Cętera q oīa et ſingula quę in premiſſis, vel circa ea neceſſaria fuerint, ſeu quomodolibet oportuna pro me, vice et noīe meo faciend exercend, &c. adeo plen &c. Dat &c (**As aforeſaid.**)

¶ A letter of Atturney to receiue poſſeſſion of lands.

NOuerint &c. dilectum mihi in Chriſto C. D. de M. eſſe meum verum et legitimum Atturnatum ad intrandum pro me, vice et nomine meo, in vsum meſuagium cum gardino et ſuis pertinentijs in villa de M. continens per eſtimationem duas acras terræ &c. quæ nuper fuerunt A. B. defuncti, ac plenam et pacificam poſſeſſionē et ſeiſinam inde capiend, et poſt hmodi ſeiſinam et poſſeſſionem ſic inde receptam et habit, eandem ad meum proprium vſum retinend et cuſtodiend, ſecundum vim, formam et effectum

cuiuſdam

cuiusct charr mihi & alijs fact p E.F. generos vt p eidem chartã inde confectã, cuius datũ est &c. manifeste liquet & apparet: Cætera q omnia &c.

And ye shall understand, that this is the vse in taking of seisin & possession. First, yemust expell all persons out of the house, and call vnto you certaine neighbours, to witnesse at the former dore, then cause one to read the deed of feoffement, and if it be in Latine, some bodie must interpret & declare it to the witnesses in the mother tongue, the let one of the Attorneys, be that giueth the possession, take the dore, or the ring therof in his hand, and set the hand of the receiuer of possession vpon the dore in like maner, saying: By the authoritie of this deed of feoffement, I make vnto you Liuerie and seisin of this tenement, and lands, &c. according to the effect of the same deed, and therein I set you in fierne and peaceable possession. Then cause the feoffees to enter.

This done, it is good to write the names of thi that be present to beare witnes, on the back of the deed as thus:

Data & liberata fuit seisina, & pacifica possessio E.F. iuxt formã & effect huius chartæ, p W.M. attornã &c. in pæria A. B. C D, de villa p̃d tertio die Maij &c.

And if the possession be giuen of a Manor, it is good to haue a Court holden immediately in the name of the new Lord: And there let the euidẽces and deeds be shewed to the tenants, & they to bee required to attorne and agree to the same estate. And as many as attorn, let their names be entred into the Court Roll.

Liuerie and seisin of lands is commonly made by a peece of the same earth, taken by the feoffor, and giuen to the feoffee, together with the deede, in maner aforesaid.

¶ A Letter of Attorney generall and speciall in a matter of lands.

VNiuersis Christi fidelibus &c. P.H. de K. in comitatu Eycestr, filius & hæres R.H. defuncti dum vixit de C in

in comitatu prædicto yeoman. Salutem in domino sempiternam. Noueritis me præf. P. fecille, ordinasse, constituisse, & loco meo posuisse dilectum mihi in Christo T.B. meum verum et legitimum atturnatum ad prosequend, implacitand et defendendum, vice et nomine meo, et pro me, in omnibus et singulis curijs et placitis, ac coram quibuscunq; iudicibus et iusticiarijs, versus omnes et singulas psonas, erga quas vel quam aliqua actio tam realis quam personalis, mihi quouismodo dat ius sectam aut defensionem per legem, de, et pro omnibus illis terris et tenis meis cum suis ptinen vniuersis, vocat W. scituatis, iacentibus & existentibus, in villis & campis de C. prædict' quæ mihi dicto P. iure hereditario discendebant, per & post mortem prædict' R. patris mei, & que in præsenti a me iniuste detinentur. Necnon in omnia dictas terras, & tenementa, cum suis pertinentijs vice et nomine meo intrand ac plenam et pacificam possessionem & seisinam de et in eisdem pro me et nomine meo capiend, ac omnes et singulas personas quascunque firmarios siue occupatores eorundem ab inde expellend et mouend, & super huiusmodi possessione sic capta et habita, ota dicta terras & tenementa cum pertinentijs ad vsum dicti T custodiend, gubernand, occupand, et ministrand Dand et per presentes concedend prædicto atturnato meo plenam et integram potestatem meam, authoritatem et mandatum speciale predictas personas et earu quamlibet occasione in iuste detentionis, custodie vel occupationis prædictarum terrarum et tenementorum cum pertinentijs aut alicuius inde parris seu parcelle attachiand et arrestari faciend, ac coram iudicibus et iusticiarijs prædictis comparere faciend et producend, ac versus ipsas personas et earum quamlibet occasione prædict' omnes et singulas actiones, sectas, placita et prosecutiones, licita, requisit', et necessaria in curia prædict' vbicunq; videbit' oportunu fore, vice ac nomine meo leuand, affirmand, capiend et atturnand, et eas vel ea secundum iuris exigentiam cum quibuscunq; inde circumstantijs interplacitand, & prosequend, ac ius & titulum meum prædictum coram pd iudicibus & iusticiarijs declarand exponend & notificand, dictasq; personas et earum quamlibet per legis vigorem arrestand, imprisonand et condemnari faciend et ext prisonam deliberand, ac damna et expensas in ea parte habit' et habend de ipsis personis et de earum qualibet recuperand

&

& recipiend. Et de receptis & recuperand ac super fine &c. as in other.

¶ A letter of Atturney vpon a Patent.

VNiuersis &c. I.B. vnus armigerū pro corpore illustrissimi domini nostri Regis &c, Salutem in domino sempiternū. Cum idē noster Rex p suas gratiosas literas patentes, quarum datum est apud Westmonasterium decimo die Febr. regni 31. in consideratione ver & fidelis seruitij quod ego pred F.P. eidem illustrissimo domino nostro ante hæc tempora impendi, & durante tota vita mea impendere intendo, concesserit et licentiam dederit mihi pref. F. P. qđ ego per me aut deputatum siue deputatos meos indigenas siue alienigenas, numerum et quantitatem ducentorum doleorū Ihatidis, Anglice vocat woad de Tholosa in partibus vltra marinis emer, & prouidere, ac eadem ducenta dolea de woad in vna nane siue diuersis nauibus de obedientia dicē domīi regis, aut obedientia aliquorum amicorū & confideratorum suorum cariare & impoonere, & in quemcunque locum, seu quoscunque loca huius regni sui Angliæ vna vice vel diuersis vicibus ibidem ad meū maximum proficuum et aduantagium importand, conducend & inducend vendend & distribuend, conduci & discariari facere possim & valeā licite & impune: aliquo actu, statuo, restrictione, ꝓhibitione aut ꝓclamatione in contrarium factis non obstant prout in pē literis patentib inde confectis plenius continetur. Noueritis me præfatum F.P virtute & authoritate dictarum literarū patentium feciss, ordinasse, constituisse, & in loco meo posuisse dilectos mihi in Christo A.B.C.D. mercatores & Hispania meos veros et legitimos deputatos et factores irreuocabiles coniunctim vice et nomine meo ad faciendum, exequendum & administrand ad vsus commoda & ꝓficua ꝓpria eorund A.B.C.D. oia et singula in dictis literis patentibus content & specificat, videlicet, in tam amplis modo & forma prout ego dictus F.P. facere potuissem seu debeā vigore prædictarum literarum patentium, si ibidem præsens persona liter inexistem. Et deputatum siue factorem vnum seu plures sub se constituend et ad libita sua reuocand. Quibus quid A.B.C.D. et eorum vtriq coniunctim, ego dictus F.P. do, concedo et transporto per præsentes omnimod potestatem

tetacem meam, & authoritatē in prēmissis. Ratum et gratū habēs & habiturus totū & quicquid dicti deputat̄ et factores mei nomine meo fecerint, seu fieri procurauerint, aut eorum aliquis fecerit, seu fieri procurauerit in p̄missis, et in quolibet p̄missoꝝ p̄sentes. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A like forme of a Letter of Attorney vpon a patent in Englifh.

BE it knowne vnto all men by these p̄sents, that where the King our Soueraigne Lord by his gratious Letters of Licence, insealed with his signe, bearing date Westminster the xij. day of May, in the xxj yere of his raigne, for certain considerations his Highnes moouing, hath licenced vs M. C. Serieant of the Catrie of his honorable household, & P. C. yeoman of his gard, his welebeloued seruants, that we by our selues, our factors or Attornies, shal and may puruey and buy in any place or places within this his Realme of England, where it shall bett like vs, 4. hundred quarters of Wheat, and the same to conuey & carry, or do to be conueyed or carried out of any port, hauen or creeke of this said Realme, that shall please vs, in the parts of Flanders, Holland, Brabant, or Zeland, there to bee vttered and sold for our most profite and aduantages, as in the said Letters of Licence therof made more plainely is contained: Know ye, that we the foresaid M. C. and P. by vertue of the said gratious letters of Licence haue committed, ordained, & deputed our welebeloued in God A. P. of I. in the Countie of N. Marchant, and R. S. seruant of me the foresaid M. C. our sufficient Attorneys and Factors, ioyntly & seuerally to execute by themselues, or by their sufficient deputie or deputies, the whole tenour, purport and effect of the said gracious letters, and euerie clause & article of the same, as vnto them or any of them shall be thought most conuenient and necessary, that is to say, in all things & by all things, in as ample and large manner, as we the foresaid

M. C.

W.C. or either of vs might doe, should doe, or ought to do, by vertue of the said gracious letters, if we our owne selues were personally present: and whatsoeuer that our said Attornies, or their sufficient deputie or deputies shall do & minister in the premisses, or anything concerning the same, wee the said I.D. and R.S. bind our selues to ratifie, and allow by these presents. In witnesse &c.

¶ A Letter of Attorney in English.

BE it knowne vnto all men by these presents, that I.I. of B. in the Countie of S. yeoman, haue made, constituted, ordained, and put in my place my right welbeloued in God R.W. Gentleman, my true & lawfull Attorney in this behalfe, to ouersee, rule, & gouerne for me & in my name all my lands & tenements, as well freehold as copyhold, scit & lying in the towne & parish of C. in the Countie of D. and also to receiue for me, & in my name, all the rents, issues, commodities & profits comming and growing of the same lands, & euery parcell thereof. And the farmers of the same lands for non paiment to expell, put out, & amoue, and them to let to farme to other at his own pleasure and discretion: giuing & graunting vnto my said Attorney my full power and authoritie by the tenor of these presents, to doe and execute all and singular the premisses, as fully, wholly, & surely, as I the said I.G. might or should doe, if this my present writing had not bin made &c. In witnesse whereof &c.

¶ A Letter of substitution, where the Attorney maketh a Deputie vnder him.

VNiuersis &c. S.F. &c. Salutem in domino sempiternam, Cum I.T. &c. per quoddam scriptum suum de Attornato, fecerit, ordinauerit, constituerit, & in loco suo posuerit me prefat. S. suum verum et legitimū Attornatum ad perendum &c. vice et nomine dicti I. & ad meum proprium vsum de H.x. li. in quibus dictus H. per obligationem suam p̄f I. teneatur

cenetur & obligatur, dictuſq; I. per dictum ſcripſ ſuū de attornato, dederit & conceſſerit mihi p̄f. S. attornato ſuo, plenam & integram poteſtatē ſuam & authoritatem in præmiſſis, ad tangendum, agendum, p̄ſequendum, &c Et de receptis & recuperatis, ac ſuper finem & concordiā acquietāntias ſeu exoneratione nomine dicti I componendum, ſigillandum, & deliberandum, & attornatos alios, vnū vel plures ſub me conſtituendum & reuocandum, prout in eodem ſcripto de Attornato inde confecto plenius continetur Noueritis me præf. S. vigore & authoritate d cī ſcripſ de attornato mihi ſic facſ, ordinaſſe, poſuiſſe, &c. E. B. meum verū & legitimum ſubſtitutum, ad petendum &c. ad vſum, cōmodū, & p̄ficuū dicti E de p̄fato H decem libſ: Necnon omnia alia & ſingula in p̄miſſis, & circa ea neceſſaria ad faciendū, exercendū, experiendū, & finiendū, adeo plene & integre, ſicut ego p̄d T. vigore antedicti ſcripti attornatos facere poſſem, ſeu deberē, ſi p̄ſens ꝓtinaliter adeſſem. Ratum & gratū &c. In cuius rei &c.

¶ Letters Patents of diuers and ſundrie formes.

¶ A Patent of an Office for terme of life, with a fee aſſigned to the ſame.

OMnibus Chriſti fidelibus ad quos p̄ſens ſcriptum peruenerit, R. G. Comes L. ſalutem in domino ſempiternam Sciatis me p̄fatum Comitem dediſſe, & p̄ hoc p̄ſens ſcriptum meum confeſſiſſe E. H. generoſo, officium Receptoris omnium ex tium, proficuorum & denariorum ſummar creſcentium & p̄uenientium de olbus manerijs, terris, & tenemētis, redditib⁹ & hereditamētis meis quibuſcūq; in cōtā de B. &c Ac etiam officium ſuperuiſoris omnium p̄dictorū maneriorū terrarum, tenemen: orum, & hereditamenſ meorum quorumcunq;, ac ipſum W H. receptorem ac ſuperiſorem maneriorum, terrarum &c conſtituiſſe & ordinaſſe prout per p̄ſentes ordinamus & conſtituimus. Habendum, tenend. & occupand officia p̄dicta, & eorum vtrumq; per ſe, vel per ſuum ſufficientē deputatū aut deputatos ſuos, p̄ termino

termino vitæ eiuſdem W.H. cum oibus ꝓficuis,commoditatibus & ꝓheminentijs quibuſcunq; eiſdem ſuis officijs ſeu eorum alteri de antiquo ſpectañ ſiue ꝓtineñ, in tam amplis modis & formis, ꝓut aliquis alius,vel aliqui alij officio ꝓdicto,ſeu eorũ alteri ante hæc tempora vſus fuit,aut gauiſi fuerunt. Et vlterius ſciatis me ꝓfat C.dediſſe, & hoc ꝓſenti ſcripto meo conceſſiſſe ꝓf. W.H. pro executione & occupatione officiorũ ꝓd', quendã annualẽ redditũ xl. marcarum ſterlingof.exeunt de oibus ꝓd manef.tris,teñtis, &c. Habendum,leuandum,& percipienc eundem annualem redditum xl.marcarũ ꝓfato W. pro termino vitæ ſuæ naturalis, per manus ſuas ꝓprias,de exitibus & ꝓficuis maneñ, ter, &c.ad duos anni ẽminos,viz.ad feſta &c.ꝓ equal' porcion. Et ſi contingat ꝓd annualem redditum xl marcarum arere fore &c.

¶ A grant of the keeping of a Manour, Parke, and Lodge.

I.M. Earle of D. Lord S. To all Chriſtiã people to whom this preſent writing cõmeth, greting in our Lord God euerlaſting. Whereas I. late Earle of D. mine auncelloꝛ, whoſe coſin and heire I am, by his letters patents dated &c. gaue and graunted vnto I.M. the office and keeping of the Parke of L. within the County of S. and of the Lodge within the ſame, and alſo by his ſaid letters patents made, conſtituted, and ordained the ſaid I. M. to be his Officer and Keeper of the ſaide Parke and Lodge: To haue, occupie, and enioy the ſaid Office of Keeper and Lodge to the ſaide ſaid I M. and to his aſſignes foꝛ term of his life by himſelfe oꝛ his ſufficient deputy oꝛ deputies, with all maner of fees, wages, profits, and cõmodities to the ſaid office due oꝛ appertayning, in as large & ample maner, as any perſon oꝛ perſons before that time had, occupied, enioied oꝛ pertained in the ſame. Know you that I I.M. now Earle of D. foꝛ diuers conſideratiõs me moouing, haue giuen, graunted, and by this preſent writing do giue & graunt to my welbeloued friend E.B. gentleman, ſeruant to the reuerend father in God &c.

&c. the keeping of the manor of L. and of the said parke of the deere now therein, or that hereafter at any time shall be, immediately after the death of the said J. W. and as soone as the said Office which the aboue named J. W. doth now enioy, shal happen to be void by the surrender of the said J. W. or by any other law vll wates or meanes: And the same T. P. ordaine, make, and constitute by these presents, to be keeper of the same manor, parke, lodge, and deere, whensoeuer it shall first happen to be void, as is afore rehearsed. And furthermore know yee, that I the aforesaid R. S. Earle of D. doe giue and grant vnto the foresaid T. P. for the exercising and occupying of the said Office the yearely fee & wages of iiij s. a day, immediatly after the death of the said J. W. with all profits, fees, wages, rewards, aduantages, and commodities to the same Office in any wise due & appertaining, in as ample manner & forme, as the said J. W. or any other hauing or occupying the same office had or euer vsed and enioyed. And also the herbage and pannage of the sayde parke of L. immediatly after the death of the foresaid J. W. and as soone as the said office shall happen to bee void, by surrender of the aboue named J. W. or by any other lawful wates or means To haue, hold, occupie, and enioy the same office of keeping of the said Manor, Parke, Lodge, and deere, immediatly after the death of the said J. W. and as soon as the shall some office happen to be void, to the said T. P. for terme of his life, by himselfe, or his sufficient deputie or deputies. And to haue and to hold the said wages & yearely fee of iiij s. a day, & the said herbage and pannage together with all other commodities, profits and aduantages appertaining to the same, immediatly after the death of the said J. W. in as large & ample maner, as the said J. W. or any other persons heretofore had or occupyed, for the terme of life of the said T. P. the same yearely fee or wages of iiij s. a day, to bee payed to the handes of

the Baley of the towne of L. for the time being of the issues, profits, and reuenues of the same manor of L. at two feasts in the yere, that is to say, at the feast of S. Michaell the Archangell, and the Annunciation of our blessed Lady S. Mary the Virgin by euen portions. The first payment therof according to the rate, to begin at the first feast of the said two feasts next after the death of the said I. M. And if it happen the said yeerely fee or wages of foure d a day to be behind, & not paid by the space of one moneth next after any of the feastes before rehearsed, at which it ought to be paid: that then it shall be lawfull to the said I. S in the foresaid manor of L. &c. to enter & distreine, and the distresses there found, to driue, carry, and beare away, and with them to hold, keepe, and retaine, till such time as all the portion of the saide yeerely fee or wages of iij d a day is due and behind hand be fully contented and paid with the arrerages if any there be. In witnesse whereof &c.

¶ A Letter Patent of yeerely annuitie, with diuers other clauses of fees.

REx &c. omnibus ad quos hoc præsens scriptum peruenerit, Salutem. Sciatis quod nos in consideratione boni & fidelis seruitij per dilectum nobis in Christo N ante hac tempora impensi, dedimus, concessimus, ac per presentes damus & concedimus eidem N quandam annuitatem siue annualem redditum 50. li. sterlingorum vnnuatim: Habendum, percipiendum, gaudendum, & recipiendum de exitibus, reuentionibus, & proficuis hanaperij nostri predicti, per manus clerici vel custodis eiusdem hanaperij nostri, p tempore existentis. Habendum, & annuatim percipiendum prædictum annuitatem siue annualem redditum 50. li. præfato N. pro termino vitæ suæ naturalis de exitibus, reuentionibus, & proficuis eiusdem hanaperij, per manus clerici, vel custodis dicti hanaperij pro tempore existen. ad festa Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis & Sancti Michaelis Archangeli, æquis porcionibus, super sola demonstratione harum literarum nostrarum patentium, seu earum irrotulamenti in dicto

dicto hanaperio nostro fact', vel alibi præfato custodi pro tempore existent ostens. absque aliquo breui vel aliquibus bremibus siue mandatis extra cancellariã nostrã sup eisdem literas nostras patentes prosequend, ac præfato clerico aut custodi aliquatenus dirigend. Dedimus etiã et concessimus, ac per præsentes damus & concedimus eidem M. pro termino vitæ suę vnum dolium vini Vastonie annuatim percipiendum durante vita sua, p manus Pincernæ nostræ Anglie, p tempore existent deliberandum, de illo vino quod idem pincerna noster pro tempore existens habebit et recipiet ad vsum nostrum ratione officij sui prædicti Necnon damus & concedimus eidem N. pro termino vitæ suæ annuatim tantum serici, Anglice **Velvet**, de serico nostro de garderoba nostra, et tantum penulam de eadem garderoba nostra annuatim percipiend et deliberand per manũ Magistri garderobæ nostræ prædict' pro tempore existentis, quantum sufficit & seruiet ad faciendum prædictum vnam togam de serico, Anglice **Velvet**, & penularam annuatim pro termino vitæ suæ de illis sericis, Anglice **Velvet**, & penulis de quibus idem Magister de garderoba nostra p tempore existens annuatim recipiet, & habebit ratione officij sui prædicti: Ac etiam damus et concedimus eidem N. annuatim durante vita sua, duas damas idoneas, videlicet, vnam, Anglice a **Bucke of season** in æstate, & aliam, Anglice a **Doe of season** in hieme, in magno parco nostro de W. in comitatu nostro de S. annuatim capiend. Habend tam per ipsum quam per aliquem alium, siue aliquos alios p ipsum assignand per custodes in parco nostro pro tempore existen eidem N. deliberand. Et volumus et concedimus, quod bene liceat et licebit præfato M. et assignatis suis, durante vita sua predicta annuatim, venari & fugare in eodem parco nostro pro prædictis duabus damis capiend et interficiend, & eas abinde cariand, asportand. & habend, vbicunque placuerit ad voluntatem suam, sine impedimento nostri et heredum nostrorum, foresta riorum, parcariorum, et aliorum officiariorum et ministror quorumcunque durante vita sua. Et vlterius damus et concedimus eidem N. centum lib. sterlingarum, de dono et regardo nostro de exitib reuentionibus & proficuis hanaperij nostri prædicti prouenient sive crescent, per manus prædicti clerici e iisdem hanaperij pro tempore existentis : Soluend et deliberand indilate post

ostentionē sibi harum literarum nostrarum patentium absq; compoto siue aliquo alio inde nobis vel hæredibus nostris reddendo seu soluendo pro pmissis, seu aliquo pmissorum. Et volumus & concedimus, qd' prędictus clericus de Hanaperio nostro pro tempore existen, & prædictus Magister de Garderoba nostra pd' pro tempore existen, habeat plenam allocationem coram quibuscunq; Auditoribus & Iudicibus nostris, in quibuscunq; curijs & locis super specialibus compotis suis faciend', de exitibus, reuentionibus, & proficuis speralibus, ratione officiorum suorū nobis emergentibus siue crescentibus, videlicet dictus clericus Hanaperij nostri pro tempore existente, tam pro annuali solutioñ prædi' annuitatis siue annualis redditus L. li. quam pro dictis centum libris de regardo nostro præfat' M. vt premittitur, per nos conceff. Et prædictus Magister Garderobæ nostrę prædictę pro deliberatione dicti annualis serici siue vestur, & penulat' annuatim ad faciend' pref. N. vnam togam penulatam: Eo quod expressa mentio de vero annuo valore, aut aliqua alia certitudine præmissorum, seu eorum alicuius, aut de alijs donis, siue concessionibus per nos, aut aliquem progenitor' nostror' præfat' N. ante hæc tempora fact' in præsentibus minime facta existit, aliquo statuto, ordinatione, actu, restrictione, prohibitione, siue prouisione, aut aliqua alia re, causa, vel materia quacunque in aliquo non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ A Letter Patent of the King or a Lord, concerning the gift of a Stewardship and Constable &c.

REx &c. omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos considerantes fidelitatem & industriam pdilecti & fideli consanguinei nostri G. ex gratia nostra speciali, & ex certa scientia & mero motu nostris concessimus pręfat' G. officium Seneschalli siue Seneschalsie honoris nostr' de N. in comitat' Derb. & Suff. Necnon castri, ville, dominij, & manerij nostri Nouicastri super Tinam, dñiorum & maneriorum de W. & A. ac omnium aliorum castrorum, dominiorum, maneriorum, terrar', & tenementorum nostrorum in eisdem comitat' cum pertin', parcell' Ducatus nostri Lancast. ac eundem G. Seneschall' omniū officior' pdictorum per psentes ordinamus, facimus & constituimus: Ac etiā concessimus eidem G. officium

Con-

Conſtabularij caſtrorum noſtrorum de T. M. & P. magiſtr foreſtarum chaceæ noſtræ de R. ac balliuum noue libertatis noſtræ in comitatu p̄dict': Necnon magiſtr' de ductis ferarū omnium foreſtarum, chacearum, parcorum, boſcorū, & warrennorum, in comitatu predicto: Ac etiam conceſſimus eidē G. plenariam authoritatem & poteſtatem ad faciendum, nominandum, & aſſignandum de tempore in tempus, omnes & omnimodos foreſtarios & cuſtodes dictarum foreſtarum, ferarum, chacearum, parcorum, & worrenorum: Ac inſuper dedimus & conceſſimus eidem G. officiū magiſtri capitalis Seneſchall' honoris pred', ac ceterorum præmiſſorum omniū cum pertinentijs Habend', occupand' & exercend' omnia pred' Officia, & eorum quodlibet, vna cum authoritate & poteſtate predict' prefat' G. per ſe, vel per ſuos ſufficientes deputatos, aut deputatum ſuum, p̄ termin' vite ipſius G. Percipiend' annuatim, in & p̄ officijs p̄dictis, & eorum quolibet C. li. ſterlingorū, vna cum feod' & vadio, ab antiquo debito & conſueto, tam eiſdem officijs, & eor' cuiliber, quam omnibus alijs officijs occupand' p̄ officiarios fiend' & nominand' p̄ prefatum G. authoritate & poteſtate ſupradict', & de exitibus, p̄ficuis, & reuentionibus honoris p̄dicti, & ceterorum præmiſſorum & eorum cuiuſlibet p̄nient' ſiue creſcent', per manus firmariorum, tenentium, receptorum, ſeu aliorum officiariorum & occupatorū eiuſd' p̄ tempore exiſtentium, ad t̄minos Sancti Michaelis archangeli & Paſchæ, æquis portionibus, vna cum omnibus & omnimodis alijs feodis, p̄ficuis, commoditatibus & libertatibus, & emolumentis quibuſcunq; officijs predict', & eor' cuilibet quelitercunque p̄inentijs, in tam amplis modis & formis, prout aliqui alij, ſiue aliqois alius officia p̄diwa, ſeu eorum aliquo ante hec tempora habuerunt ſiue habuit, occuparunt vel occupauit, ac in eiſdem & in eorum quolibet p̄eperunt ſiue percipere debuerunt vel debuit. Eo quod expreſſa mentio de vero annuo valore &c. As ye ſee in the other.

¶ A Letter Patent for keeping of a naturall Ideot or Lunatike.

R Ex omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem. Sciatis quod cum T. filius & hæres H. P. nuper de E. in comitatu E. ſatus

et ideota existit a nativitate sua, et ea ratione sui ipsius, et regimine tenarū, tenemtorū, bonorū, et catallorū suoꝝ omnino vacat et caret, prout corā nobis per testimū fide dignū, ꝓbat̄ existit. Nos vero de gratia nostra speciali, ac certa scientia et mero motu nostris, volentes eidē T. ꝙ vite necessarijs et corporis sui custodia secure prouidere, dedimus et concessimus, ac per ꝓsentes damus et concedimꝰ dilecto nobis in Christo H. I. Militi pro corpore nostro, custodiā ipsius T. ac omniū tenarū et tenemtorum, reddituum, et seruitiorū cū ꝑtinēt̄ijs, que nup fuer̄ ꝑd̄ H. P. & que tam ꝓ finē post mortē eiusd̄ H. quam ratione fatuitatis & Ideotatis dicti T. ad manus nostras deuenerunt, seu deuenire debuerint aut debent. Habend̄, gaudend̄, tenend̄, et occupand̄ custodiam corporis dicti T. ac omniū maneriorū, tarū, tenemtorū, et aliorū ꝑmissor̄ & ꝑfato H. I heredibus et assignatis suis, pro termino vite naturalis dicti T. B. absq; aliquo cōputo seu aliquo alio nobis vel hered̄ nostr̄ inde reddend̄ vel faciendo Promisso semper ꝙ dictus H. I heredes et assignati sui de exitibus maneriorū, tarū, tenemtorū, & ceterorū ꝑmissorū inueniat ꝓdicto T. victualia, et omnia vite sue necessaria, qui decet in tali casu, & ꝙ terr̄ et tenemta &c. ꝓdicta manutencantur sine vasto vel destructione, Eo quod expressa mentio de vero annuo valore &c.

¶ A letter of a safe conduct for a certaine of yeres.

TO all Christian people to whom this ꝓsent writing shall come, A. B of D. and C. F. Citizens of London, send greeting in our Lord God euerlasting; Whereas one George Pollong Citizen of London, in diuers summes of money to vs seuerally is indebted, which summes of money the said G. P is not nere by likelyhood shall bee of ability to pay and content, vnlesse we giue & graunt vnto him our fauour and respite in payment of the same. Therefore know yee, that we the said creditors all aboue named, and euerie of vs moued with pitie, in consideration of the premisses, and of the good will and desire which the said G. P. hath to the contentation of the said summe haue giuen and graunted, and by these ꝓsentes giue

giue and graunt vnto the same G.H. or by whatsoeuer name or addition that he be named or called, and so to all them which for the sayd G. H. to vs, or to any of vs, standeth or standeth bound or charged, our sure, free, and whole irrener, libertie, and safeconducte, as much as is in vs: so alway that the said G. H and all they which for him or with him to vs stand bounden or charged, And ouer that the seruants and assignes of the said G.H. with all the goods, cattels, merchandizes, debts, duelties, and other things of the same G. and in all manner of places, freely, quietly, well, and peaceably, at their large and libertie, may and shall by day and night goe, come, abide, returne, and dwell, passe and repasse, into, or from any Citie, Towne, Village, or other place or places within this Realme of England, or else without. And all the same goods, wares, merchandizes, and all other things as beene aboue rehearsed, to dispose as it shall like and please the same G. And all those persons or persons, that with, or for him to vs, or any of vs stand bound and charged at all times and seasons, from the day of making hereof, vnto the end and terme of fiue yeeres, then next and immediately ensuing, after the day and dayes of payment specified in the specialtie or specialties, wherein the sayd G or any other person or persons for the same G. in any wise standeth bound and charged vnto vs. And that we, or any of vs, shall in no wise pursue, arrest, attach, hurt, withhold, let, or vexe, nor any other person or persons for vs, or any of vs, or in the names of vs, or any of vs, by the authoritie, assent, will or agreement of vs, or any of vs, the said G. or those person or persons, nor any of them, which for the same G. to vs, or any of vs, in any wise standeth bound or charged by their bodies as fugitiues, nor otherwise, nor by their goods, cattels, marchandizes, or any other things of theirs, or any of them, for payment to be made to vs, or any of vs, of our said duties,

or any part or parcell of them, or for to find to vs, or any of vs, any other or better surete or sureties for contentation & payment of the same our duty, other then we and every of vs now haue and hath for the same payment of our said duties, or any other wise, during the terme aforesaid, by reason or occasion of any deed, accompt, deceit, trespasse, buying, selling, contract, or of any other thing, matter, or cause, or ground of cause, whatsoeuer it be, before the date of these presents betweene vs or any of vs, and the said G. and those person or persons which with or for the same G. to vs or any of vs standen bounden, charged or chargeable, had, made, mooning, or depending. And if it happen within the said terme any money or goods to be attached or arrested in the name of vs, or any of vs, by any other person or persons, in the hands of the said G. or of them, or any of them, which for him to vs, or any of vs standeth bound, or charged or chargeable by force of any bill or bilies, plaint or plaints, against them or any of them to be levied or attained. That then we, he, or they of vs, in the name of whom any such bill or bilies, plaint or plaints, shalbe made or affirmed, shall put in surete to the said bill or bilies, plaint or plaints, and to vtterly dissolue and discharge the said attachment and attachments, when and as soon as we, they, or he of vs, in the name of whom the said attachment or attachments shalbe made or affirmed, shall thereto be by her required by the said G. or by them, or any of them, which for him to vs, or any of vs, stand bound or charged. And euery of them thereof, we and euery of vs shall clearely discharge, as often as any such occasion or cause shall happen to fall, during the terme aforesaid. And moreouer, we all the creditors aboue specified will and graunt, and euery of vs for his owne part willeth and graunteth to the said G. by these presents, that if it happen the said G. or them, or any of them, which for him to vs, or any of vs, stand bound or charged, in their owne persons, or in the person

of

of them, or any of them, or in, or by the goods, catels, or merchaneize of them, at any time within the terme aforesaid, by vs, or by any of vs, or by any other person or persons, by the commaundement, will, procuring, authority, consent, or knowledge of vs, or any of vs, against the tenor, forme, or effect of these our present letters of safeconduct in any wise to be arrested, sued, impleaded, hurt, grieued, attempted, vexed, or hindred, and thereof after the forme aboue said, be not relieued nor defended, that then the said G. and those which for him to vs, or any of vs, stand bound or charged, & their heires and executors by these presents, shall be for euermore quit and discharged against him or them of vs, by whom the said G. and those persons which for him to vs, or any of vs, stād bound or charged, shall so against the forme, tenor, and effect of these our Letters patents of safeconduct be attempted, vexed, or hindered, or any of them be attempted &c. and thereof not released, dissolued, and defended, according to the forme aboue said, of all maner actions, suits, quarrels, challenges, recognisances, executions, & demands whatsoeuer they be, from the beginning of the world vnto the date of such attempting, vexation, griefe, or hindering. In witnesse &c.

¶ A briefe Commission of a Steward &c.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus &c. A. B. Salutem. Noueritis me præfatum A. B concessisse, & per præsites confirmasse G. H. gen. officia seneschall. superuisoris, & gubernatoris manef terrarum & tenementorum, reddituum & seruitiorum meorum cum pertinentijs in G. H. I. K. &c. cum suis membris & partibus vniuersis: Eundemq. G. H. Seneschallum, superuisorem, & gubernatorem omnium & singulorū præmissorum, & quorumcunq. ea tangent ordinasse, constituisse, & deputasse per præsentes. Dand. & per præsentes concedend. præfato G. H. plenam tenore præsentium potestatem & authoritatem vice & nomine meo, omnes curias

Iets

leta, & dies &c. prout aliquis alius vnquã habuit, aut habẽ conſueuit &c. **After the maner of other Grants.**

¶ A patent of annuitie or verely fee giuen by a gentleman to his ſeruant, for promotion of a marriage.

CHriſtianis vniuerſis p̃ſens ſcript̃ inſpecturis ſiue audiruſ R. M armiger, ſalut̃ in authoꝛ ſalutis. Cũ nonnulla ſpes matrimonij inter I. A. famulum meum, & A. H. (annuente deo) futuꝛ affulgeꝛ. Scitote me eundem R. vt qui commodum & vtilitatẽ dicti famuli mei propter obſequiũ mihi ſimilatu ſuo ingenue & diligẽter preſtitũ pluriũ anñã velim, quo commodius inter eos viuereꝫ, dediſſe p̃f. I. A. quandam annuitatẽ ſiue annualẽ reddit̃ decem libraꝝ bonæ & legalis monetæ Angliæ, exeunt̃ de manerio meo de M. cum pertinentijs in comitatu Wigoꝛñ. Habendum, gaudendum, & percipiendum dictam annuitatem ſiue annualem redditum x.li. eidem I. A. & A. & eorum vtrique diutius viuenti & aſſignatis ſuis, durante vita mei præfati R. & ad feſta Sancti Michaelis Archangeli, & Annunciationi beatæ Mariæ virginis equis portionibus ſingulis annis ſoluend̃. Et ſi ac quotiens contingat dictam annuitatem ſiue annualẽ reddit̃ x.li. aretro fore in parte vel in toto poſt aliquod feſtum feſtoꝛũ p̃dictoꝛũ quo vt p̃fertur ſolui debeat: Tunc & toties bene licebit p̃fatis I. A & A. & eorum vtriq; & aſſignatis ſuis in p̃d̃ manerium cum gꝛineũ & in quamlibet inde parcell' intrare & diſtringeꝛ, diſtrictioneſq; ſic ibm̃ captas licite abinde fugare, abducere, aſportaꝛ, & penes ſe detinere, quouſq; eis de eodem redditu ſic aretro exiſtent̃ plenarie fuerit ſatisfactum & perſolutum, vna cum damnis & expẽſis ſuis in ea parte ſuſtinendis. Prouiſo ſemper quod ſi dict̃ nuptiæ non ſucceſſerint, nec conſummat̃ fuerint, aut ſi ijdem I. A. & A. per me, aut mea cauſa aliquo modo promoti fuerint, ſiue obtinuerint, aut promoueri, ſiue obtineri poſſint aut eorum alter poteſt aliquã annuitatẽ, ſeu annualem redditum, ſras, tenementa, ſeu hereditamenta, aut ahã certitudinem victus, habend̃ eis durante dicta vita mea annui valoris decẽ libꝝ, aut maioris, q̃d extunc preſens ſcriptum penitus irritũ eꝛit, p̃miſſis non obſtantibus In cuius rei teſtimonium huic p̃ſti ſcripto meo, ego p̃fatus R. M. ſigillum meum apposui. Datum &c.

¶ Here

¶ Here followeth diuers and ſundrie kinds of Supplications, Bils of complaint, Anſwers, and other Petitions for any matter in the Kings Court.

¶ *To the King our moſt dread Souereigne Lord.*

MOſt lamentably complaineth vnto your Highneſſe, your poore, faithfull, and obedient ſubiect T. C. or Y. in the Countie of K. vncle and heire vnto J. C. late of the citie of L. Tyler, that is to wit, brother of T. C. father of the ſaid J. C. that where the ſaid J. in his life was ſeiſed of his demeſne as of fee, of and in two meſuages, xxx. acres of land errable, wood, & paſture ſeuerally ſet, lying and being in the parithes of L. W. in the ſaid Countie. And ſo he being ſeiſed thereof, died ſeiſed, ſo that the ſaid two meſuages and other the premiſſes diſcended, & of right ought to diſcend vnto your poore ſubiect, as vncle and heire to the ſaid J. C. So it is moſt gracious ſouereigne Lord, that certaine writings, euidences, eſcripts & munuments concerning the premiſſes, which your ſaid poore and faithfull ſubiect ſhould proue his true title by, vnto the premiſſes, be come into the hands & poſſeſſion of T. C. and C. W. aforeſaid, by the hauing whereof the ſaid W. and C. haue conueyed diuers & ſundry craftie eſtates vnto themſelues, and thereby haue obtayned the poſſeſſion of the premiſſes, and the ſame, and the profits thereof by the ſpace of xx. yeares wrongfully haue withholden and yet do contrarie to all right & good conſcience. In conſideration whereof, and for ſo much as your ſaid poore ſubiect is in extreame miſerie & need, and not hauing wherwith to liue but driuen by neceſſity vnto his daily labor, which he cannot intermit without the vtter

utter vndoing of him & all his children, & so of no manner of abilitie to sue for the premisses by your lawes. It may therefore please your Highnesse of your most abundant grace & pitie, to graunt your most charitable & fauourable letters, or commission to be directed vnto such honorable men as your Highnes shall name thereunto, cõmanding them by the same to examine the premisses, & further to set such direction & finall end therein, as iustice & truth would, & that as they will answere before the iudgement of Almighty God, vnto whō your said poore subiect will, according to his bounden dutie, pray for the preseruation of your royall estate, &c.

¶ A petition to the King for a poore Scholler.

¶ To the King our Soueraigne &c.

PLeaseth it your Highnesse of your most noble & abundant grace, in the way of charitie, for and towards the exhibition of your daily Orator and poore supplyant T. M. Master of Art, and student in your vniuersitie of O. being minded to continue in his studie & learning there, which he shall not be able to do, vnlesse your most gracious fauour be shewed him in this behalfe, to giue and grant vnto your said Orator the pention going out of the Colledge or Fellowship of N. being of your most noble foundation, which pention was lately payd to A. B. Master of Art, who for that the said Colledge was lately void of a Deane and Maist. is by your grace to the same preferred and called. And that your said Orator may vpon this bill, signed with your most gracious hand, haue and obtaine such and as many your necessarie writings, as in this behalf shalbe to him expedient. And your said Orator shall daily pray to God for the preseruation of your royall estate long to cõtinue in felicity.

¶ A Bill of complaint vpon certaine gifts, requiring a Writ of *Certiorare*.

IN most lamentable wise sheweth vnto your good Lordship, your daily poore Orator I. W. of Lon-

London, that where one A.H. of L. aforesaid marchant taillor borowed of your said Oratoz rij. l. sterling to be paid to the said J. at a certaine day betweene them agreed, which day was expired, and the said summe of money not payd, wherefore the said A. for that he had not ready money, desired your suppliyant to take a certain white broad cloth in pawne, containing rl. yards cut in pieces, for the said rij. l. which cloth was sold & deliuered to your said Oratoz by a bill of sale, wherein the said A.H. standeth bound with condition in the same bill declared, that if the said cloth were not redeemed by a day certain in the same bill limited, that then the same cloth to bee to the onely vse of your said Oratoz for contentation & whole payment of the said rij l. since the which time the said A. counsailed your said Oratoz to put fooorth the said cloth to one L.W. of London Shereman, for to be dyed of seuerall colours for his most profit, by the meanes whereof the said J.A. was contented to take the said broad cloth for the paimet of his said money, & afterward the said cloth was deliuered to the said L.W. & within fire dayes after the deliuerie of the said cloth to the sayd L. one R.N. Spaniard affirmed a plaint of debt against the said A. and according to the custome of the said citie of London, hath caused attachment to be made of the said broad cloth, as the debt due by the said A. vnto the saide R. where the said cloth is your said Oratoz. Notwithstanding, by reason of the said attachment, your said Oratoz retained Counsell in the Guild hall of London, where the matter was, being at issue, whereupon the Iurie was panelled, since the which time, for the space of three Court dates, your said Oratoz did giue attendance there to haue the said matter heard, and the said plaintife & counsell would not suffer the said Iurie to appeare, so long as your said suppliant did apply and pursue his cause in effect herein. And for that the said R. his counsell would not proceed in the said action, your said oratoz supposed that it should

ſhould no more be called vpon, by occaſion wherof your ſaid Oratour being about his buſineſſe in the countrey, in the meane time the ſaid L. W with his counſell hauing knowledge that your ſaid Oratour was out of the Citie, & in the countrey, inſtantly laboured the Jurie to appeare in the abſence of your ſaid Oratour, & by their ſubtiltie and craft the ſaid Jurie did appeare, & paſſed againſt your ſaid Oratour, contrarie to all right, law, and good conſcience, which ſhall be to the great impouriſhment and vndoing of your ſaid Oratour for euer, vnleſſe your good Lordſhips lawfull ſauour and ſuccour be to him ſhewed in this behalfe. In conſideration whereof, might it therefore pleaſe your good Lordſhip to graunt the Kings writ of Certiorare, to be directed to the Maior & Shiriffes of the Citie of L. commaunding them & euerie of them, by vertue of the ſame, to certifie before your good Lordſhip in the Kings moſt Honourable Court of the Chauncerie, at a certaine day by your Lordſhip to be limited, the ſaid attachment and all the matter concerning the ſame, & to examine the ſaid matter & all the whole circumſtances thereof, and to ſtand to ſuch an order & direction therein, as ſhall ſtand with right, equitie, and good conſcience. And your ſaid Oratour ſhall pray to God for the preſeruation of your good Lordſhip long to continue.

¶ A Bill of complaint for the right of lands, where a ſtate was made by deceit, and to require a *Subpena* vpon the ſame.

MOſt humbly ſhewing vnto your Lordſhip your daily oratour W. L. of W. in the County of M. That where one W. L. late of S. in the Countie of K. by his life time was lawfully ſeiſed in his demeſne as of fee, of, and in one meſuage & ſeuen acres of land, ſet, lying, & being in the towne and field of S. aforeſaid, to the yearely value of xx. s. ſterling. And he ſo ſeiſed of the premiſſes, had iſſue one I. L. his ſonne, & died, after whoſe death the

the said J. was distract and of no whole memory, and so died without issue of his body lawfully begotten. After whose death the said messuage and other the premisses descended and came unto one J. L. as brother and heire unto the said W. L. which J. hath issue one T. R. his sonne. And so it is my good Lord, that as well the said J. the father, as also the said T his son, hath by their deed of release, released all their right, title, & interest, of and in the said messuage and other the premisses to your said Orator and his heires, as by their said deed of release doth appeare: All that notwithstanding good Lord, certaine evidences, deedes, charters, writings, and muniments, concerning the premisses, be come to the hands and possession of one W. S. who by reason of having of the same evidences, hath conveyed Indentures of a bargaine and sale of the premisses from the said W. T. being a distracted man & of no wit unto the said S. which S. by force of the same, & by having the evidence in his custodie, hath conveyed diuers secret estates to the use of the said S. & his heires, by the supportation, counsel, & maintenance of one W. N. and J. T. against all law, right, & good conscience, and by the confederacie & supportation of the said W. & T. the said S. W. with his extort power doth wrongfully detaine and keepe the possession in the premisses from your said Orator against all right & good justice. In tender consideration whereof it may please your Lordship to giue thereupon the kings writ of Subpena to be directed to the before named S. W. W. & J. T. commanding them & euery of them by the same, personally to appeare before your Lo. in the K. court of Chancery at a certain day to the limited, & under a certaine pain, there to make answer to the premisses. And furthermore to stand to, & obey all such order & direction in the premisses, as by your Lo. shal be thought most reasonable, according to right and good justice. And your Orator shall daily pray for the preseruation of your good Lo. long to endure.

¶ A Bill

¶ A bill of Subpœnaſ or a title of lands intailed.

Moſt humble wiſe ſheweth and complaineth vnto your good Lordſhip, your daily Oratour I. I. Huſbandman, That where one W. I. late of S. in the Countie of W. huſbandman, grandfather of your ſaid Oratour was lawfully ſeiſed in his demeſne as of fee, by due courſe of inheritance vnto him lawfully deſcended from his anncetſors, and other lawfull conueiance in the law, of and in one meſuage, and C C C. acres of land, medowes, woods, & paſture with their appurtenãces in S. aforeſaid. And the ſaid W. I. ſo being of the premiſſes ſeiſed about lviij. yeares now paſt. It was condeſcended, granted, and agreed betweene the ſaid W. I. & one I. E. late of Hampton carlew in the ſaid county deceaſed, that A. I. then ſonne and heire apparant of the ſaid W. I. before a certaine day ſhould marie & take to his wife one A. E. daughter of the ſaid I. E. And that the ſaid W. E. in conſideration thereof, and for that the ſaid A. ſhould be greatly aduanced and preferred in goods and ſubſtãce by that mariage of the ſaid A. would immediatly after the ſayde mariage had and ſolemnized, conuey & make vnto the ſayd A. and Agnes, a good, ſufficient, and lawful eſtate in the law, of, and in the ſaid meſuage, lands, tenements, and other the premiſſes: To haue and to hold vnto the ſaid A. and Agnes, and to their heires males of their bodies lawfully begotten. And afterward the ſaid A. according to the ſaid agreemẽt did marie and take to wife the ſaid A. E. immediatly after which mariage had and ſolemnized, the ſaid W. I according to his ſaid promiſe and agreement did lawfully enfeoffe, of, and in the ſaid meſuage, lands, tenements, and other the premiſſes the ſaid A. I. and A. then his wife, to haue and to hold vnto the ſame A. and A. and to his heires males of their two bodies lawfully begotten, by force whereof the ſaid A. and A. were ſeiſed, of, and in the premiſſes in their demeane as of fee taile ſpeciall, and they ſo being thereof

thereof seised, the said A. & Agnes had issue male betweene them lawfully begotten one J. J. & your said Orator, and one W. J. and the said W. J. the elder died, by & after whose death the reuersion in the simple of the premiss. s descended vnto the said A. as sonne & heire vnto him: And afterward the said A. & Agnes died, after whose death the said messuage, lands, tenements, & other the premisses descended & came, & of right ought to descend and come vnto the said J. J. as sonne & heire male of the body of the said A. & A lawfully begotten: by force whereof the said J. J. entred into the said messuage, lands, tenements, & other the premisses & was thereof seised in his demesne as of fee taile iuerall. And he so being thereof seised, the said J. J. about 4. yeares now past, of the said messuage & other the premisses died seised without any issue male of his body lawfully begotte, by force whereof the said messuage & other the premisses descended & came, & of right ought to descend & come vnto your said poore Orator, as brother & heire male to the said J. J. by the vertue of the gift aforesaid: So is it my singular good Lord, that albeit the said estate of entaile made of & in the premisses by the said W. J. the grandfather vnto the said A. J. & Agnes, & to the heires males of their bodies lawfully begotte, as is aforesaid, as diuers other charters, euidences, deeds, writings, & muniments concerning the premisses, passing the said interest & title of your said Orator, in & to the premisses be dewtifully come to the hands & possession of J. W. & S. his wife, late wife of the said J. J. G. W. gent. and T. S. the elder, and there as they haue commen and put them, & by colour of hauing of the said euidences, deeds, writings, and muniments in their hands and possession, the same J. W. & S. haue now of late wrongfully entred into the said messuage, and other the premisses. And the possession thereof do so yet wrongfully detaine and keep from your said Orator, and also the rents, issues, and profits therof haue wrongfully receiued, per-

ceiued and taken to our owne vse, by the space of foure yeares past, & so yet do contrarie to all right and good conscience And albeit that your said oratoz hath often & sundry times required, & instantly desired the said I. W. E. G. W. and T. S. as well to deliuer vnto your (said oratoz) the said euidences, deeds, writings, and muniments concerning the premisses, as also to auoid the possession of the premisses, & peaceably & quietly to permit and suffer your said oratoz and his assignes to haue and enioy the same, and to receiue and take the rents and profits therof to his own vse, according to his said interest, and the title therein, which they at all times haue refused & denyed, & yet do, contrary to all right & good conscience. And for asmuch as your said Oratoz knoweth not the number, contents, ne other certainties of the said euidences, deeds, writings, and muniments, nor wherein they be contained. May also for that the said John W. E. G. W. and T. S. bee of great substance & riches, & also greatly friended & borne in the said county of Warwicke. And your said oratoz being but a poore man, and hauing but few friends in the said county, the same your said oratoz is and shalbe therefore vnable to haue remedy concerning the premisses by the due course & order of the common law, & otherwise, vnlesse your good Lordships aid & fauour be more plentifully shewed in this behalfe. In consideration wherof it may please your good Lordship (the premisses tenderly considered) to graunt vnto your said oratoz the kings most gracious seuerall writs of Subpœna to be directed vnto the said I. W. E. G. W. and T. S. commanding them & euerie of them by the same, personally to appeare before the K. in his most honorable court of Chancerie, at a certain day, and vpon a certaine paine by your good Lordship to be limited therein, & there to make answere to the premisses, and further to be ordered therein, as shall accord with right and good conscience. And your said oratoz shall dayly pray &c.

¶ The

The answere of I. W. to the Bill of complaint of Iohn I. Husbandman.

The sayd defendant saith, that the sayd Bill of complaint is vncertaine and insufficient in the Law to be answered vnto, and the matter therein contained vntrue, & principally vniustly meaned & pursued by the vnlawfull procurement, bearing & suppertation of one W. C. Esquier, to the intent to put the said defendant to trouble, costs and expences, intending thereby so to inquiet & vnpossesse the said def. as they should be faine to leaue their right, title, & interest of & in the premisses, so that he the said W. C. might purchase & buy the same of the sayd complainant, & of late the said W. C. hath made meanes vnto the said I. W. now defendant to buy his title & interest of & in the premisses, and determined him to haue the same, & that if hee would not let him haue it with his good will, that then he would haue it against his will, wholoever take his part, and if the contents of the said Bill be true, as they are not, it were then matter determinable at the Common Law, and not in this honourable Court, wherevnto the said defendant prayeth to be released. And neuertheless, the aduantage of the premisses vnto this defendant at all times saued, for further answere vnto the said Bill, & declaration of the vntruth of the contents of the sayd Bill, the said defendants say, & euery of them saith, that long time before the said I. W. mentioned in the said bill of complaint, any thing in the said melwage & other the premisses, to the sayd W. I. was therein intreated, T. I. of T. D. of S. and T. W. of T. were thereof seised in their demesne as of fee, & so being thereof seised, by their writing indented ready to be sealed the same melwage & other the premisses contained in the sayd Bill of complaint, amongst other things gaue, demised, bequeathed, and by their said writing indented, confirmed vnto the said W. I.

mentioned in the said bill of complaint, and vnto Agnes his wife: To haue & to hold the said messuage & other the premisses vnto the said W. & A. for terme of their liues, & the liue of the longer liuer of them, & after their decease the said T. T. & T. willed & declared in the said writing indicted, that the said messuage, & all other the premisses, should remain vnto the said A. mentioned in the said bill of complaint, & vnto A. his wife, & vnto the heires and assignes of the said A. for euer, without that, that the said W. J. did inferoffe of & in the said messuage, lands, tenements, & other the premisses, the said A. & Agnes, to haue to them & to their heires males of their two bodies lawfully begotten, as that the said A. and Agnes were seised of & in the premisses in their demeines as of fee taile especiall, as in the said bill of complaint is surmised, & without that, that after the death of the said A. that the remainder of the premisses in fee simple discended vnto the said A. as sonne & heire vnto him, as that after the death of the said A. and Agnes, the said messuage & other the premisses discended & of right ought to discend as come vnto the said J. J. in the taile especiall, as sonne & heire male of the body of the said A. & Agnes lawfully begotten, either of any other discent of inheritance therin of a mans fee simple, as that the said J. by his entry into the said messuage, & other the premisses, after the death of his father & mother was then seised of & in his demesne as of fee taile especiall, as of any such estate died seised, as that after the death of the said J. that the said messuage & other the premisses, & any part as parcell thereof discended & came, & of right ought to discend & come to the said comp. as brother & heire male to the said J. J. by vertue of any gift as otherwise, as in the bill of complaint is untruly surmised: But the said defendants do averre, & are & shalbe at all times ready to proue, as this honourable Court shall award, that the said messuage & all other the premisses, by and immediatly after the death of the said J. J. discended, and

of right ought to discend & come vnto one A daughter & heire of the said I. lawfully begotten on the bodie of the said E. one of the def. the which A. is yet in pleine life, & in the ward & custody of her said mother, & without that, that any deed of tail made of & in the bill by the said W. R. the grandfather, or any other euidence, deedes, writings, or monuments concerning the premisses, proouing the said interest & title of the said complainant, of & in the premisses, & euery part or parcell thereof be comen into the hands & possession of the said I. W. & E. his wife, or either of the, or to the custodie or possessions of any other by their deliuery, conueyance, or appointment: but truth it is, that the said def. haue in their custodie one writing indented, ready to be shewed, whereby the remainder of the premisses is conueyed vnto the said A. & Agnes his wife, & to the heires & assignes of the said A. for euer, as is aforesaid, & diuers other euidences & writings, proouing & concerning the conueiance of the fee simple of the said mesnage & other the premisses, vnto the said A. & other his ancestors, the which charters, euidences & writings, the said def. do still with them detaine & keep, as good & lawfull is for them to do, aswell for the proofe & preseruation of their right, title and interest vnto the third part of the premisses, for the dowrie of the said E. as for the said A. daughter & heire to the said I. of & in the said mesnage & other the premisses, and without that, that the said def. haue at any time wrongfully entred into the mesnage, & other the premisses, or into any part thereof, or the profits thereof, doe wrongfully detaine & keep from the said complainants, or the rents, issues, & profits thereof haue wrongfully restrained, receiued, & taken to their own vse, as in the same bill is also vntruly surmised &c.

¶ A Bill of complaint in the Chancery for a debt without a specialtie.

IN most humble wise sheweth & complaineth vnto your good Lordship, your daily Orator and

poore headman, I. G. of H. in the County of D. that where the said I. G. by way of pleg. at the Leet of Penterell, in the 24. yeare of the raigne of our soueraigne Lord the King that now is, did deliuer vnto one W. L. late of H. in the County of D. the summe of 18 li. of lawfull money of England, to bee paid vnto him at the Leet of S. A. then next ensuing, before which day the said W. L. by his last will and testament, constituted and made one E. then his wife, his executrix, of his owne proper goods (all his debts paid) to the summe of 100 l. whom your said Orator sundry & many times hath required payment of the said 18. l. which to content and pay the said E. did neuer vtterly deny, but did require respite for the payment of the same, and before the said E. did content and pay any money of the said 18. l. the said E. in her deathbed, by her last will and testament, did constitute and make one I. S. her sonne her executor, and dyed, and left to him sufficient of the goods of the said W. for the contentation and payment of the same 18. l. and after dyed, vnder whose death the said complaynant daily, sund y, and many times required the said I. S. to content & pay vnto him the said summe of 18. l. which to doe he hath at all times refused, and yet doth, contrary to right and good conscience, to the great vndoing of your poore Orator, for euer. And for because your Orator hath no speciall te whereby hee should charge the executor of the executrix of the said W. L. he is therefore without remedy by the order of the common law of this realme, & is like vtterly to lose the said 18. l. vnlesse your gracious fauor bee to him shewen in this behalfe. In tender consideration whereof, it may therefore please your good Lordship (the premisses considered) to graunt the Kings writ of Subpena, to be directed to the said I. S. commaunding him by the same personally to appeare before your good L. in the Kings &c.

¶ The

¶ The answere to the same Bill.

The said J. S. by protestation not knowing that the said complainant did deliuer the said W. L. in the said bill named, the summe of 18. l. or any part thereof, by way of pleg, as in the said bill is surmised, he further sayeth, that the bill of complaint is uncertain & unsufficient in the law to be answered vnto, & much of the matter therein contained is fained & imagined for vexation & trouble of the said J. S. the aduantage therof to him at all times saued. The said J. S. for further answer vnto the said bill sayth, that long time before the said T. L. was constitute and made executrix vnto the said W. L. she was married vnto one J. S. father of this def. by the space of xx. yeares & more, which said J. S. by his last will and testament constituted, ordained, & made the said T. & the said J. S. his executors, & died, & left to the order & disposition of his said executors goods and cattels to his owne proper to the value of 200. l. sterling & aboue: All which the said goods & cattels for the most part of the same, being & remaining in the hands & custody of the said T. she the same T. married & took to husband the said W. L. which said W. after the marriage had betweene him & the said T. did mispend, waste, & consume of the said goods & cattels, late of the said J. S. to the value of 140. l. sterling & aboue: & afterward the said W. L. by his last will & testament did ordain & made the said T. executrix therof, & died a verie poore man, having no maner goods nor cattels at the time of his death of his own proper to the value of xx. s. sterling. And afterward the said T. by her last will ordained this def. executor therof, & died, sithence whose death there hath not comen to the hads of this def. of the goods late the said W. L. to the value of xx. s. sterling, without that, that the said W. L. at his death left vnto the said T. of his owne proper goods, to the summe of 100. l.

vnder his debts paid, or yet the summe of xx.s. sterling, or that the said T. after the death of the said W.L. did ever consent or agree to pay the sayde xviij.l. vnto the sayd complainant, or did require him to respite the payment therof, or that the sayd T. at the time of her death left vnto the debtes sufficient of the goods of the said W.L. for the contentation & payment of the said xviij.l. as in the said bill of complaint vntruly is surmised, & without that, that any other thing cõtained in the said bill of the forsaid J.S. which is materiall to be answered vnto, & in this answere not confessed, avoyded, or traversed, is true. All which matters the said J.S. is readie to averre, as this honorable court shall award, & prayeth to be dismissed with his reasonable costs and charges in this behalfe sustained &c.

¶ Another forme of a Bill for a *Subpœna*.

IN most humble wise sheweth and complayneth vnto your good Lordship, your poore and daily Oratour I.A. of R. in the countie of N. that where one W.H. late of London Draper, was seised in his demesne as of fee, of, and in one mesuage, and xx. acres of land, wood, and pasture, set, lying, and being in the towne & fields of R. and the said W. so being seised of the premisses at L. aforesaid, by protestation thereof died seised, after whose death the premisses descended, and of right ought to discend vnto your said Oratour, as to the vncle & next heir of the said W.H. deceased, that is to say, brother of W.H. father of the said W. deceased: So it is right honorable Lord, that since the death of the said W. divers and sundrie evidences, deeds, charters, writings, and other muniments concerning the premisses, be common to the hands and possessions of R.H. &c. who by the colour of having of the said evidences, have vnlawfully entred into the premisses, and therof have taken the profits to their owne vses, by the space of vij. yeares last past, without having any iust colour or title so

to

to do. And albeit that your said Orator hath diuers times since the death of the said W. required the deliuerie of all the said euidences of the said R.H. & euery of them that notwithstanding, they & euery of them the same to deliuer, haue alwaies denied & yet do deny, contrary to all lawe, equitie, and good conscience? It may pleale therfore your good Lordship (the premisses considered) forasmuch as your said Orator for the obtaining of those euidences hath no remedy by course of the common lawes of this realme, for that he knoweth not the certaine number of the said euidences wherein they be cõtained, to grant vnto your Orator the kings most gratious writ of Subpena to be directed to the foresaid R.H. &c, commanding them & euery of them by the same personally to appeare &c.

¶ A bill of complaint where a Quest hath passed in a matter wrongfully alledged.

TO most humble wise sheweth and complaineth vnto your most honourable good Lordship, your poore suppliant and continuall Orator B.W. of the Citie of London Broker, That whereas one A.W. of the said citie, Merchant Stranger within the said city, was possessed of & in certaine linnen clothes, to the value of fiue .l. .x s. sterling, & to your poore suppliants knowledge, then as yet, of his owne meere proper goods and cattels. and so thereof being possessed, the same within the said citie deliuered to your poore Orator being a Broker, lakely to keepe & to sell & merchandise, by the discretion of your poore suppliant, to the vse of the said A. by force whereof your Orator made sale thereof to certaine persons within the same citie, and the money, goods, and merchandise therefore receiued and taken, deliuered vnto the said A. And so it is, right honorable Lord, that after and since the sale thereof made, one I.S. Merchant Stranger, pretending a propertie in the foresaid linnen clothes, hath commenced an action vpon the

the sale against your poore suppliant in the Guild hall, set and beinᵍ within the foresaid city before the sheriffes, therefore and thereupon hath declared that the said J. should haue lost those goods, and that they came to the hands and possession of your poore suppliant within the said city by way of trouer. And furthermore, that your Oratour was sundry times required to make deliuerance thereof to the said J. and that refused, & the same afterward sold, and the money thereof receiued, conuerted to your Orators vse: to which matter one J.D. your poore suppliants attorney rashly without aduisement or counsell therein taken, sayd that your sayd Oratour did not sell the said clothes, nor any part thereof, and vpon the same matter, whether any sale thereof was made by your suppliant, or not, an issue was taken, and the Jury tried, sworne, & charged, found a sale made by your poore Orator of the sayd clothes (as the truth was) nothing regarding in whom the property of the goods was at the time of the sale thereof made, because by the plee so vnaduisedly pleaded, it was confessed in point of iudgement, the propertie thereof to be to the said J.D. & so it is right honorable lord, that the said attorney might haue taken an issue, that your Oratour sold no clothes of the said J. because of truth the clothes were the proper clothes of the said A. and not the clothes of the said J. and so the Jury should haue tried in whom the propertie was, and because the propertie was not put in issue, the Iurie had no warrantie to inquire thereof. And in case they had beene the clothes of the said J. as they were not indeed, your poore orator ought not by the order of the Law to haue bin charged, because they were deliuered to your Orator by the hands of the foresaid A. to sell, and your Orator did accordingly, and the money, goods, and merchandizes thereof receiued, deliuered to the said A. and if ẽy trespasse or wrong was done to the said J. it was done by the said A. and not by your poore

Ora-

Oratoz, against whome the sayd A. may take his action: for your poore Oratoz at the time of the said action commenced, neither had the said goods in his possession, ne any other thing in lieu or conseverance of the same goods. And also there is a custome within the said Citie, that if any Upholster or Broker sell any goods within the same citie to any person or persons within the same Citty, vpon the delinery of any person, for, or at the request of him, hauing witnesse of the delinery thereof to him made, or hauing out the partie who delinered them vnto him, nor being himselfe particeps criminis, should bee discharged, and not damnified for his office doing in making sale thereof. And also by the order of the common law of this realm a man comming immediately to the possession of goods, not being party to the first wrong, shal not be charged in action of trespas: which matters, or any of them if they had been pleaded, hay beene a sufficient matter of barre, and because they were not pleaded, your poore supplicant could not by reason to giue them in euidence to the Jury, and so your poore Orator is like to pay vnto the said J the value of the said clothes, the said J hauing no proper right ne title to the same, vnlesse your most honourable good Lordships fauor be shewed herein. In consideration whereof, it may please your most honorable good Lordship (the premisses tenderly considered) to graunt the Kings most gracious writ of Certiorare to be directed to the Sheriffes of the sayd city, commaunding them & euery of them to certifie before your good Lo the whole record of the premisses depending before them, or either of them, in the K most gracious Court of Chauncery, at a certaine day by your good Lordship to be limited, and therein further to proceed, and further to graunt the Kings most gracious and speedy writs of Subpena to be directed to the sayd J. commaunding him personally to appeare before your good Lordship in the Kings sayde Court of Chancery at a certaine day, and vnder a cer-

certain paine by your good Lordship to be limited therein to stand to the premisses, & further to take such direction, order & decree therin, as may stand with equitie, iustice, & good cõscience, & your poore Orator shall daily pray to almightie God for the preservation of your most honourable good Lordships estate long to endure.

¶ A Warrant for a summe of money.

TO our right trustie & welbeloued G. L. our receiuer in our Lordsh. of T. & G. or to any other our receiuers there for the time being, greeting: We will & charge you, that of the profits & reuenues of our liuelode, in your receit of the feast of Easter next comming &c. without any longer delay, ye content & pay vnto our welbeloued W. H. marchant &c. which we owe vnto him for certaine stuffe to our vse of him bought & receiued, and for paiment of the said summe ye take for vs sufficient acquitance, which with these our letters shall be therefore to you sufficient warrant & discharge at your accounts, then next to be giuen afore our Auditors there for the time being, whom we will and charge to make you due allowance in this behalfe by these our letters. Giuen &c. tali die &c.

¶ A Warrant dormant.

BE it knowne to all men by these presents, that we Sir T. S. Earle of O. & Lord S. haue giuen & graunted, & by these presents giue & graunt vnto our welbeloued Sir I. H. Knight, & M. his wife, otherwise called dame M. D. one Stag and 2. Bucks in Summer, & one Hind and 2. Does in Winter, yearely to be taken in the two parkes of our title of A. in the chase belonging to the same, of our gift yearely during their liues, & the longer liuer of them. And we licence & giue authoritie & power to the said Sir I. & dame M. and either of them during their liues, & the longer liuer of them, and their sufficient deputie yearely in the time of season, & conuenient to goe into the said parkes or chase,

chase, calling the keeper or keepers thereof with them there to hunt & kill the same Deere, & them to carry away at their liberty & pleasure, with such convenient number of persons as shall like them, for & about the doing of the same: Any act, statute, or other thing made to the contrary notwithstanding. And further we will, that if the said Sir I. & dame M. verely sometimes will not come themselues, nor either of them for the same, That I will that my keepers of the same parkes or chase for the time being, vpon a bill signed with the hand of the said Sir I or dame M. concerning the same, shall kill & deliuer from yere to yere, to the bringer of the same letters, the said Summer Deere and Winter Deere, without any restraint or gainsaying, by them or any of them in any wise to be made or done. In witnesse whereof &c.

¶ A Warrant for a Bucke.

WE will & charge you, that vnto I. S. citizen of the Citie of London, or to the bringer hereof, ye deliuer, or cause to be delinered one Bucke of season, to be taken of our gift within our parke of S. any restraint or other commandement heretofore made to the contrary notwithstanding. And these letters shall bee vnto you sufficient warrant and discharge in that behalfe. Given vnder our signet at &c.

¶ A deed vpon lands gotten by fine and recouerie.

SCiant præsentes &c. quod nos H. D. & T. H. ad instant & specialem requisitionem W. H. & A. vxoris eius, dimisimus, tradidimus, liberauimus, et hac presenti charta nra confirmauimus præfatis W. H. & A. illud messuagium &c. in E. in tenura B. &c. quod nos præfat H. & T. per finem in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium a die Paschæ in 3 septimanas anno regni Henrici 8. &c. coram I. E. R. G. L. P. & I. M. Iusticiarijs & alijs domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibidem præsentibus inter nos præfat H. & T. querent & præfat. W. P. & A. vxorem eius defore inde leuauimus habuimus nobis

pre-

prædict' T.H. & hæredi mei prædict' H. imperpetuum, put p recordū inde plenius liquet. Habendū et tenendū mesuagium pd &c. cum ptinēt pd W. & A. heredibus et assignatis suis, ad vsum eorund W. & A. hered et assignat suorum imperpetuum, ac insuper cum litera attornat &c. In cuius &c.

¶ Another.

SCiant &c. quod nos T.L. Milles, R.W. &c. dimisimus &c. C, T.W.B. &c. manerium de S. ac mesuagium &c. que habuimus nobis & hered dict' R.W. per finem int nos quereñ & W. Militem, & B. vxorem eius defore' in curia dñi reg. termino Paschæ anno regni dñi Reg. nunc &c. coram R.B. milite & socijs suis Iusticiarijs dicti dñi Reg. de communi Banco, put p finē plene liquet, qui quidē fuit ad vsum mei dicti T.L. & hered meorum. Habend & tenend pdict' manerium, ac oia & singula cætera prenissa cum pertinēñ pd. C.T & W.B. & hered meis, & ad perimplend vltimā voluntatem mei dicti T.L. fact seu fiend de capitalibus dñis, ac inp cum litera attornat. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A deed of lettīng ouer a Ward.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos pñs scriptū pervenerit, M.G. gēs salutem in dño sempiternam. Sciatis me præf. M. pro certa pecuniæ summa mihi præ manibus solut dedisse, concess. & hoc præsenti scripto meo confirmasse dilecto mihi E.E. ciui & aurifabro ciuitatis L. custodiā omniū terr, tenitorum, redd, reuerc' cum pertin quæ nuper fuerunt T.P. nuper de L. defunct. Et quę per sine post mortem ipsius T. ad manus H. ducis I. cum L. & N. deuenēt seu deuenire debuer ratione minoris ætatis A.P filiæ & hæred' pdict' T. ac custod' & maritag' ipsius A. absque disparag. ac etiam omnia illa terras & tenemēt, quę discendere & venire dignoscuntur pdict' E. vt consanguineo & hered' A. W. quam custod' omniū pdict' terrarū & tenementō, ac custod' & maritag pd' A. absq; disparag. nuper habuit mihi ex dono, cōcess. & scripti cōfirmat p.t. ducis. Ac totū jus, titulū, interesse & demand' mea quæ vnq habui, habeo, seu quo; modo in futū habere potero, de & in eisd'. Habēd' & tenēd' custod' pd' p.t.E. & assignis suis, à die confect' pntiū, vsq; ad plenā

&

& legitimam ſtatem ꝑ̄ heredē, vna cum maritagio eiuſdē heredis abſq; diſparagatione, vt prædictum eſt, ſimul cum omnibus exitibus, ꝓficuis, & reuentionibus inde medio tempore ꝓuenient ſiue creſcent', abſq; aliquo mihi inde reddēdo ſeu compoſ faciendo. In cuius rei &c.

¶ The forme of letters Teſtimonials.

¶ A letter of Teſtimonie for an Obligation confeſſed in the Court.

VNiuerſis & ſingulis Chriſti fidelibus ad quos &c. N. H. Maior & Aldermañ Ciuitatis Lond' ſalutem &c. Quia de commiſſ. nobis officij debit' veritatis teſtimonium tenetur ſubuenire, et ea quę coram nobis acta ſunt, prout iudicis incumbunt officio, fideliter teſtificari. Hinc eſt quod vniuerſitati veſtr' tenore preſentium innotescimus per præſentes, ꝙ die confectionis eorundem acceſſit ad preſentiā noſtram dilectus conciuis noſter G R. Pannarius, & coram nobis exhibuit quoddam ſcriptum relaxat' cera rubea impreſſ. ſigillatum in hæc verba. Nouerint &c. quod quidem ſcriptum, vt ꝓfatus G.R coram nobis aſſernit & affirmauit, ſuprad'ictus W.S. in cur' d'ñi Regis in loco noſtr' iudiciali, videlicet, in camera Guildhalde ciuitatis ꝓd'icte, in preſentia dilecti noſtri I. H. adtunc vic' actum ſiue ꝓcurat' in eadem curia ſigillauit, ac eidem G liberauit, qui vero I H. die confectionis preſentis ad inſtantiam dicti G R. coram nobis vocatus, vinculoq; iuramenti aſtrictus depoſuit, & affirmauit, quod ipſe ſcriptū illud manu ꝓpria in ꝓdicto loco noſtro iudiciali, & qđ idē ſcriptum in ꝑſentia ſua ſigillat' et liberatum fuit forma ſuprà memorata. In quorum omnium et ſingulorum premiſſorum fidem et teſtimonium. Sigillum officij noſtri maiorat' ꝑ ciuitat' ꝓd' preſentib' duxim' apponendum. Scriptum xij die Maij, Anñ d'ñi &c.

¶ Another teſtimoniall in Engliſh, for the approuing of a Teſtament.

TO all them to whom this preſent Letter ſhall come T. D. Maior of the Aldern. of the citie of L. &c.

L. ſendeth greeting in our Lord God euerlaſting. For as much as by the duetie of our office, appertaineth ſuch things as before vs is brewed, witneſſed and aſſirmed, to teſtifie and record, if were thereto be required, therefore it is that we certifie vnto you by theſe our preſent letters, that the day of making of the ſame, we ſaw & beheld a Teſtament or laſt Will, as we were informed of one E. Wotton, written in paper, & ſealed, in theſe words: This is the laſt Will &c. Furthermore know ye, that the day of making of theſe preſents, came perſonally before vs I. R. Merchant of the Staple of Calice, which before vs vpon the holy Euangeliſts of God ſwore, ſaid, depoſed, & affirmed, that the ſaid Teſtament or laſt Will was written with the proper hand of the ſame E. W. And alſo that he heard the ſame E. in her life ſay diuers times, that S. F. late Alderman of the ſaid city of Lond. T. Y gent & R T. Mercer, were infeoffed in all her lands and tenements, & ſhe ſaid that the ſaid R T. ſhould haue, and with them do like as he would do of his owne lands & tenements by him purchaſed. In witneſſe whereof to theſe preſents, the ſeale of our office of Maiſtalty of the ſaid citie, we haue done to be put to. Written at London the 2. day of Feb. the yere of the raigne of our Soueraign Lord K. Henry the 8. &c.

¶ A good preſident of a Teſtament.

IN the name of God Amen. The xxj. day of the moneth of May, the yere of our Lord God 1589 &c. I R. M Mercer, Citizen of L. being of whole mind, and in good and perfect remembrance, laud and praiſe be vnto Almighty God, make and ordaine this my preſent teſtamẽt, concerning herein my laſt Will, in manner & forme following: that is to ſay, Firſt I commẽd my ſoule vnto Almightie God, my maker and Redeemer, & my body to be buried in the Parith Church or Churchyard of S. M. in the city of L. & I bequeath vnto the high Altar vj ſ. viij. d. Item toward the reparation of

the

the same Church xvij. s. iiij. d. Item I will that in all such debts and duties as I owe of right or of conscience to any person or persons, be well & truly contented & paid by mine executors hereafter named, or else ordained for to be paid without any delay or contrarietie. And after my debts paid, and my funerall expences performed, I will that all my goods, cattels, & debts shall be divided into 3. equall parts, whereof I will that Annemy wife shall have one equal part to her own proper use, in name of her purpart & reasonable part to her of all my said goods, cattels & debts, after the laudable custom of the city of London belonging. And the second equall part of all my said goods, cattels, & debts, I bequeath to E. and M. my daughters, & to the child now being in the wōb of my said wife, equally to be divided amongst them, & to be delivered unto them when they shall accomplish & come to their lawfull ages of xxj. yeres, or else be married. And if it fortune any of the said children to decease before they accomplish their said ages, & before that time be not married, that then I bequeth the part, or his part, of them so decreasing, to the other of them then surviving, to be delivered unto them when they shall accomplish their said ages, or to be married, & if it fortune all my said children to decease (as God it defend) before they accomplish their said ages, & before that time be not married, then I bequeth alwei all & singular the said part & portion of my said children in my foresaid goods, cattels, & debts, as also my legacy to them hereafter bequethed to & amongst the children lawfully begotten of the bodie of R. M. of S. in the county of K. to be paid & delivered to them at like ages, that Remaner as is appointed unto my own children, and every child likewise to be others heire therof. And if it shall fortune all the children of the said R. M. of his body lawfully begotte, to decease (which God defend) before they come to their lawfull ages, & before that time be not married, then I will that all their said parts and portion of my

said goods, cattels, and debts, shall wholly be employed & bestowed in amending and repairing of noyous highwaies, nigh about the city of London, & to the mariage of poore maidens by the discretion of mine executors, and ouerseers, if they were then liuing, or else by the discretions of the L. the Maior & his brethren the Aldermen of the city of London. And the other equall part of all my said goods, cattels, & debts, I reserue vnto mine executors, therewith to performe my legacies and bequests hereafter specified, that is to wit: First I bequeath to my mother in lawe Mistresse A. C. a iewell of the value of xx. l. Item I bequeath xx. l. to be distributed shortly after my decease to and amongst the poore householders inhabiting within the said parish of S. N. by the discretion of mine executors and ouerseers. Item I bequeath vnto the poore prisoners in al the prisons & gaoles of Ludd & S. x. l. sterling to be equally diuided amongst them, by mine executors. Item I bequeath vnto R. L. x. l. and a gowne Item I bequeath vnto E. F. my seruāt x. l. in the intent that he shal instruct mine executors faithfully & truly in all my reckonings & business Item I bequeath to A. B. a black gown. Item I bequeath vnto the Masters, Wardens & fellowship of the Mercers 6. l. for a recreation or a dinner amongst them that shalbe in the liuerie at my burial. Item I bequeath vnto euery one of my seruāts that shalbe in my house and office at the time of my decease a gown. Item I bequeath vnto the said A. my wife 90. l. of my said portion, to the intent & vpon condition that she in her widowhood by her deed sufficient in the law shall clearely remit & release all her right, title, and interest that shee then shall haue or ought to claime or haue, by reason of her mariage vnto me to. of, and in all and singular my lands and tenements, and other their appurtenances, set, lying & being within the county of E. & elsewhere within the Realme of England. And in case my said wife then refuse so to doe, and not so release

thereof then as now, and now as then. I will that my said executrix to make paiment of the said legacies. & of the rest & residue of none effect. Item, I will that my said wife shall inhabite & have mine house wherein I now dwell, in the said parish of S. F. during my widowhood, & as soone & when as she shall be married to any other man, that then I will that the lease and terme of yeares, of and in the same, shalbe sold to the most price and furtherance that can be, to the profit of my said children. The residue of all my goods, cattels, and debts, after my debts paid, my funerall expences performed, & these my legacies contained in this my present testament fulfilled, I wholly give and bequeath to my said children, equally to be divided amongst them, and to be delivered unto them according as I have above willed and declared, that their said owne portions shall be. Moreover always, and it is my very will, mind, & intent, that speedily after my decease all & singular my wares, stuffe of household, plate, and all other my goods whatsoever they be, shall be prised by two indifferent persons to be named and sworne by the Lord Mayor of London and his brethren for the time being. And all and singular the portions thereof appertaining to my said children, aswel my second part as my said legacies to them made & bequeathed of my part, immediatly after the appraising to be delivered, according to the custome of the orphanage of the City of London, by the L. Mayor and brethren. Yet, I will that the young men being free of the fellowship of Mercers of London, shall have the occupying of all my said childrens portions & goodes, during their nonages, they putting in sufficient sureties therefore, according to the said custome of the City of London. And I will, & my true intent is, that Master H. L. & Master R. M. as their assignes shal have the keeping, gouernance, & bringing up of my said children, during their nonages. And of this my present testament, I make and ordaine the said A. my wife, and the

ſaid Maſter D. and R. mine executors. And I bequeath to either of them for their labour in that behalfe xx.ſ. a blacke gowne. And of the execution of this mine preſent teſtament, I make and ordaine the ſaid Maſter L. D. overſeer. And I vtterly revoke and annull all & every other former teſtaments, willes, legacies, bequeſts executors & overſeers, by me in any wiſe before this time made, named, willed, and bequeathed: Theſe witneſſes &c.

¶ The manner of making a ſupplication vpon breaking of promiſe, and ſuch like.

TO moſt humble wiſe ſheweth vnto your maiſtership, your poore Oratour W. A. of &c. that whereas one R. B. &c. faithfully promiſed to deliuer to your ſaid Oratour, in mariage with one A. B. his daughter, now the wife of your ſaid beadſman, a certaine houſhold ſtuffe neceſſary for houſhold, and ſufficient in ſtuffe ready to deliuer the ſame, to be delyuered immediately after the ſaid mariage: Whereupon your ſaid Oratour maried with the ſaid A. fithens which time (right honorable Sir) your ſaid Oratour hath required the ſame ſtuffe, which the ſaid W. hath alwaies promiſed: neuertheleſſe for the ſpace of xv. yeares paſt hath deferred with fained promiſes the deliuerie thereof, to the great vnquietneſſe & hinderance of your ſaid Oratour, who now is compelled to require the charitable help and aid of your good Maſterſhip herein. Conſideration whereof it would pleaſe your accuſtomable goodneſſe, alwaies to ſuccour ſtrangers, to do call before you the ſame R. W. & him to commaund to recompence & content your ſaid Oratour, and for the ſaid houſhold ſtuffe, or to deliuer the ſame: and alſo for his loſſe of great time and hinderance thereabout expended: Your ſaid Oratour ſhall according to his bounden dutie &c.

¶ Another vpon deceit by a partner.

TO moſt humble wiſe complaining ſheweth vnto your good Lordſhip, your daily Oratour &c. That whereas

whereas vpon the imaginations of honest & good
mynion, R. C. father vnto your said Orator deceas-
ed, had in anno T. T. &c. the said R about Easter
last past did enter in bargain with the said T. T.
for the deliuerie of so much wares, wherof the
mony was to the said R. as amounted to the
some of &c. vnto one I. S. of the R. White-
hall Esquire, for the which summe of &c. the
said S. stood bound by statute of the Staple, vnto
the said R. C. & T. T. payable at the feast of &c.
then next &c. which was in the yeare of our Sou-
eraigne L. King Henry the &c. And to the intent
that the same R. being a man of such honestie and
simplicitie, as did neither suspect nor yet misdoubt
the good conscience of the said C. who alwaies
towards him had vnderkeeped such puritie of
conscience, & so honest behauiour, might the better
in the help of the same T. come by his debt at the
time to be due, if he so long liued, or els if he died,
that the said T. might be a stay & sure meanes to
his executors for the getting in of the same: Ouer
the same R. trusted the said T. with the custodie
of the said statute: Soone after the making of
which bargaine, & somewhat before the said feast
&c. the said R. deceased, & made your Orator his
executor thereof, by charging him whilst with the
ouersing in of all such summes of money as were
due to the said testator, as also with the payment
of all such debts as the said R did owe. And so it
most gracious Lord, that although your said
orator hath diuers and sundry times since the
decease of his said father required the said T. to
make the moitie of the said &c. due to him by equi-
ty & conscience, as executor vnto his said testator,
the said T (now declaring him what he is) ha-
uing no regard either to conscience, common ho-
nestie, nor yet to the trust he was put in, minding
(I can (with what iniurie ye careth not) vtterly
to defraude your said Orator & the hauing there-
of to be himselfe against all reason & conscience,
haue the said &c. for nothing, hath not only with

many slight and subtill delayes, lingred & foorn your said Oratot of long time from hauing the same, but also now lately hath plainly answered and affirmed, that your said Oratot shall haue no part nor peny therof, which if it should thus pass should be both great encouraging to such corrupt conscienced persons still to persuer in such their lewd demeanor, & in the meane time turne to the great impouerishing of your said poore Oratot. Wherfore may it please your honorable L. of your accustomed equitie, to enioyne the said T. that he repay vnto your said Oratot the said &c. moitie of the said &c. if he haue receiued it of the said S. & if he haue not, that he be no let to your said Oratot to doe therein what he can for the obtaining & getting in of the same. And thus shall your said Oratot haue cause continually to pray for the prosperous estate of your good L. long to endure.

¶ A Bill of complaint made for the recouering of euidence made by compulsion.

TO most humble wise complaining sheweth vnto your good Lordship, your daily Oratrix I. S. That whereas in the yere &c. it chanced the husband of your said Oratrix, together with one R. louyally and seuerally to be bounden in a Recognisance of the summe of &c. knowledged before your good Lordship in the Kings Maiesties Court of Chancery for the payment of &c. payable at a certaine day now past, vnto one &c. for which summe not being payd at the day due, the said &c. hath sued execution against your said poore Oratrix husband, whereupon he was by the Shirife of &c. arrested about &c. past, and by all the said space hath remained in the Kings Maiesties prison of the Marshalsey to his great pain of body, impouerishing charges, and in a manner vndoing both of him, your poore Oratrix, & their small children: which pitious estate of his (with himself lamenting) after he had well considered, he then consulted with himselfe for his best remedie in that behalfe, and

then-

therewithall calling to his minde, that he had herein &c. a kinsman and cosin called &c. being of &c. vnto whom your said Detrices husband, for the vicinity of blound and abilitie of substance, was bolder to make his moane for helpe in this his adversitie, than vnto any other, but farre contrary to his expectation, and against all humanitie, whence your said Detrices poore husband looked most after succour, thence he received not only least helpe, but also most hurt: for the said &c. well perceiuing the aduerse estate that your Detrices poore husband was, and is in, which was the greedinesse of the Merchant for his money, the earnest thought and care of your poore Detrix, and her poore children, and the great desire that her said poore husband had (as any man would) of liberrie and discharge of trouble, would by no meanes promise his helpe vnto her said poore husband herein, vnlesse he would be content to bargaine & sell all his lands, amounting to the yeerely rent of &c. vnto him the said &c. for an annuity of &c. sterling, to him during his life, and for the summe of &c wherof &c. to be paid in hand: whereunto your said poore Detrices husband, through the constraint of his said cosin, was compelled to agree, & to enseal such writings as the said &c. not long after had brought with him, concerning the said bargain, nothing misdoubting of the said &c. being his cosin, but that he should haue sealed to none other couenants, but only to such as conscience would stand with: as which time the same &c. neither payed nor proffered any penny of the said &c. according to his couenant: which delay of payment, both against his promise & couenant, after her said poore husband had considered and studied vpon, and therewithall read ouer the couenants compyled in the sayd Indentures of this bargaine, which indeed (most honourable Lord) were so partially deuised for the behoofe of the said &c. and against your sayd poore Detrices husband, as (if the bargaine had taken

effect) dyd him to the vtter vndoing of hym & her, with all their heires for euer, your said poore oratrices husband taking hold on that point, that the said &c. payed not the forsaid &c. did at their next meeting renounce & say, that he would not stand to the said couenants & bargaine, whereunto the said &c. partly knowing in that he had not payed nor proffered this &c. said before sufficient witnesses ready to be sworne, he was contented: howbeit he said that your said oratrices poore husband should pay for the making of the writings: for the payment whereof, her said husband as then hauing no great store of money, was faine to giue him a goloring in pledge, to pay the scribe for writing of the same. All this notwithstanding (most honourable Lord) & that your said poore oratrices husband hath often & sundry times since by many writes and meanes required the said writings concerning the said bargain of the said &c. he against all naturall loue & humanitie nothing more coueting than the extreame destruction of her and her said poore husband, & well perceiuing how farre he is now vnable to helpe himselfe, hath vtterly denied to render the same, & yet both, contrary to all conscience, equitie, lawe, or right: In consideration whereof, may it like your honorable lordship of your accustomed pitie, to call the said &c. before you, together with the husband of your said poore oratrix, & there to will him to deliuer the said writings againe to the said husband, if it shall seeme vnto your honor, or els there to shew sufficient matter why he should keepe the same, & your said oratrix, with her poore husband & their poore children shall pray &c.

¶ A Bill of a title of Copiehold lands.

HVmbly complayning, sheweth vnto your good Lordship, your dail Orator A.B. otherwise named A.W. of L. cosin & heire of I.B. otherwise called I.W. while he liued &c. That where-

as

as your said Oratour at your Lordships last being, at &c. did exhibite unto you a certaine bill of complaint, mentioning therein that the foresaid J. S. otherwise called J. T. in his life time was seised of and in certaine customarie lands & tenements, that is to say, of and in &c. holding by copie of Court roll of the manour, of which one T. L. then was and yet is Lord And that the same J. S. so being seised of the premisses afterwards of like estate died thereof by protestation seised, after whose death the said &c. with the appurtenances, and the right, title, dle, possession, and inheritance thereof descended and came, and of right ought to descend and come unto your said Orator, as cosin and next heire of the said J. S. that is to say, the youngest sonne of J. youngest sonne and heire to the same J. S. according to the auncient custome of the said Manour: And that your said Orator hadde oft and sundrie times desired and prayed the said &c. that with lawfull warning unto the tenants of the said Lordship, a Court might be holden at the said manour, by whose inquiry the title of your said Orator might be presented and found in the premisses, according as both justice, right, and good conscience doth require: Howbeit most honorable Lord, that notwithstanding, forasmuch as the said &c. hath kept the premisses in his owne hand this many yeares past, and the profits and issues thereof comming, hath by the same space to his owne proper use received & taken, and yet doth, your said poore Orator could never get the same &c. to hold a Court there, minding thereby utterly disherting unto your said poore Orator, of and in the premisses: until such time as your sayde most honourable Lordship, moved with your accustomed love to justice, and pitie towards powertie, vouchsafed to graunt unto him your benigne letters, directed unto the said &c. willing him thereby, with lawfull warning given unto the tenants of the said Lordship, to summon and keepe a Court of

the

the ſaid manor, for the triall of the right of your ſaid Orator in the premiſſes: vpon the receit of which letters, the ſaid &c. ſummoned and kept a Court at the ſaid manor of &c. whereat vpon the open and plaine declaration of your ſaid Orators title, together with the examinatiõ of diuers witneſſes brought in by your ſaid Orator for the ſaid title in the premiſſes, and further vpon the ſhewing of much ſubſtantiall and auncient euidence, maintaining the ſame, the Homage therewith charged and ſworne, did preſent and find at the ſaid &c. before I. S. Steward of the ſame Court, that the foreſaid I. S. was poſſeſſour, and held the premiſſes by Copie of Court roll, according to the cuſtome of the ſaid manno, and that alſo your ſaid Orator was coſin and heire to the ſame I. S. according to the cuſtome of the ſayd manor, that is to ſay, ſonne of I. younger ſonne of &c. as by the copie of the ſame Court rolles, readie to be ſhewed, more plainely may appeare vnto your Lordſhip. After which preſentment at the ſame Court it was agreed betwixt the ſayd Steward in the name of the ſaid &c. and your ſaid Orator, that if the ſaid &c. ſhould not declare and ſhew vnto your ſaid Orator, or to his learned counſell at London, within one terme then next enſuing, a better title and intereſt to the foreſaid premiſſes, than your ſayd Orator hath then and there already proued: that then your ſaid Orator ſhould haue and enioy the premiſſes to him and to his heires, according to right, equitie, and good conſcience, & according to the cuſtome of the ſaid manno. But ſo it is moſt honorable Lord, that although the ſaid &c. (as hee cannot) ſo hath he not by the ſaid ſpace proued any manner of title, or colour of title to the premiſſes, but onely with ſuch and like fraudulent delayes he intendeth to wearie your ſaid poore Orator from the obtaining of the premiſſes, and if he can diſherite him from the ſame: Wherefore may it pleaſe your good Lordſhip of your accuſtomable goodnes, alwaies

to

to your ſelfe extended, to graunt vnto your ſayd Oratour the Kings moſt gracious writ of ſubpena, to be directed to the ſaid &c. commaundyng him by the ſame nat one ly to appeare perſonally before your good Lordſhip in the high Court of Chaunc-erie at a certaine day, and vnder a certaine paine by your good Lordſhip therein to be limited, but alſo to permit and ſuffer your ſaid Oratour peaceably to haue, hold, occupie, poſſeſſe, and enioy the premiſſes aforeſaid, and the profits and iſſues of the ſame, vntill ſuch time as the ſame &c. hath only apponed better title to the premiſſes than hee hath hitherto done, and your ſaid poore Oratour ſhall pray &c.

¶ ADDITIONS TO THE Booke of Inſtruments.

¶ A graunt of a Ward within age.

OMnibus Chriſti &c. Salutem &c. Sciatis me præfat Comitem pro quadam pecunie ſumma, mihi per T. M. generoſum p̄ manibus ſolut', dediſſe, & p̄ ſent conceſſiſſe eidem T. cuſtodiā W. C. filij et heredis I. C. iam defuncti, ac omnium terarum tenementorum et hereditamentoꝝ, quæ ad man̄ meas devenire potuerint ratione minoris ætatis eiuſdē W. poſt mortē dicti I. qui de me tenuit die quo obijt p̄ ſeruitium militare, ac mariagium p̄dicti W. Habendō & tenendū cuſtodiam p̄dictam, ac mariagium p̄d̄ W. p̄f. T. et aſſignatis ſuis quouſque dictus W. ad plenam ætatem viginti vnius annorum peruenerit ac quamdiu in manibus meis ſole contingerent ſeu remanere deberēt, et ſi contingat p̄dict' W. obire antequam ad plenam ætatem vigiti vnius annorum peruenerit, herede ſuo inſta ætatem exiſtente, tunc ſciatis me præfatum comitem pro &c. conceſſiſſe præfat T. cuſtodiam eiuſdem heredis omnium terrarum, tenementorum & hereditamentorum prędictorum, vna cum mariagio eiuſdem heredis, & ſic de herede in herdem, quouſque vnius

eorum

eorum ad plenam ꝙtarem vigiuti vnius anni proxime pertranſeat. In cuius rei teſtimoniū hanc ꝑſenti ſcripto meo ſigillū meum appoſui. Datum &c.

¶ A Warrant for the payment of an Annuity.

Willielmus D. Miles, omnibus receptoribus balliuis firmarijs prepoſitis miniſtris, et occupatoribꝫ quibuſcunque dominiorꝫ et maneriorꝫ meorū d. N. et L. in cuiꝰ E. qui nunc ſunt, et qui pro tempore futuro erunt ſalutem. Cū ego præf N. nuper per ſcriptum meum cuius datum eſt primo die Maij anō &c ordinauerim, fecerim, & conſtituerim dilectꝰ mihi in Chriſto, T. N. armigꝰ ſeneſchallum meum omnium ꝓdictorꝫ dominiorum & maneriorum meorum. Habendum tenendum & occupandum officium præd præfato T per ſe vel per ſufficientem deputatum ſuum vel ſufficientes deputatos ſuos ꝙ diu ſe bene geſſerit in eodem, percipiendo annatim pro officio ſuo prædicto exercendo & occupando, quatuor libras argenti per manus receptorum balliuorum firmariorum ſeu aliorum officiariorꝫ & miniſtrorum dominiorum & maneriorum meorum prædictorum pro tempore exiſtentium, ad terminos S. Michaelis Archangeli, & Paſchæ, per equales portiones, prout in ſcripto prædicto plenius continetur. Vobis igitur omnibꝰ et ſingulis receptoribꝰ balliuis, firmarijs prepoſitis, ſeu alijs occupatoribus & miniſtris dictorum dominiorum et maneriorum meorū quibuſcunq; pro tempore exiſtentibus & in futurum exiſtent. Et cuilibet veſtrum mando, ceto et firmiter iniungo quod de tempore in tempus ſoluatis ſeu ſolui faciatis, ſeu vnus veſtrum ſoluat ſeu ſolui faciat præf. T. præd quatuor libras ad terminos ſupradictos ſine dilatione vlteriori, iuxta formam ſcripti noſtri prædicti ſibi inde confecti, recipiendo inde de præf T. vel de ſuo in hac parte deputato acquietancias ſingulas ſolutiones quas ſic feceritis teſtificantes: & per preſens mandatum meum volo quod auditores mei, vel auditor meus dominiorum et maneriorum meorum predictorum qui pro tempore fuerint vel ſunt, vobis & cuilibet veſtrum in veſtris computis vel in veſtro computo de tempore in tempus de ſolutione cuiuſlibet inde parcellæ faciant ſiue faciat allocationem. In cuius rei teſtimonium præſentibus ſigillum meum appoſui. Datum &c.

¶ A graunt

¶ A graunt of a Ward by the King.

REx &c. Sciatis q̄ nos de gracia nra speciali, ac ex certa scientia, et mero motu nostr̄, dedim⁹ et concessim⁹, ac p̄sentes dam⁹ et concedim⁹ dilecto seruienti nostr̄ A B, vno gromet̄o Camer̄ nostr̄, wardū et ma itag⁹ I. I. filij et hered̄ Agnetis I, viduæ defunctæ. Necnon custod̄ et gubernationē cū corporis p̄d̄ I. quē cūm frarū et testorū. pratof, et pascuar̄, & pastur suor quorūcūq; iacent̄ & existent̄ in pochia d: B. in com nro Surr̄, vna cū redditu et ꝓficuis eorūd̄ modo in dnio et dispositione nostr̄ existentib⁹, ratione minoris ætatis p̄d̄ I. Habend̄ et tenend̄ wardū & maritagiū p̄d̄ I. ac cetera p̄missa, cū oībus et singulis suis ptineñ p̄d̄ seruienti nostro et assignatis suis durante minori ætate p̄d̄ I de dono nostro, absq; compoto siue aliquo inde nobis vel hered̄ nostris pro p̄missis reddendo, soluendo, vel faciendo, eo q̄ expressa mentio &c. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A Licence to be absent from the Parliament.

TRustie and welbeloued, we greet you well, and forasmuch as we be informed that ye by reason of your age, impotencie, and other sickines, cannot conuenientlie without your danger, trauaile or labor to our high Court of Parliament. We therefore in consideration hereof, licence you by these presents to take your ease, & to be absent from our said Parliament during the continuance or prorogation of the same: Any act, statute, or ordinance heretofore made to the contrarie notwithstanding. Giuen &c.

To Sir T. C. Knight of the shire of our Countie of E.

¶ The incorporation of a Towne.

HEnricus octauus &c. Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Ducibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Militibus, &c. Salutem Sciatis q̄ nos de gratia nra speciali, ac de certa scientia, & mero motu nostris concessimus, & per presentes concedimus q̄ nobis

&

& heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est, dilectis nobis hominibus & inhabitantibus infra villã de E. in comitatu nostr de H quod villa illa sit villa sic incorporata de vno Ballivo & inhabitantibus infra villam ꝓdictam imperpetuum, & q Ballivus et inhabitantes infra eandẽ villam sint et esse debeant vnũ corpus incorporatũ, et vna communitas perpetúa in re et nomine, ac habiles et capaces in lege, habeantque successionem perpetuam, Et q vna persona de ceteris de inhabitantibus infra villam ꝓdictã ballivus villæ ꝓdictæ ad regimen eiusdem villæ fiat. Ac nos tenore plenius W. H. nostrum fidelem serjentem, ac vnum inhabitant infra villam prædictam, ac alios suos, pro termino nouenarij annorum immediate & proximo computand, ballivum ac ballivos villæ prædictæ nominamus, appunctuamus, & ordinamus, durante termino ꝓdicto. Ac postea de regie nostræ potestat plenitudine volumus, q vna persona de inhabitantibus villæ prædictæ ad regimen eiusdem vill' pro vno anno integro singulis annis in festo Sancti I. B. in ballivum villę prędicte per homines ac inhabitantes dictę villæ eligatur, ac ordinet imperpetuũ, et quod idem Ballivus et inhabitanꝫ per nomen ballivi & inhabitant infra vill' de E. placitari possint et implacitari in oibus curijs nostris et alijs locis quibuscunq; habeantque sigill' commune ad negotia villæ prędictæ agend & tractand. Et vlteriꝰ ex abundanciori gratiã nostra concessimus et licentiam dedimus, ac per presentes concedimꝰ & damus pro nobis et heredibus nostris ꝓdictis, q̃ idem ballivus et inhabitantes & successores sui imperpetuum habeant & teneant ac habere & tenere possint vnum Mercatum singulis septimanis apud villam nostram de E. prædicta quolibet die Sabat annuatim tenend, & vnam Feriam ibidẽ per vnum diem, videlicet, in festo Assumptionis beatæ Mariæ virginis singulis annis tenend durat, cum curijs pedispulverizati ibidem tenend durant eisdem mercatu et feria, vna cum exitibus, proficuis, & amerciamentis de huiusmodi mercatu, feria, e curijs prouenient, ac cum omnibus libertatibus, & liberis consuetudinibus proficuis, et emolument ad huiusmodi Mercatum & Feriam pertinẽ sive spectant. Quare volumus & firmiter præcipimꝰ pro nobis & heredibꝫ nostris ꝓdictis, quod idem ballivus et inhabitantes infra villam de E. prædict imperpetuum habeant & teneant, ac habere et tenere possint ꝓdictum mercatum et feriam apud

dictam villam nostram de B. ꝓdict, in form ꝓdict, tenent cum dicta Curia pedispulverizati, vna cum omnib⁹ exitib⁹, ꝓficuis, & amerciamentꝭ de hmodi Mercatu, Feria, & curijs ꝓuenientꝭ, ac cum oibus libertatib⁹, & liberis cõsuetudinib⁹, ꝓficuis, & emolumentꝭ ad hmodi Mercatum & Feriam ꝓtinentibus siue ſpectantibus imperpetuum. His teſtibus &c.

¶ A Graunt of a Faire.

REx Archiep⁹ &c. Sciatis qđ nos ob ſingularem affectiõ & intimam dilectionem quas penes reuerendiſſimum in Chriſto patrẽ Ioh. Archiepiſcoꝑ Cantuarienſem Cancellar noſtrũ gerimus & habemus, de gratia noſtra ſpeciali, ac ex certa ſcientia & mero motu nr̃is conceſſimus, ac ꝓsenti chartꝛa noſtra cõfirmauimus ꝓ nobis & heredibus noſtris ꝓfat Archiep⁹, qđ ipſe & ſucceſſores ſui imperpetuũ habeant vnam Feriam ſiue Nundinas, apud villam ſuam de S. in Coſti K. in quodam loco in communia vill' ꝓdict vocat' le Vine Eccleſiæ Chriſti Cantuarienſi pertinent' ſingulis annis per tres dies duraturꝰ, videlicet, in vigilia, in die, & in craſtino tranſlationis Sancti N. vſz. nono die Maij, cum omnibus libertatibus & liberis conſuetudinibus ad hmodi Feriam ſiue Nundinas ꝓtinen. dum tamen Feriæ ſiue Nundinæ illæ non ſint ad nocumentꝭ vicinarum Feriarum ſiue Nundinarum. Quare volumus & firmiter ꝓcipimus ꝓ nobis & hæredibus noſtris, quod ꝓdictus Archiepiſcopus & ſucceſſores ſui imperpetuum habeant et teneant Feriam ſiue Nundinas ꝓdict apud ꝓdictam villam de S in ꝓdicto loco in communia illa ꝓdict vocat' le Vine, ſingulis annis ꝓ tres dies duraturꝰ, videlicet, in vigilia, in die, et in craſtino tranſlationis Sancti N. dicto nono die Maij, cum omnibus libertatibus & liberis conſuetudinibus ad huiuſmodi Feriam ſiue Nundinas pertinentibus, dum tamen Feriæ ſiue Nundinæ illæ non ſint ad nocumentum vicinarum Feriarum ſiue Nundinarum, ſicut ꝓdictum eſt. His teſtibus &c.

¶ A Graunt for a Warren.

REx Archiepiſcopo &c. Salutem. Sciatis nos de gratia nr̃a ſpeciali conceſſiſſe, & hac ꝓſenti charta nr̃a confirmaſſe dilecto & fideli nr̃o T. M. Militi, qđ ipſe & hæredes ſui

ſui imppet̃ habeant libet̃ warrennam in oibus dominicis ff ſuis de N in com̃ E. dñ tamẽ ff illæ non ſint infra metas foreſtæ nr̃æ. ita q̃ nullus int̃ eras illas ad fugandum ineis, vel aliquid capiend̃ q̃ ad warrennã ptinet̃ ſine licentia & voluntat̃ ipſius T. & hæred̃ ſuorũ, ſub forisfactura nr̃a decem libar̃: Quare volum⁹, & firmit̃ p̃cipimus q̃ nobis & hæred̃ nr̃is, q̃ ipſe & hered̃ ſui imppet̃. habeant libet̃ warrenã in eãdem dñicis ff ſuis de N. p̃d̃, dñ tamẽ ff illæ non ſint infra metas foreſtæ nr̃æ Ita quod nullꝰ int̃ ff ad fugand̃ in eis, vel aliquid capiend̃ qđ ad warrennã ptineat, ſine licentia ac voluntate ipſius T. & hæred̃ ſuorũ, ſub forisfactura nobis decem libar̃, ſicut p̃d̃ eſt. His teſtibus &c.

¶ A licence for a man to keepe on his cap.

HEnrie the eighth &c. To all maner our ſubiects, as well of ſpirituall preheminence and dignitie, as of temporall authority, theſe our letters hearing or ſeeing, greeting. For aſmuch as we be credibly informed, that our welbeloued T. W. for diuers infirmities which hee hath in his head cannot conueniently without his great danger be bitouered of the ſame: We let you wit, with conſideration thereof, were haue by theſe preſents licenced him to vſe & weare a bonnet at all times, as well in our preſence as elſewhere at his liberty. Wherefore will and commaund you, and euery of you, to permit and ſuffer him ſo to doe, without any your challenges or interruption to the contrary, as ye tender our pleaſure & will auoid the contrarie. Giuen vnder our ſignet at our Palace at Weſtminſter the xx. day of May 36. yeere of our raigne.

¶ A licence for Apparell, and to ſhoote in Croſſe-bowes and Handguns.

REx omnibus ad quos, ſalutem Sciatis quod nos de gratia noſtra ſpeciali, ac ex certa ſcientia & mero motu noſtris exoneſſimus, & licentiam dediimus W.B. armigero, quod ipſe durante vita ſua habilibitũ & voluntatẽ ſuam vti exercere

ere, & gaudere quæcunque vestes, apparatus & cathenas. Necnon sagitare in quibuscunque arcubus vocaris **crosse bowes**, ac in **gunnes** vocatis **handguns**, & eos custodire tam in domibus & aliter sicut aliquis ligeus noster, frat & tenementa habens ab annuum valorem centum librarū ad terminum vitæ exercere sagitare, custodire, & gaudere possit, licite, & impune valent & possit absq; aliqua forisfactura pena siue deperdito, & absq; perturbatione, n oleſtatione, inquietatione, impedimento seu grauamine quocunque aliquibus statutis prouisionibus siue restrictionibus inde factis editis ordinatis siue prouisis non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium has literas nras fieri fecimus parentes. Teste me ipso apud Westm &c.

Per ipsum regem & de data prædicta authoritate Parliamenti.

¶ A placard for a Crossebow.

HEnry the 8 to all manner our officers, ministers & subiects, of what estate degree or condition soeuer they be, these our Letters hearing or seeing, and to euerie of them greeting Albeit that by our auncyent acte of our high Court of Parliament, it is ordained and enacted, that no manner person vpon a certaine penalty shall without our speciall licence vse or occupy any crossebow within this our realme, except he be a Lord, or that hee or any other person or persons to his vse haue lands of freehold, to the yerely value & extent of one C. l. aboue all charges, as in the said act it is expressed more at large: yet we neuertheles of our grace speciall, for certaine causes and considerations vs moouing, haue by these presents licenced our welbeloued I. W. to occupy & exercise his Crossebow at his liberty, without any penaltie or forfeiture incurring in that behalfe the said act or any other acts heretofore made or passed to the contrary notwithstanding. Wherefore we will and command you, and euery of you, to permit & suffer the same I. to vse & inioy the whol effect of this our licence without any your disturbance or interruption to

the contrary. Prouided alwaies, that vnder colour thereof hee in no wise vse his Crossebowes within our forests, parkes, or chases, to the diminishing of our deere & game within the same, vpon the penalty of such statutes in that case prouided and ordered. Giuen &c.

¶ Another placard of a Cossebow.

HEnrie the viij. vt supra. greeting Wee let you wit, that by these presents we haue licenced our welbeloued subiect John N. not onely to occupie & exercise shooting in his crosbow in all places from henceforth at his liberty, but also to haue, keep, & retaine the same in his house or elsewhere at his liberty and pleasure, without any penalty or forfeiture sustaining in that behalfe. Wherefore we will and command you & euery of you, to permit and suffer him to enioy the whole effect of this our licence, without any your disturbance or interruption to the contrary. Prouided alwaies, that vnder colour hereof he in no wise occupie nor shoote in his said crossebow within our forests, parkes, or chases, to the diminishing of our deere & game within the same, without our speciall licence, vpon the penalty of such estatutes, as in that case bee prouided & ordained. Giuen vnder our Signet at our manor of Richmond the xx. day of March &c.

¶ A licence to vse the game of Closhing.

HEnrie the viij. &c. To the Maior, Sheriffs, and Aldermen of our citie of L. that now be, & that hereafter for the time shal be, and to all other our officers, ministers, and subiects, these our letters hearing or seeing, greeting. Wee let you wit, that we of our speciall grace haue licenced, & by these presents do licence our welbeloued R. P. and his deputie or assignee to keep in any place within our citie of London and the Suburbes of the same, from henceforth from time to time during his life, onely for Ale and Beere, and no money, the game of Closhing for the disport and recreation of

of honest persons resorting thither, all maner apparitices & vagabonds onely except, without any damage, penalty, daūger, losse or forfeiture ensuing either to the said R. his said deputie or assigne, or to the said persons or any of them in this behalfe: any act, statute, or ordinance heretofore had or made to the contrary therof notwithstanding. Wherefore we will and command you & euery of you to permit and suffer the said R. his said deputie or assigne, to vse and enioy the whole effect of this our licence without any your let or interruption, as ye tender our pleasure, and will auoid the contrarie. Giuen &c.

¶ A licence to retaine xx. men.

REx omnib⁹ ad quos p̄sens &c. Salutem. Sciatis qd⁹ nos de gratia nostra speciali ac ex certa sciētia & mero motu nostris dedimus & concessimus, ac per p̄sentes damus & concedim⁹ dilecto & fideli nostro T.C. Militi, vni Iusticiariorum nostrorū de communi banco hanc libertatem, qd⁹ ipse quamdiu vita sua ad placitū suum de tempore in tempus, legitime & impune retinere possit viginti homines quoscunque, aliquod scriptū, sacm, promissionē siue aliquo alio modo quocunque, & eisdem xx. hominibus dare possit viginti ulnas panni lanei, vel signa seu bageas cuicunque, qui de recipere voluerit easdem liberatas signa vel bageas, siue ea, seu aliquas, ad ipsum seruiendū. licet non sint nec fuerint, nec sit nec fuerit ballini seu ballius ipsi⁹ T.E. Et etiam quod non sint nec fuerint, nec sit nec fuerit cum ipso T.E. retenti ad ipsum seruiendum in hospitio suo aut aliter. Et eisd⁹ hominib⁹ concedimus, & eorum cuilibet authoritatem & libertatem recipiend⁹ & vtend⁹ eadem liberatas, signa vel bageas, siue aliquas siue aliquam vtend⁹ ad placitum suum. Habend⁹, tenend⁹, & gaudendum p̄dictam libertatem & authoritatem pro termino vitæ suæ, absque impedimento, interpione, molestatione, inquietatione, actionis, vel punitionis nostri aut heredum nostrorū, ac ministror⁹ & subditorū nostrorū quorūcunq; & absq; aliqua forisfactura siue indemnitate ipsi⁹ T.E. p exercitio, occupationis, siue factione p̄missorum aliquo statuto, actu, ordinatione, puisione, siue restrictione

in contrarium ante hæc tempora facto, ædito, siue prouiso in aliquo non obstãte, aut aliqua alia re, causa, vel materia quacunque non obstante Eo quod expressa mentio de certitudine præmissorum, aut de aliis donis siue concessionibus per nos præfat' T. ante hæc tempora factis in presentibus minime facta exist', aut aliqua alia re, causa, vel materia quacũq; non obstante. In cuius rei testimoniũ has literas nras &c.

Per ipsum Regem & de
data predicta &c.

¶ Non Residens.

HEnricus octauus dei gratia Angliæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Rex fidei defensor, ac sub Christo in terra Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ & Hiberniæ supremum caput. omnibus ad quos presentes litteræ preuenerint, salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali dedimus & concessimus, ac per presentes damus & concedimus pro nobis & heredibus nostris dilecto subdito nostro domino W. B. clerico vicario perpetuo vicariæ perpetuæ, siue ecclesiæ parochialis de C. in comitatu nostro E. Londinensis diocesis, vt ipse libere & licite valeat post hæc quocunque tempore, & quamdiu sibi placuerit se absentare de dicta vicaria perpetua, seu beneficio de C p̃dict', nec teneatur quouismodo in dicto beneficio sibi corporalẽ facere residentiam, aut p̃sonaliter residere, quibus authoritate vel mandato inuitus compelli possit reddi, & hoc absque pertubatione, vexatione, molestatione vel contradictione aliqua nostrorum hæredum, officiarum, seu subditorum nostrorum quorumcunque: statuto residentione clericorum, de & super beneficijs suis in Parlamento nostro tento apud Westmonast. Anno regni xxj. aut aliquo alio statuto, actu, ordinatione, re, causa, materia quacunq; in contrariũ ædit in aliquo non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ A grant of the Reuersion of an Office by the King.

REx &c. Cum preclarissimus pater noster Henricus Rex Angliæ septimus, per literas suas patentes, quæ data est apud Westm xvj die Maij, anno regni sui xxiij ordinauerit, deputauerit, & constituerit dilectum sibi in ingrossatorem magni rotuli in Scaccario suo, siue Cle-

pipe eiusdem Seaccarij, ac etiam T. officium ingrossatoris magni rotuli sui, siue Clerici pipe in Scaccario suo p̃dicto, dederit & concesserit. Habendum & occupandum eidem T. B g se, vel per sufficientem deputatū suum, siue deputatos suos sufficientes, pro termino vitæ suæ: p̃cipiend' in & pro officio illo exercend' feodum, vadium; regardum, liberatū, visum, & proficua eidem officio quoque modo debita, cōsueta, siue spectantia, in tam amplis modo & forma, prout aliquis alius dictum officium ante hęc tempora occupans & exercens habuerit & p̃ceperit, in, & pro eodem officio: Solvend' eidem T. de tempore in tempus annuatim limitand' p̃cipiend' & assignand', ad terminos in dicto Scaccario sib ab antiquo limitat', super sola demonstratione literarum dicti patris nostri, siue earundem irrotulamento in dicto Scaccario suo facto & ostenso, absq; aliquo breui, aut breuibus, sine mandato extra Cancellariam dicti patris nostri super eisdem literis prosequēd', aut Thesaur' & Baron de Scaccario suo aliquatenus dirigend', vna cum omnibus & omnimodis aliis proficuis, commoditatibus, aduantagijs, & emolumentis, dicto officio qualitercunque debit', consuetis, siue spectantibus, prout in eisdem literis plenius continetur. Sciatis quod nos ob certas grandes causas nos & Consilium nostrum mouentes, & in consideratione boni & acceptabilis seruitij, tam dicto præclarissimo patri nostro H. nuper reg. Ang. septimo, ac domino E. nuper reg. Ang. quarto, auo nostro, quam nobis per dilectum seruientem nostrum W. P. unum clericorum in officio priuati sigilli nostri multiplicier impens'. & imposterum impendend', de gratia nostra speciali ordinauimus, deputauimus, & constituimus præfatum W. P. ingrossatorem magni rotuli in Scaccario nostrum, siue clericum pipe eiusdem Scaccarij, ac eidem W. officium ingrossator' magni rotuli nostri, siue clerici pipe in Scaccario nostro prædicto, damus & concedimus per præsentes. Habendum & occupandum officium prædictum eidem W. per se, vel per sufficientem deputatum suum, siue deputatos suos sufficientes, pro termino vitæ suæ, immediate post decessum ipsius T. aū: per restitutionem literarum patentium dicti patris nostri eidem T. inde factarum, aut per reuocationem, foris facturam, vel priuat', seu aliquam aliam causam vel materiam quamcunque, idem officium vacare, ad manus nostras, aut donationem, dispositionem, seu

concessionem nostram, deuenire, accidere, seu pertinere contigerit: Percipiend', in, & pro officio illo exercend', feodum, vadium, regardum. liberatam, victum, & ꝓficua eidē officio quoquomodo debitē, consuetē, siue spectant', in tam amplis modo & forma, ꝓut idē T B. aut aliquis alius dictū officium præmte occupans habuerit, & percepit, in, & ꝓ exercitio & occupatione eiusdem officij soluend', & eidem W. de tempore in tempus annuatim limitand', percipiend', & assignand', ad terminos in dicto scaccario nostr' ab antiquo limitat', super sola demonstratione presentium literarū siue earundem irrotulamento in dicto scaccario facto & ostenso, absq; aliquo breui, aut breuib', seu mandato extra Cancellar' nostrā, super eisdem literis nostris prosequend', aut Thesaur' & Baronibus de dicto scaccario nostro aliquatenus dirigend', vna cum omnib' & omnimodis alijs ꝓficuis, cōmoditatib', aduātagijs, & emolumentis dict' officio qualitercunq; debit', consuet', siue spectātibus: Eo quod expressa mentio de vero valore annuo, aut aliquo alio valore officij vadiorum, feodorum, proficuorum, commoditatum, & liberat' prædictorū, in literis nostris predictis facta minime existit, aut eo quod pred' T. B. adtunc superstes exitit: aut aliquo statuto, actu, vsu, consuetudine, prouisione, ordinatione, vel restrictione in contrarium factis, æditis, habit', prouis' seu ordinat', aut aliqua alia re, causa, vel materia quacunque in aliquo non obstante. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A grant of the office of one of the Auditors of the Eschequer.

REx &c. omnib' ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis qd' nos ex gratia nostra speciali, & in consideratione boni & fidelis seruitij, qd' dilectus seruiens noster G.D. nobis impendit, & impositerū impendet, dedimus & concessimus, ac p presentes damus & concedim' eidē G. officiū vnius Auditorū Scacc' nostri, qd' R.S. nuper habuit & occupauit, & in manib' nr' nunc existit. Habend' & tenend' pred' officiū pref. G quādiu se bene gesserit in eodem, per se, vel p sufficientē deputatum suum, cum feodis & vadijs eidē officio ab antiquo debitis & consuetis, vna cum alijs proficuis, commoditatibus, & aduātagijs eidem officio pertinentibus siue spectantibus, in tam amplis modo & forma, prout H. F. aut R, S. siue alij

alius, siue aliqui alij ante hæc tempora habuit, percepit, habuerunt siue perceperunt: Eo ꝙ expressa mentio &c.

¶ A grant of a Stewardshyp for terme of life.

OMnibus &c ad quos &c. T.B. Miles salutem. Sciatis me ꝑſ. T dedisse, & ꝑ presentes concessisse A B. officiū Seneschalli siue Seneschalsie, omniū & singulorum dominior', maneriorū, & hæreditamtorū meorū de R. F. & C. in comitatu S & custodiam siue officiū tenend' curiā, let' vif. frāciplegiorū, & singularum cur', vif. francipleg', & letarum, dominiorū & manerior' ꝑdict' & eorum cuiuslibet. Ac ipsum A. seneschallum meū genialem curiam meam, vif. frāciplegi', & letarum, infra dominia, maneria, & hæreditamenta mea ꝑdict', facio, constituo, & ordino per presentes. Habendum, tenendum, exercendum, & occupandum officium prædictū cum pticul', vna cū oibus & singulis feod', vad', regardis, ꝓficuis, & aduantagijs eidem officio spectant' siue pertinent' præf. A. ꝑ se vel ꝑ sufficientem deputatum suum, siue sufficientes deputatos suos, ꝑ tmipo vit' ꝙ ipsius A. Et vlter' sciatis me ꝑfat' T. dedisse, concessisse, & hoc ꝑsenti scripto meo confirmasse ꝑfato A tam pro officio ꝑdict' exercend' & occupand', quam pro bono consilio suo mihi per eund' A. ante hęc tempora impenso & impostorum impēdendo, quandā annuitatem siue annualē reddit' centū solid', exeunt' de & in omnibus ꝑd' dñijs, mañijs, & hæreditamtis meis in R. F. & C. ꝑdict', ad festa Paschæ & S. Michaelis Archangeli ꝑ equales porciones, annuatim soluend' ꝑ manus receptorū firmariorū, ballliuorū, seu tenentium meor' ꝑmissorum, durante vita ipsius A. Et si contingat ꝑdict' annuitat' siue annualē reddit' centum solidorum, siue aliquā inde ꝑcellā arretro fore insolutum in parte vel in toto ad aliq' festū festor' ꝑdict' quo vt ꝑfertur solui debeat, ꝙ tunc bene licebit eidē A & assignat' suis in oīa pred' dominia, mañia, & hæreditamita intrare & distringere, & destrictiones sic ibidē captas & habit', licite asportare, effugare, & penes se retinere, quousq; eidē A. & assignat' suis de annuitate siue annuali reddit' predict', vna cū arreragijs eiusdem, si quæ fuerint eidem A. & assignatis suis plenarie fuerit satisfactum & persolutum. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A grant of a Stewardſhip during pleaſure.

OMnibus &c H.W. Miles ſalutem Sciatis q̃ ego dedi & conceſſi dilect⁹ mihi T B officium ſeneſchalli omnium dominiorum & maneriorum meorum in comitatib⁹ E & H ac ipſum T. ſeneſchallum eorum dñ̃orum & maneriorum meorum p̃dictorum facio, ordino, & conſtituo per præſentes. Habend̃ gaudend̃ & exercendum officium prædictum p̃fato T. per ſe vel per ſufficientem deputatum ſuũ, ſiue ſufficientes deputatos ſuos, a feſto Sancti Michaelis archangeli vltimo preterito, durante beneplacito meo, cum vadijs & feod̃ treidecim ſolidorũ & quatuor denariorum p̃ annum, percipiend̃ annuatim p̃fato T. de exitibus, p̃ficuis, & reuentionibus manerij vocati de C. in comitatu E p̃dicto, per manus recep̃t mei ibidẽ pro tempore exiſtẽt̃, ad feſta Paſchæ & S Michaelis archangeli, per æquales porciones. Mandamus inſuper vniuerſis & ſingulis firmarijs tenẽtib⁹, & occupatoribus meis, & eorum cuilibet ibm̃, vt p̃fat̃ T. & deputat̃ ſuis in hac parte de tempore in tempus aſſiſtentes ſint, obedientes & auxiliantes in omnibus, quæ decet. In cuius rei teſtimonium huic p̃ſti ſcripto meo ſigillum meum appoſui. Datum &c.

¶ A graunt of an Vnderſtewardſhip.

OMnibus &c. T P. ſalutem. Cum W.F. Miles, per ſcriptum ſuum gerens datum primo die Maij, aſi &c conſtituerit & ordinauerit me p̃fatum T. Seneſchallum ſuum dominiorum & maneriorum ſuor̃ de B & S, in comitatu E. ac omnium cat̃, vic' francipleg' & letar̃ infra dominia & mañ p̃d̃: Tenend̃, habend̃, occupand̃, & exercend̃ officiũ p̃d̃, p̃ me, vel p̃ ſufficientem deputat̃ meũ, ſiue ſufficientes deputatos meos, p̃ termino vitæ meæ cũ feod̃, vad̃, & regardo, & proficuis eidem officio ſpectantibus, aut ab antiquo debit̃ vel conſuetis, vna cum quodam annuali feodo quadraginta ſolidorum, pro exercitione & occupatione officij prædict̃, prout in ſcripto prædicto plenius apparet Sciatis me p̃fatũ T feciſſe, ordinaſſe, & per p̃ſentes, conſtituiſſe dilectũ mihi R. S. meum deputatum, ſiue Subſeneſchallum dominiorum ſiue maneriorum p̃dictorum, ac omnium & ſingularum curiarum. vif̃ francipleg. & letarum, infra dominia ſiue maneria prædicta: Tenendum, occupandũ, & exercendũ idem offici-

officium huiusmodi deputat, & subsenescall' eidē R. p se, vel p sufficientē deputat suū, seu sufficientes deputatos suos, ad terminum vitæ mei p̄dicti T. Percipiendū annuatim durante termino p̄d. p officio illo exercendō & occupandō, oīa feoda, vad, regard, & p̄ficua eidē officio spectantia, aut ab antiquo debit vel consuet, vna cū p̄d annuali reddito xl.s. adeo plene & integre, & in tam amplis modo & forma, p̄ut egomet nunc aut p̄dante habui, percepi, vsus fui, vel facere consuevi. In cuius &c.

¶ A grant of the office of an Auditor.

OMnib⁹ &c. R. S. Miles salut. Sciatis me p̄f. R. ordinasse, fecisse, & per p̄sentes constituisse dilect mihi in Christo T. P. meum verum Auditor, ad audiend & determinandū oīa compota, de omnib⁹ balliuis, p̄positis, & ministris meis quibuscunq; infra comit Ess. Habendum & occupandū dictū officium, quamdiu mihi placuerit, cum feodo eidem officio consueto & visitato, soluend annuatim per manus receptor meor in comitatu p̄dicto, qui pro tempore fuerint: Dant & concedentes eidem T. plenam potestatem & authoritatem ad omnimod compota de balliuis, p̄positis, & ministris meis p̄dict capiend, audiend, & determinand, & iusticiam partibus, ac omnia alia & singula faciend, exequēd, & expediend, quæ ad officium Auditoris p̄tinent quouismodo. Ratum & gratū habens & habitur⁹ totum & quicquid p̄dictus auditor meus fecerit in p̄missis: Quapropt, oībus ministris, balliuis, & tenentibus meis firmiter iniungendo p̄cipio, alios vero deprecor quatenus ad p̄f. T. p̄missa diligēt exequend intendent sint obedientes, cōsulētes, auxiliantes, p̄ut decet. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A grant of Annuitie for terme of life.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos p̄sens scriptū peruenerit. N. W. armiger salutem in dño sempiternam. Sciatis me p̄fatum N. dedisse, concessisse, & per p̄sentes confirmasse T. W. de nouo Templo Lond gen, pro consilio suo impenso & impostor impendend, quādam annuitatē siue annualem redditum tresdecim solid & quatuor denar, exeunt de oīb⁹ ter, tenis, & hereditamentis meis in S. in comitatu

miratu E. Habend, tenend, & pcipiend pdict annuitatem ſiue annualem reddit pref. T. ad terminu vitæ ſuæ, ſoluend annuatim ad feſta Paſch. & S. Mich. Archangeli p æquales porciones. Et ſi contingat pd annuitate ſiue annuale reddit aretro eſſe in parte vel in toto ad aliquod feſtum feſtorum præd quo (vt præfertur) ſolui debeat, ꝙ extunc bene licebit pf. T. in dict' tras, tenemta, & hereditamta mea in S. præd intrare & diſtringere, & diſtrictiones ſic ibm captas, abducere effugare, aſportare, & penes ſe retinere, quouſq; de pdc annuitate ſiue annuali reddit cum arrerag' eiuſd, ſi q fuerint, plenarie fuerit ꝓſolutu & ſatisfactu. In cuius rei teſtimoniu pti-bus ſigill' meum apposui. Dat &c.

Nota, **If a man will not haue his perſon charged of an Annuity, but only his lands: then he ſhall ſay** (poſt ſatisfact. & ante, In cuius rei &c.) Prouiſo ſemper, ꝙ pſens ſcript nec aliquid in eo ſpecificat, non aliqualit ſe extendat ad onerand pſona mea p bre annuit, ſeu alio modo quocunq, ſed tantm modo ad onerand tras & tenta mea pd de annuali reddit pd &c. **Then the lands are chargeable, & the perſon diſcharged &c.**

¶ A grant of an Annuity made by a Parſon of a Church, to endure ſo long as he ſhall be Parſon.

OMnib' ad quos &c I.H. cleric' rector Eccleſiæ pochial' de L. in com S. ſaluſ. Sciatis me præſ. I. ꝙ bono conſilio mihi p R. L. impenſo, dediſſe, conceſſiſſe, & hoc preſenti ſcripto meo confirmaſſe eidē R. quādā annuitat ſiue annualē reddit viginti ſolid: Habend & pcipiend pdc annuitate ſiue annualē reddit pf R. quamdiu ego pdc I. rector eccleſ. pdc extitero, ſoluend annuatim ad feſta Paſch. & S. Mich. Archangeli p æquales porciones. Et ſi contingat dictam annuitat ſiue annualē reddit aretro fore in parte vel in toto ad aliq feſt feſtor pdict quo vt præfertur ſolui debeat, qd tunc bene licebit pf. R. & aſſigni ſuis in oibus tris & tenis dict rectoriæ meæ reintrare & diſtringere, & diſtrictiones ſic ibm captas, abducere, effugare, aſportat, & penes ſe retinere, quouſq; de pdc annuitate ſiue annual' reddit cū arrerag' ejuſd, ſi q fuerint, plenarie fuerit ꝓſolutum & ſatisfactū. In cuius rei teſtimoniū huic præſenti ſcripto meo ſigillum meū apposui. Dat &c.

¶ A

¶ A grant of Annuitie for terme of life.

OMnibus ad quos &c. Salutem. Sciatis me præfatum I, dediſſe, conceſſiſſe, & hoc præſenti ſcripto meo confirmaſſe T.M. pro bono conſilio ſuo, & ingenti auxilio ſuo mihi in mea neceſſitate impenſo, quandam annuitatem ſiue annualem redditum viginti ſolidorum legalis monetæ Angliæ. Habend' & annuatim percipiendum eidem T. durante vita ſua, de exitibus, proficiis, firmis, & emolumentis manerij mei de S. in comitatu E. ad feſta Paſchæ, & S. Michael' archangeli, equis portionibus ſoluendum, tam per manus ſuas ꝓprias, quam per manus Balliuorum, receptorum, firmariorum, ſiue tenentium manerij ꝑdict' pro tempore exiſtentium. Etſi contingat &c.

¶ A grant of Annuitie, with a paine for non paying of the ſame.

OMnibus Chriſti fidelibus, ad quos præſens ſcriptum peruenerit E.C. geñ, conſanguineus & heres H.R. ſalutem. Sciatis me præf. E. dediſſe, conceſſiſſe, & hoc ꝑſenti ſcripto meo confirmaſſe M.B & I. vxori eius, ac nuper vxori ꝓcd' H. quandam annuitatem ſiue annualem redditum viginti ſex ſolidorum, & octo denariorum, annuatim ſoluendorum & exeuñ de omnibus terris & tenementis meis vocat' P. in Parochia Sancti A. de H. in comitatu A. ad duos anni terminos, videlicet, ad feſta Annunciac' beatæ Mariæ virginis, & ſancti Michaelis archang' equis portionibus, ſoluend' in Eccleſia cathedrali S. Pauli in L. in corpore eccleſiæ ſup fontem ibidē, inter horam decimam, & horam vndecimā ante meridiem eorundem feſtorum, in plenam ſatisfactionem & contentationem totius dotis ſiue iunctuf ſpectant' dictæ I. poſt mortem ꝑdicti H. de, ſine in omnibus terris & tenēris ꝑdict' vocat' P. Habendum & percipiend' ꝑdictam annuitatem ſiue annualem reddit̃ præfat' M. B. & vxori eius pro tempore vitæ ipſorum M. & I. ac alterius eorum diutius viuent'. Et ſi contingat dictam annuitatem ſiue annualem reddit' aretro fore non ſolut' in parte vel in toto, ad aliquod feſtum feſtorum ꝑdictorum, quo (vt ꝓfertur) ſolui debeat, quod tunc bene licebit præfat' M. & I. ſeu eorū vni, aut ſuo certo Acturnato intrare in oibus ſupradictis terris & tenēris & diſtringere, & diſtrictiones ſic ibidē capt' licite effugare & aſportar', & penes ſe retinere, quouſq; de ꝑd' annuitate ſiue

annuali

annuali reddit̃, vna cum arreragijs eiuſdem, ſi quæ fuerint⁹ plenarie ſibi fuerit ſatisfactū & perſolutū. Et vlterius ſciati⁹ me p̃f.E.conceſſiſſe,& hoc preſenti ſcripto meo confirmaſſe pref.M.& I. vxori eius, quod quotieſcunq; contigerit dict̃ annuitatem ſiue annualem reddit' aretro fore non ſolut' in parte vel in toto poſt aliquod feſtum feſtor' p̃dict' quo ſolui debeat, per ſpacium ſex ſeptimanarum, tunc ego prædict' E.& heredes mei forisfaciemus x. ſolidos nomine pœne pref. M. & I.vxori eius. Et tunc bene licebit pref. M & I. vxori eius in p̃dict' terras & tenementa,& in quamlibet inde p̃cellam intrare & diſtringere, tam pro prædict' annuali reddit' viginti ſex ſolidorum & octo denar̃, quam p̃ p̃dict' decem ſolidis nomine pœnæ ſic forisfact', Et diſtrictiones ſic ibidem captas licite effugare & aſportare, & penes ſe retinere, quouſq; tam de p̃dict' annuitate ſiue annuali reddit̃ viginti & ſex ſolidorum & octo denariorum,quam pro prædictis decem ſolidis nomine pœnæ ſic forisfact̃,vna cum arreragijs,miſis,& expenſis,ea occaſioñ habit̃ plenarie fuerit ſatisfact' & ſolut̃. In cuius rei teſtimonium huic preſenti ſcripto meo ſigillum meum appoſui. Dat̃ &c.

¶ A grant of Annuity made to a woman to begin after the death of her husband vpon condition.

OMnibus Chriſti fidelibus, ad quos præſens ſcripꝫ indentat̃ peruenerit,W.R.de C.in com̃ B Draper ſalutẽ.Sciatis me præf. W. in complementū quorundã conuentionum, conceſſionum, & agreamẽtorū, content̃ & ſpec' in quibuſd' Indent̃,quor̃ dat̃ eſt vltimo die Maij, Anñ regni Reg.H.8. xxx.fact' inter T. P. de C. in com̃ p̃d' yeomã ex vna parte, & me præf. W.R.ex altera parte,dediſſe,cõceſſiſſe.& p̃ hoc preſens ſcriptū meum indentatū confirmaſſe M. vxori dicti T. quandam annuitatem ſiue annualẽ redditū quatuor marcarum, exeunt̃ de & in omnibus illis terris cum p̃tiñ in B. & C.in com̃ prædict' voc' T q̃. nuper perquiſiui de præf.T.P. Habendum & percipiend' p̃dict̃ annuitatem ſiue annualẽ redditū quatuor marcarum præf. M.& aſſignatis ſuis,p̃ termino vitæ dict̃ N. ſoluend' annuatim ad duos anni terminos,viz.ad feſta Annunc' beatæ Marię virginis,& S.Michaelis archangeli,per equales portiones in eccleſia pochial' de

S.præ-

S. prædicta. Et si contingat prædᵗ annuitatem siue annualem reddᵗ quatuor marcarum arretro fore in parte vel in toto, per octo dies post aliquod festum festorum p̄dictorum, quo solui debet, quod tunc bene licebit prædicto M. in omnia predicta terras & tenita cum pertin vocat M. & in quamlibet inde parcellam intrare & distringere, & districtiones ibidem sic capt asportare, abducere, effugare, & penes se retinere, quousq; de annuitate siue annuali reddit p̄dᵗ una cum arrerag̃is eiusdem si quæ fuerint plenarie sibi fuerit satisfactum & persolut. Prouiso semper qd' ista prædᵗ concessio annuitatis siue annualis redditus quatuor marcarum non capiat aliquem effectum, nec alicuius sit valoris durante vita dicti T.P. sed immediat post mortē ipsius T. & quod prima inde solutio erit ad primum festum festorum p̄dictorū proxim̃ accidēn post mortem ipsius T. Prouiso etiam semper quod si dicta M. aliquo tempore post mortē dicti T. aliquod ius, titulum, clameum, aut demandᵗ nomine dotis siue iunctur̃ sue, de & in prędᵗ terris & tenitis, seu in aliqua inde parcella, per seipsam siue per aliquam aliam personā clamauerit, aut vendicauerit quouismodo, quod tunc & extunc solutio prędᵗ annuitat siue annualis redditus quatuor marcarū p̄dᵗ & cuiusq; inde parcellæ cessabit, & ista p̄dicta concessio eiusdem deinceps cessabit & frustrabit, aliqua re siue materia in hoc presenti scripto in contrariū specificata seu expressa non obstante. In cuius rei &c. *vel sic:* Prouiso etiam semper, quod si prædicta M. aliquo tempore post mortem dicti T. pretextu alicuius iuris, tituli, clamei aut interesse, pro, aut in nomine dotis seu iunctur̃ sue placitauerit, clamauerit, siue expulerit quouismodo prædᵗ W.R. hered' vel assign̄ suos, p̄ro, aut de prædict' terris, & tenementis, seu aliqua inde parcella, quod tunc & extunc illa prædᵗ solutio prędᵗ annuitatis siue annualis redditus' &c. *vt supra.* In cuius rei testimoniū vtriq; parti huius præsentis scripti mei indentati sigillum meum apposui. Dat &c.

¶ A grant of annuitie for ministration of Gods seruice.

REx &c. omnibus ad quos presentes literæ peruenerint, Salutem. Sciatis quod nos intuitu charitatis dedimus & cōcessimus dilecto subdito nostro T.S. capellano pro ministratione diuini seruicij infra capellam sancti G. de H. infra dominium

minum de W. ad orandum pro nobis & prechariſſima conſort' noſtra regina, exituq; nro quandã annuitat' decẽ marcarum ſterlingor'. Habend' & percipiend' annuatim durante vita ſua de feodi firma dominij noſtr' vocat' N. infra com noſtr' E. per manus vicecomitis, firmarij, ſeu alior' occupator' eiuſdem p tẽpore exiſtẽ ad feſta Sancti Mich. archangeli, & Paſchæ per æquales porciones: aliquo actu, ordinatione, ſeu ſtatut' inde in contr' facto non obſtãte. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A grant of Annuitie to the vſe of a woman to begin after the death of her husband.

OMnibus &c F G ſalutem. Noueritis me p̃ſatum F. G. dediſſe, conceſſiſſe & hoc p̃ſenti ſcript' meo confirmaſſe D. E & N. L quandam annuitat' ſiue annualem redditum quadraginta ſolidorum exeunt' de omnib' terris & tenementis in S. in com E. Habendum & percipiendum prædictam annuitatem ſiue annualem redd' p̃fatis F. & W. & aſſignatis ſuis pro termino vitæ A. C. & ad vſum ipſius. G. pro termino vitæ ſuæ quam ego p̃dictus F propono diuina gratia habere in vxorem meam, ſoluendũ annuatim ad feſta Paſchæ & ſancti Michaelis archangeli per æquales portiones, primo termiñ ſolutionis inde incipiẽ ad illud feſtum feſtorum p̃dictorum quod prius acciderit poſt mortem mei prædicti F. & non antea. Et ſi contingat prediã̃am annuitatem ſiue annualem redditum aretro fore non ſolut̃ in parte vel in toto ad aliquod feſtum feſtorum prædictorum, quo vt præferetur ſolui debeat, quod tunc bene licebit præfato D. & E & aſſignatis ſuis in omnia prædicta terras & tenementa mea, & in quamlibet inde parcellã intrare & diſtiringere, & diſtrictiones ibidẽ ſic captas aſportare, abducere, effugare, & penes ſe retinere, quouſque de annuitate ſiue annuali redditu predicto vna cum arretagijs eiuſdẽ ſic aretro exiſtẽt, ad vſum dicte Alitie plenarie fuerit ſatisfactũ & p̃ſolutum. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A deed of feoffement made vpon a decree in the Chancerie.

SCiant preſentes & futuri quod ego F. G. ad inſtantiam & ſpecialem requiſitionem R. P. necnon vigore & authoritate cuiuſdam decreti ſuper petionem eiuſdem R. P. in

Cancell' dñi regis, de & sup manium cũ ptiñ in com Essex versus me habit', tradidi. dimisi, liberaui, & hac psenti chart' mea confirmaui eid R. p̄d manium cum ptinen: Habend & tenend p̄dict manium cum ptinen p̄fat R. hæred & assignatis suis imperpetuum, ad vsum eiusd I. hær' & assign suorũ, secundum vim, formam & effectum decreti p̄d. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A deed of feoffement of lands giuen by teſtament, with a reſeoffement.

SCiant &c quod ego I.M. dedi, conceſſi, & hac p̄ſenti chart' mea indentat confirmaui T.P. & W.S. vnum meſuag' & duas acras terr eidē meſuagio adiacent cũ ſuis ptiñ vocat' B ſeinak, iacent & exiſtent in villa & paroch. de S. in com Eſſex, videlicet, &c. Que quidē meſſuag' & duæ acræ ff cũ ptineñ nup fuerint N.F. de S p̄d defunct. Et quæ idem N. p̄ ſuo teſtamto & vltima volũtat fact & declarat in ſcript ſecundũ formam ſtat inde prouiſ. mihi præf. I. & hęredibus meis nuper dedit & legauit, put in teſtamto & vltiñ volũtate p̄dicta, cuius datum eſt primo die Maij, anñ dñi milleſimo quingenteſimo quadrageſim quart, & anñ regni Hen. octaui dei gratia Angliæ, Franciæ, & Hiberñ regis, fidei deſenſor, & in terr Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ & Hiberñ ſupremi capitis triceſimo ſexto, pleniꝰ cõtinetur: Habend & tenendũ totum præd meſuagium & præd duas acras ff eidē adiacenti cum ptiñ præfat T.P. & W.S. ac hæred & aſſignatis ſuis imperpetuũ, ad opus & vſum ipſorum T.P. & W.S. ac hæred & aſſign ſuoꝝ de capitalꝰ dñis feodi illius per ſeruitia inde debita & de iure conſueta ſub forma & condicõe ſequẽti viz qd p̄d T.P. & W.S. vel hæred aut aſſignati ſui cũ inde requiſit fuerint feoffabunt me p̄fat I.M ac quandã Mariam vxorem meã de & in p̄d meſuagio & duabꝰ acris terr cum pertiñ. Habend & tenend mihi & pref I. & M. ac hæred & aſſign mei præd I. imperpetuum. In cuius rei teſtimonium vni parti preſentis chartę meæ indentatæ penes preſ. T. & W. remanenẽ. Ego predictus I.M. ſigillum meum apposui, & quia idem ſigillum meum quamplurib̃ eſt incognitum, ideo figilla honeſtoꝝ virorũ F.F. F.S. & E.K. teſtium in teſtament & vltima voluntate predict F.N. nominat, & ſpecialit vocat' p̄ſentib̃ apposui & apponi procuraui, & nos

pre-

prędicti P.F.& E.ad ſpecialem inſtantiam & perſonalē rogatū p̄d I M p̄ſentibus ſigilla noſtra appoſuimus in fidem & teſtimonium omniū p̄miſſorum: Alteri vero inde parti penes me p̄f I.M. reſidenē, p̄d T.P.& W.S. ſigilla ſua appoſuerunt. Datum &c.

¶ Nota quod teſtes in ſcripto debent eſſe diſpares,& non pares.q̄ ſi pares, videlicet quatuor ſint teſtes, & duo dixerint quod ſeiſina fuerit liberata, & duo non,tunc inter æquales euidentias lex non poterit habere ſuum curſum, deo ſint diſpares,vt a maiori parē lex habeat euidentiam.

¶ A deed of feoffement.

SCiant &c quod nos T.P.& W.S ad ſpecialē inſtantiam F G dñiſſimus,tradidimus,feoffauimus,liberauimus,& hac p̄ſenti charta noſtra confirmauim⁹ eidem F.& G.vxori eius, totum illud meſuag', & duas acras terē eidē meſuagio adiacen cum ſuis p̄tiis vocat B. ſcituatas, iacen & exiſten in villa & parochia de S.in comitat Eſſex,viz.&c.Q̄ quidem meſuagium cum p̄dict duabus acris terræ cum p̄tinen nos prenominati T.P & W.S nuper coniunctim habuim⁹ nobis & hæredibus noſtris imperpetuum, ex dono, conceſſione, feoffamento,& charte confirmatione F. G. prout in quadā charta,cuius datū eſt primo die Auguſti vltimi p̄terito,ante dat p̄ſentiū inde nobis confect plenius apparet. Habend & tenend totū p̄d meſuag' & p̄d duas acras frę cū p̄tinen p̄fat F G. & Mariæ vxori eius ac hęred & aſſign ipſius F. imperpet de capitalibus &c. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A deed of feoffement made by him that hath lands by deſcent.

SCiant &c quod ego I.N,de P.in com N yeoman, filius & hæres R.N.nuper de P. p̄d defuncti,pro ſumma xx.li. legalis monetæ Ang.mihi per W.F.præ manibus ſoluē vendidi,conceſſi,& hac p̄ſenti charta mea confirmaui eidē W. decem acras terræ cum p̄tiis iacen & exiſtentes in villa & parochia de B. in com̄ prędict,viz. inter terē &c. Quæ quidem x acræ terræ cum pertiñ nuper fuerint p̄dicti R.P. patris mei,& quæ per & poſt mortem ipſius R,mihi prefato I

vt

vt filio & hęredi eiusd̄ R. iure hereditario discendebā. Habend & tenend p̄d decē acr̄ terr̄ cū p̄tin p̄t. W hæredibus & assignat̄ suis imppet̄ de capitalibus dominis feodi illius p̄ seruitia inde debita, & de iure consueta ad vsum p̄d W. hæred & assignat̄ suorū Et ego vero p̄d I. & hæredes mei p̄dictas decē acr̄ t̄r cū p̄tin p̄t. W. hær & assignat̄ suis, contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus imppetuū p̄ psentes. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A deed of feoffement vpon condition of payment, and non paiment of mory, with a letter of Attorney.

SCiant &c. q̄ nos W. C. Miles ac Alder'n ciuitatis Lond̄ W. W. clericus vicar̄ eccles̄iæ parochialis de N in comitatu Essex, & T C dimisimus tradidimus, liberauimus, & hac præsen̄ carta nostra indentata confirmauimus H. M. I.H. & W.H. omnia illa terras & tenementa, redditus & seruitia cū omnibus & singulis suis pertinēcīs vocat̄ B. situat̄ iacēn & ex stēn in vill̄ & parochia de C prædicta, quæ nos prædicti W.C. W.W. & T C. nuper coniunctim habuimus nobis, hæredibus & assignatis nostris imperpetuum, ad vsum mei prædicti W.C hæred & assignat̄ meorum, ex dimissione, tradit one, liberatione, et cartæ confirmatione I. il de B. prædict̄: Habendum & tenendum omnia p̄dicta terras et tenementa, redditt et seruitia cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentijs p̄fat̄ H. M. Q. F. & N. P hered & assignat̄ suis imperpetuum de capitalibus &c. sub forma & conditione sequente: Quod si prædictus B. bene & fidelit̄ soluat aut solui faciat, mihi præf̄ F. C. aut meo certo attornato seu attornat̄ meis x. libras sterl. forma sequent̄, videlicet in die confectionis presentiū 54 solidos & 4 denarios, & in festo pentecostes, proximo futuro post datū præsentiū tresdecem solidos & quatuor denarios, in festo Purif. beatæ Mariæ virginis tunc proximo sequen̄ decem Marcas, q̄ tunc præsens carta nostra indentata & sesina super eandem liberata habita in omnib⁹ suum roboribus permaneant et virtutibus imperpetuum: Et si defectus fiat in aliqua solutiōn̄ dictarum trium solutionum in p̄te vel in toto, contra formam p̄dictam, quod tunc bene licebit nobis præfat̄ F G O.P. N,O. et hæred̄ nostris in omnibus prædictis terris et tenemen-

nementis cum cæteris prçmiſſis & ſuis pertineñ, & in qualibet inde parcella integrè reintrare, & illas vt in priſtino ſtatu noſtro rehabere, retinere, & poſſidere, præſenti charta indẽtata & ſeiſina ſuper eandem liberata & habita in aliquo non obſtante. Ac inſuper noueritis nos præfat F.G. & C.C. feciſſe, ordinaſſe, & loco noſtr. poſuiſſe dilectũ nobis in Chriſto præfatum F.G. noſtrum verum & legitimum Attorñ ad deliberandum tam vice & nominibus noſtris, & pro nobis, quam vice & nomine ſuo proprio, & pro ſeipſo prefat H.E. F. & N.D. hered & aſſignã ſuis plenam & pacificam poſſeſſionem & ſeiſinam, de & in omnibus prædictis terris & tenementi, reddit, & ſeruitijs cum ſuis pertiñ ſecundum vim, formam, tenorem & effectũ preſentis cartę noſtre indentati. Ratum & gratum habeñ & habitur totum & quicquid dictus Attorñ noſter, tam nominibus noſtris, quam nomine ſuo ꝓprio fecerit, de & in deliberatione ſeiſinę prędictę, præſut ibidem præſentes perſonaliter intereſſemus. In cuius rei teſtimoniũ vni parti ꝓſentis charte noſtr indentatę penes præfat H.I H. & W.H. remaneñ nos ꝓd W C.W.W. & T. C. ſigilla noſtra appoſuimus, alteri vero inde parti penes nos reſideñ prædicti H.I. H. & W.H. ſigilla ſua appoſuerint. Datum &c.

¶ A deed of Fee farme.

SCiant &c. quod nos T.P. de S. & F. G. de P. tradidimus, conceſſimus, & hac præſenti charta noſtra indentata ad feodi firmam dimiſſimus N W. de S. Mercatoſ Stapule Caleſ. vnam magnam aulam vocat C. Hall, & vnam magnam cameram lapideam eidem aulæ annex', vnum celariũ magnũ ſubter dictam cameram, modo in tenura R. W. & vnum gardinũ ex vtraq; parte muris lapideis incluſum. Que quidem aula, camera, celarium, & gardinũ iacent in S. pd in vico vocat S. extendentia in longitudine per viam Regi vſq; ad viam regalem ducen de vico prædict verſus Eccl fiam ſancti Cedde Saloꝑ prædict: Habendum & tenen aulam ꝑdictam ſecundũ dimenſiones longitudines & lat tudines veteris fundationis eiuſdẽ in vtroq; fine ipſi aule cameram magnã lapideam, celariũ, & gardinũ cum ꝓtin cum libero ingreſſu ad eadem & egreſſu ab eiſdem præf. hared & aſſignat ſuis impetuũ: Reddendo inde annuat

nobis prefat' T et F.ac hered' & assign' mei predicti T. tresdecim solidos et quatuor denarios, bone & legalis monete Anglie,ad festa S. Michaelis Archangeli, & Annūtiationis beate Marie virginis per equales porciones. Et si predictus annualis redditus fuerit aretro nō solutus in parte vel in toto per vnum mensem post aliquod festum festorū predictorū quo solui debeat, tunc bene licebit nobis prefat' T. & F. ac hered' & assign' mei predicti T in predict' aula camera,celario & gardino,cum omnibus suis pertinenē distringere & districtiones ibidem sic captas penes nos retinere donec de reddito sic aretro existen,et arreragijs eiusdem, si que fuerint,nobis plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et si predict' annualis redditus fuerit aretro non solutus in parte vel in toto per vnum annum integrum & vnum diem post aliquod festum dictorum festorum solutionis quo solui debeat, & nulla sufficiens districtio pro redditu inde aretro existen in predict' aula,camera,celario & gardino cū suis pertinētijs inuenirī poterit vel si predicta aula,camera, et celarium non fuerint bene & competenter reparat', toties quotics opus et necesse fuerint,tunc bene licebit nobis pfatis T. et F.ac hered' mei pdicti T.in pdictam aulam,cameram celarium,& gardinū, cū omnibus suis pertinēt reintrare, et pristinū nostrū statum inde reassumere & imperpetuū retinere, hac presenti charta nostra indentata non obstante Et vlterius nos predict' T. & F.& hered' mei pdicti T acquietabimus & exonerabimus pfatum N' heredes & assignatos suos de quibuscunque alijs redditibus & onerib⁹ de dicta aula,camera, celario, & gardino exeuntibus.Et nos vero pdicti T. & F. ac hered' mei pdicti T predictā aulam, cameram, celarium, & gardinum, cum omnibus pertinen pro redditu pred', modo & forma superius express' prefato N. heredibus & assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus, & imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti presentis carte nostre indentate penes pref. N. remanent' sigilla nostra apposuimus. Alteri vero inde parti penes nos residen predict' N. sigillum suum appoluit.Datum &c.

¶ A graunt of the reuersion of certaine lands with other lands in possession.

OMnibus ad quos &c. O P. de S. in com Essex N. seu F. G. taylor, O. P. S. L. & E. W. de E. salutē &c. Cum

M. vxor F. Wittonhal nuper vxor F.E. dum vixit de S. prædicta habeat & teneat pro termino vitæ suæ, ex dimissione, & feoffamento nostr' prædict' N.B I.D. seu I.D. taylor, D.R. F.G. & O H. de whites, diuersas terras & tenementa cum suis ptinentijs nuper dicti L.D. viri sui situat' & iacent in villa de S. prędicta, reuersione & remanent eorundem terrarum & tenementorum immediate post decessum eiusdem M. nobis & heredibus nostris de iure spectant' Cumque etiam nos prædicti N O. I.D. seu I.D. taylor, N.L.R.S. & I.D. de whites, ad presens seisiti sumus & possessionati in dominico nostr' vt de feodo, de & in diuersis alijs terris, tenementis, reddit, & seruitijs, praris, pascuis, & pasturis cum pertinen, situat' & iacent in H. in dicto comitatu Essex & alibi, que etiam nuper fuerunt dicti L.D. viri nuper dicte E. & que omnia & singula supradict' terras, tenementa, & cetera permissa in S. & H. prędict' ac alibi: Nos prędict' F.G. I.D. seu I.D taylor, F.G.N O. & I.D. de wh tes, simul cum I.D. ciui & Scissore London, filio nuper præd I.D. qui totum ius suum nobis & heredibus nostris nuper concessit & relaxauit, nuper coniunctim habuimus nobis, heredibus & assignatis nostris imperpetuum, ex dono, concessione, & chartæ confirmatione F.G. seu de M. in dicto com Essex. Sciatis nos præfat W.B.I.W seu F.W. taylor, W. R.I.S. & F. W. de whites, dimisisse, tradidisse, concessisse, liberasse, & hoc præsenti scripto nostro confirmasse pretato F W filio, ac M.C. filiæ nuper I C. quam dict' F.W. (Deo dante) ducet in vxorem, tam omnia prædict' terras & tenement' cum suis pertinentijs que habemus in villa de H. præd & alibi, quam etiam reuersionem prædict' terrarum, tenement', reddit, seruic', ac ceterorum præmissorum in S præd videl cet, eadem terras & tenement' ac cetera præmissa in S prædict', immediate cum acciderit, post mortem dict' M W. Habend & tenend omnia prædicta terras, tenementa, & cetera premissa in H prędict', vna cum reue sione prædictarum terrar, tenementorum, et ceterorum præmissorum in S. immediate cum acciderit post mortem dicte M. Wittonhall præf, P. W filio, & M.C. ac hered de corporibus eorum inter eos libere procreatis, de capitalibus &. Et volumus, & per presentes concedimus, quod si contingat dictus F. W. filium & M C. sine hered de corporibus eorum intereos legitime procreati, obire, aduas omnia

omnia prædict' terr & tenemenᵗ ac cetera ꝑmissa in H. prædicta, vna cum reuersione prædᵗ terrarū & tenᵗ', ac ceterorū ꝑmissorum in S. ꝑdicta, immediate cum acciderit post mortem dicti M.W. integre remaneant & reuertant prædᵗ F.W. filio dict' W G. & W.R. nec non I.S. & T.T. hæredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuum: Tenendum de capitalibus &c. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A deed of fee farme, and a reentrie for the default of payment of the ferme, or for suit of Court vndone.

SCiant &c. quod nos I.T.W.T.I.M. clericus G.M. & A. R. dedimus, concessimus, & hac ꝑsenti charta nostra indentata ad feodi firmam dimisimus N.H. de W. vnum gradinum cum pertinentijs vocatum M. iacen in N. in comit' Essex, videlicet &c quod quidem gradinum simul cum alijs terris & tenementis nuper habuimus ex dono & feoffamento T.R. armigeri. Habendum & tenendum totum prædictum gardinum cum suis pertinenᵗ præfatᵒ hæredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuū de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita & de iure consuet': Reddendo inde annuatim nobis & hered' et assignᵒ nostris nomine feodi firmæ duodecim denarios legalis monete Angliæ, ad festa P. & S. Michaelis Archangeli equis porcionibus, & faciendo inde sectam ad curiam manerij nostr' de M. in S. bis in anno, videlicet ad ꝓximā curiā ibidem tenendᵗ post festū S. Michaelis, & ꝓximam curiam ibidē tenendᵗ post festū Paschæ, ꝓ omnibus alijs seruitijs, consᵗ. & demandᵗ. Et si prædict' firma aretro fuerit in parte vel in toto per quindecim dies post aliquem terminū solutionis, quo solui debeat: Aut si prædicta secta nobis, hered', et assignatis nostris ad aliquam curiam in manerio nostro prædᵗ bis in anno tenendᵗ, vt predictum est, subtracta fuerit, tunc vult & concedit præf. N. pro se, hæred', & assignatis suis ꝑ ꝑsentes, quod bene liceat nobis præf. I.W. I.G. & A. heredibus & assignatis nostris in toto gardino prædict' cum pertinenᵗ intrare & per omnia bona & catalla in eodem inuenta distringere, et districtiones sic captas effugare, asportare, et penes se retinere, quousq; de predicta firma sic aretro existen et eius arretagijs, si que fuerint, necnon de subtractione secte prædict' nobis, hæredibus, &

assignatis nr̄is plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et si p̄d̄a firma aret̄ tro fuerit in pa te vel in toto per duos annos p̄x aliquē terminū solut onis eiusdē, aret si p̄dicta sect anobis heredib⁹, aut assignat nr̄is ad aliquam cunā in manerio nr̄o p̄dicto bis in anno tenend̄, vt p̄dicti ū est, p duos annos substracta fuerit, ꝙ tunc vult et concedit prætat⁹ N. p se heredib⁹ et assignatis suis p̄ p̄sentes ꝙ bene liceat nobis p̄dict I W. I H & A. hered̄ & assignatis nr̄is in totū gradinum p̄dict⁹ cum p̄tinen reintrare, & illud vt in pristino statu nr̄o retinere & habere imperpetuū. p̄senti charta nr̄a indentata nō obstante. In cuius rei testimoniū vni parti huius carte nr̄e indentat penes pref. N. remanent̄ sigilla nr̄a apposuimus: Alteri vero inde parti penes nos residen p̄dict⁹ N. sigillū suū appoluit &c.

¶ A deed of feoffement made in the fulfilling of the last will of the testator, vntill a certaine summe of money be paid.

SCiant &c, quod ego I.V in complementum vltimi volūtatis C. dimisi, tradidi, liberaui, & hac presenti &c. H.T. armigero, I.T. generoso, & I.C. quandam parcellam terre meæ arabilis cum pertiñ, continent̄ sexdecim acras terre, iacentes & existentes in parochia de I. in comitatu Essex videlicet, inter terr &c. Quam quidem parcellam terre inter alias terras et tenementa ego predict⁹ I.V. simul cum T.C &c, iam defuncti nuper conuinctim habuimus nobis, hered̄ & assign nostris, ad vsum dicti T. C. hered̄ & assign suorum, & ab inde perimplend̄ vlt volunt ipsius T. et dimissione, liberatione, & charte confirmatione I.V filie & hered̄ I.S. Habendū & tenendū prædictā parcellā terre cum pertinentijs, p̄d. H. T. I. & I.C. hered̄ et assign suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis &c. ad vsum eorundem H.T. I. T. & I C. heredum & assignatorum suorū donec & quousq; ijdem H. I & I. hered̄ & assignat̄ sui de exitibus, reddit̄, reuentionibus & proficuis prouenient̄ de pred̄ parcella terre cum pertinentijs fideliter & plenarie content̄ fuerint et satisfacti de summa decem marcarum legalis monete Anglie, vltra omnia onera & reprisea intentione ad dictam summam iuxta voluntatem supradicti T. disponend̄. Et postquam dicte decem marce sic plenarie p̄cepte facrint, ꝙ tunc dicti H. T. I. T. & I C. hered̄ & assign sui

sint

sint & exiſtant feoffati.de,& in prędict. parcella terræ cum
pertinentijs ad vſum Aliciæ nup vxoris dict.T.C. durante vi-
ta ipſius A & poſt deceſſum eiuſdem Aliciæ,ac poſtquã ꝑd'
decem marc' ſic plenarie percepte fuerint, vt præfertur, tunc
ad vſum W.C.filij prędict. T.C.ac hæred' & aſſignatorum
ſuorum imperpetuum. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A grant of lands, vpon condition to find the graun-
tour meate and deinke.

OMnibus Chriſti fidelib⁹ ad quos preſens ſcriptum indẽ-
tat' peruenerit W P. ſalutẽ &c. Nouerit⁹ me præf. W.
dediſſe,conceſſiſſe, & hoc pñti ſcripto meo indẽtato confir-
maſſe T. N. omnia mea terras & tenta cum pertinen' quæ
habeo in villa & parochia de S.in coñ E Habẽd' & tenẽd'
oia prædict.terras & tenta cum pertinentijs præfato T.hæ-
red.& aſſignatis ſuis imperpetuum , de capitalibus &c. ſub
forma & conditione ſequenti,viz.quod prædict.T.exhibeat
ſeu exhibere faciat mihi præf W. durante vita mea victum
ſufficientem,ac ſtatui meo competentem , ꝑut idem T. ad
menſam ſuam habet,ſeu hẽre conſueuit,ac quolibet die do-
minico vnum denarium pro meis expẽſis mihi reddat,nec-
non quolibet anno erga feſtum Natalis domini vnam togã
de Ruſſet,vnum par caligarum duo paria calceorum, duas
cãſias,& duas brac' ſtatui meo competent' annuatim mihi
inueniat. Et ſi cõtingat me decrepitum vel infirmũ deuenire
tunc dict. T. inueniat mihi vnum ſeruientem ad me debit'
modo, prout decet cuſtodiend' ac etiam quendam locum in
alta camera teneñti mei prædict. competent' vbi melius
potero peruenire, tam in ſanitate quam in egritudine ſimul
cum libero introitu & exitu oib⁹ temporib⁹ licitis ad eandẽ,
durante vita mea mihi reſeruand'. Et ſi prædict.W. in exhi-
bitione mea prædict. ſeu in aliquo præmiſſor, defecerit, aut
ea facere contradixerit quouiſmodo in futur', quod tunc be-
ne licebit mihi,hæredib⁹ & aſſignatis meis in omnia prædi-
cta terras & tẽta cum pertinen reintrare,reſeiſire,& ea re-
habere & retinere vt in priſtino meo ſtatu,ac dict.T. hęred'
& aſſignat' ſuos inde to:aliter expellere : præſenti ſcripto in-
dent,ac ſeiſina inde liberata vllo modo non obſtante. In cu-
ius rei teſtim vni ꝑt huiꝰ pñti ſcript indentati penes ꝑf.W.
remanent ſigill. meũ appoſui, alteri vero inde parti penes
hęred ꝑf. T ſigill.ſuum appoſuit.Dat.&c.

¶ A deed of Feoffement of lands purchased.

SCiant &c. quod ego I. ad instantiã & requisitionẽ W. F. ac complementũ & executionẽ certarũ conuentionũ & concessionũ contentarũ & specificatarũ in quibusdã Indenturis gerent' dat' quarto die Iul' vltimo preterito ante datũ pñtium fact' inter me pf I. ex vna parte, & pd' W. ex altera parte, dedi, concessi & hac pñti charta mea cõfirmaui eidẽ W. totũ manerium meũ de D. & S. cum pteñ in com E. vna cũ omnib' terris & tenemẽtis, pratis, pascuis, pasturis, boscis & subboscis, redd', reuersionib' & seruitijs, & oibus alijs pteñ eidẽ manerio spectantibus siue pteñ, quæ ego pd' I. nuper habui mihi, hered' & assignatis meis, ex dono & feoffamento N K. Habend' & tenend' totũ pdict' maneriũ cũ pt' iñ. vna cum oib' pdict' rem' & tenementẽ, ac cæteris præmissis & suis pteñ pfato W. hẽredib' & assignatis suis imperpetuum, ad vsum, ppriũ ipsius W. hẽredũ & assignũ suorũ, de capitalibus &c.

¶ A state of lands sold by the Executors.

OMnib' &c. W. S. executor testamẽti & vltiñ voluntatis W. H. dum vixit de R. salutẽ. Noueritis me pf W. S. in complemẽtum & executionẽ vltiñ voluntatis dicti W. H. ac p summa viginti libr' ũ sterling' mihi p G. P. præ manib' solut', dedisse, vendidisse, & hac pñti scripto indentat' confirmasse eidẽ G. oia illa terras & tenemẽta cũ pteñ vocat' B. iacent' & existent' in villa & parochia de K. in com S. quæ nup fuerunt pdict' W H Habend' & tenend' oia pd' terras & tenta cum suis pteñ pf G. hẽredib' & assignat' suis imperpetuũ, ad opus & vsum ipsius G. hæred' & assignatorũ, de capitalibus &c. *vt supra.*

¶ A deed of Feoffement for making of an Obite for terme of twentie yeeres.

SCiant &c. quod ego I. D. de P. in com Essex, dedi, concessi, & hac pñti charta mea cõfirmaui W C I. S. N K. E. M T. T & G B omnia illa terras & tenementa mea cum pertinentijs vocat' B. scituat' iacent', & existent' in villa & parochia de N. in dict' com Essex, quæ nup perquisiui de N. in D. de S. Habend' & tenend' omnia pdict' terra & tenta

cum

cum pertinēnijs ꝑſ W.I.N.E.T. & G.hæredib⁹ & aſſignat ſuis imperpetuū,ad vſum mei ꝑd⁹ I.D.,ꝓ termin⁹ vitæ meæ, abiq; impetitione vaſti, & poſt meū deceſſum ad vſum & intētionē ſubſcripť, videlicet, quod ꝑd⁹ W.I.N.E.T. & G. hçred⁹ & aſſignat ſui annuatim durāte termino &c.,ꝓximo poſt meum deceſſum de exit & ꝓficuis ꝑdictarū terre & tenemtorū ,ꝓuenient⁹,faciant celebrari & cuſtodiri obitū mei ꝑdicti K.in Eccleſia parochiali de E.in cuꝰ ꝑdict⁹ quolibet die Lune poſt nonā in prima ſeptimana Quadrageſimæ &c. Soluendo & diſponendo ſuꝑ hmodi obitū & alia onera ſubſcripta annuatim durante termino ꝑdicto decē ſolidos &c. duobus Capellanis &c. die illo celebrat⁹ vtriq; eorū ſex denarios,Gardianis dictæ eccleſie ,ꝓ oblatione duos denarios, clerico ,ꝓ pulſatione campanarū octo denarios,ꝓ pane,caſeo,& ſeruicia, emend⁹ & pendend⁹in eccleſia ꝑdicta & tēpore obitus ꝑdicti inter parochianos ibidē tunc exiſtent ſeptem ſolidos & duos denarios. Et quod duo feoffatoꝰ ſuperi⁹ nominat⁹ hered⁹ & aſſignati ſui q̄ interfuerint dictis exequijs habeant & retineant annuatim durante termino ꝑdict⁹ penes ſe & inē ſe ,ꝓ eorū labore circa p̄miſſa exequend⁹ duodecē denarios Et poſt terminū ꝑdict⁹ finitū, tūc volo & ꝓ ꝑſentes concedo quod ꝑdicti W.I.N.E.T.& G. hæred⁹ & aſſignati ſui ſint & exiſtant feoffati,de & in oibus ꝑdictis terris & tenemtis cum ꝑtinētijs ad vſum hæred⁹ mei ꝑdicti I.D & hered⁹ ſuorum imperpetuum de capitalib⁹ &c.Et ego vero ꝑdictus I.D.& hçredes mei omnia ꝑdicta terras & tenemta cum pertinentijs præfato W.I.N E.T.& G. hæredibus & aſſignatis ſuis,ad vſum & intentionem ſupradictam, contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus imperpetuum ꝓ præſentes. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A deed where the Lord graunteth that his tenant ſhall hold his Copihold by free Chartee.

OMnibus &c.T.B.Miles dominus manerij de W.in coīa E.ſalutē in domino ſempiternam.Cum I.W clericus ad curiam tenītam apud manerium de W. pradicto die Lune proximo poſt feſtum ſancti H.anno &c. præſens in cuꝰ ſurſum reddidit in manus domini manēť ꝑdict⁹ duo tenementa hereditabilia, vnde vnum eſt cum domibus edificat.& aliud tenementū non edificatū, ac certa terꝛ & mariſc⁹ eiſdem tene-

tenementē ſpectanē,cum omnibus ſuis petinentijs,quondam vocat' H.iacen in W prædict',ad opus V.T & I.vxoris eius & hæred' ſuorum: quibus dominus per Seneſchallum ſuum conceſſit inde ſeiſinam: Tenend' eiſdem V. & I.vxori eius hæredibus & aſſignō ſuis per virgam ad voluntatē dñi ſecundum conſuetudinem manerī, per ſeruitia & conſuetud' inde debita & de iure conſueta in ꝑpetuum, ꝓut p rotulum cur' ꝑdictæ latius patet.Poſteaq; prædict' I. obijt viuente ꝑdict' V. viro ſuo, & idem V. legitime poſſeſſionat exiſtens,de & in ꝑdictis duobus tenemētis ac cæteris ꝑmiſſis vt ꝑdictum eſt in forma ꝑdicta, eadem duo tenita ac cętera præmiſſa cum eorum pertinen in manus meas nup ſurſum reddidit. ad intentionem quod ego ꝑdicta duo tenementa ac cętef ꝑmiſſa cum ſuis pertin ꝑ chartā meam ſigillat' cuidam I.D.dimitterem, traderem, liberaſ, & confirmaſ. Super quo ſciatis me ꝑfatum T.B.ꝑ quadam pecuniæ ſumma mihi per ꝑfat' I.pre manibus ſolura,demiſiſſe, tradidiſſe, liberaſſe, & hoc ꝑ ſenti ſcripto meo indentato cōfirmaſſe præfato I.D. ꝑdict' duo tenementa,ac prædictas terra, cum mariſ eiſdem tenitis ſpectanē cum omnibus ſuis pertincū,quorum quidē duorum tenemētorum vnura tenementū cum tribus acris terr' adiacen iacet inter terr' H.D.&c. & vnum croftum terræ prædictæ continenē tres acras terr' iacet inter terr' &c. Et aliud tenementū dictorū duorū tenitorum cum tribus acris terr' eidem tenemēto adiacen,iacet inter terr' &c & vnum mariſc' dict' mariſc' continen tres acras,iacet iuxta tenitū I P &c.& quatuor act' mariſc' dict' mariſc' iacent iuxta mariſcū vocat' P. ex parte boreali. Habend' & tenend' ꝑdicta duo tenementa ac terr' & mariſc' ꝑdict',cum omnibus & ſingulis eorū ꝑtinentijs ꝑfato I.D hæredibus & aſſignatis ſuis,libere,quiete, bene, & pacifice per cartam imperpetuum. Reddend' inde annuatim mihi præf T.B hæred' & aſſignatis meis dominis manerij ꝑdict ꝓ tempore exiſten x.s legalis monetæ Angl, ad duos anni terminos,viz ad feſta Paſc & S.Mich,ar chang. ꝑ equales porciones, & fac' ſectam cur' in manerio meo ꝑdicto cum acciderit,Ac etiam vltra hoc reddit' ad quam libet alienationē ſeu venditionem predictorū duor' tenitorum ac cæterorum præmiſſorū prad' mihi & hæred' meis dñis maner' præd. pro tempore exiſten viij s. legalis monetæ Angl. ꝑ oibus redd ſeruic', & demandis quibuſcunque, Ita quod ſi ac quotiens contingat ꝑd' annualē redd. decē ſolid.

aut

aut p̄dict' redd' viij s. cum vt p̄fertur soluidebeat a retro fore in pre vel in toto post a liquē terminū solutionis inde p̄ elimit̄ contra formā p̄d', q̄ tunc & totiens bene liceat & licebit mihi pref. T. & hered' & ass. meis dñis manerij p̄d' pro tēpore existēn, in p̄d' 2. tenit' & reū' & manisc' pred' & in quālibet inde parcellā intrare & distringere, districtionesque sic capt̄ licite asportare, abducere, effugare, decarare & penes se retinere, q̄nousque de pred' redditu sic a retro existen & omnib⁹ inde arreragijs si quæ fuerint nobis plenarie fuerit satisfactum & persolutum. Ac insuper nouerit̄is me pref. T. B. feciſſe, ordinaſſe, & loco meo poſuiſſe dilectū mihi in Christo N.P. coniunctim & diuiſim ad deliberandum vice & nomine meo &c. *vt in aliis chartis.*

¶ A deed of feoffemēt of the moitie of a manor recouered by writ of *Entrie en le poſt.*

SCiant &c. q̄ I. D. p̄ ſumma &c. mihi p̄ R. F. arm̄, præ manib⁹ ſolut' & quib⁹ quidē xl li. fatcor me plenarie fore satisfactum & p̄solutum, dictumq; R. hered' executores & administratores ſuos inde eſſe acquietos & exonerat' p̄ p̄ſētes, dedi conceſſi & hac p̄ſenti carta mea cōfirmaui eidem R. medietat' manerī de S. cum p̄tin' ac vnius meſuagij, vnij gardini, viginti acrarū frę, decem acrarū prati, quadraginta acrar' paſtur', et xx. ſolid' redd' cū p̄tin' in S. et C. in com' E. Quā quidē medietatē oīum et ſingulorū p̄miſſorū cum pertin', ego p̄dict⁹ I. D. in curia dñi regis coram I. B. milite et ſocijs ſuis Iuſtic' ipſius dñi regis apud Weſt. nup recuperaui versus N. P. et I. vxorē eius per breue dict' dñi regis de ingreſſu ſuper diſſeiſinam *en le poſt*, prout inf' records de termin' S. H. anno regni &c. tricesimo quarto W. C. in Eſſex plenius apparet. Habend' & tenend' tot' predictam medietatem dictor' manerij, terr' et tenț' ac ceterorum premiſſorum cū ſuis pertin' p̄dict' R. heredibus & aſſignatis ſuis imperpetuum, &c. *vt in aliis cartis precedent'.*

A deed of feoffement of lands in auncient demeſne recouered there by fine.

SCiant &c. quod ego I. D. pro ſumma &c. mihi nuper per R. F. pre manibus ſolut' vendidi, dedi, cōceſſi, & hac preſenti carta mea confirmaui eidem I. illas tres croftas terr' cum

cum pertiñ vocat̃ C prout inſimul iacent̃ apud H. infra parochiam de H. in com̃ Eſſex, videlicet, inter terr̃ &c. Ac etiã in conſideratione predicta, vendidi, dedi, conceſſi, et hac preſenti charta mea confirmaui eidem R. quendã annualẽ redditum trium ſolidorũ, leuandũ & percipiendũ de tenemenẽ ſequen̄, ſcilicet de I.B. pro vno tenemento & charta terr̃ in H. vocat̃ G duos ſolidos, et de N. P. pro vno teñto & vno gardino adiacente in H prædict' vocat̃ P. 16 d. ad duos anni terminos, viz. ad feſta Pat & S. Michael' Archang per equales portiones annuatim ſoluend̄. Qui quidem tres croſt̃ terr̃ cum pertiñ vna cũ annuali redditu p̃dicto ego præd̄ I. D. nuper habui mihi & hæredibus meis per nomen decem acrarum terr̃, duarum acrarũ prati, quatuor acrarũ paſtuf̃, & trium ſolidorũ reddit̃ cum ptiñ in H. & H. & q̃ nuper recuperaui verſus T. M. & A. vxorẽ eius virtut̃ cuiuſdã finalis concordie tact' in curiæ dñæ Katherinæ, Reginæ Angliæ, &c. manerij ſui de H ibidẽ tenta decimo die P. Anñ reg. &c. corã A, B. C. D. ballliuis ipſius reginæ manerij ſui p̃dict' ac P. C. R. C. I. W. & B. K ſectatoribꝫ curillius init̃ me p̃f I. D. queſ̃ et p̃d T. M & A iam vxoſ̃ eius defore', put in fine p̃d liquet moniſte Habend̄ et tenend̄ præd̄ tres croſt̃ terr̃ ac oĩa cetera p̃miſſa cũ ſuis ptiñ præf. R. F. hered̃ & aſſign̄ ſuis imperpetuum, &c. *vt in aliis chartis.*

¶ A deed of feoffement of lands in London.

SCiant &c quod nos G. T. & K. T. ciues et mercatores L. dimiſimus, et feoffauim⁹ W. R. filio W. R nuper ciuis & mercatoris L. I. W ciui et mercatori, & domino I. D. rectoſ eccleſiæ ſancti B. iuxta B. L duo teñta noſtra cum domibus, celarijs, ſollarijs, gardinis, et omnibus alijs ſuis pertineñ ſciuatus in vico voc̃ S. M. in parochia ſancti A. ſuper Cornehill L ſcilicet inter cermiterium dictæ eccleſiæ S. A. ex parte auſtrali, & teñ Abbatis de B. ex parte boreali, ac tenementa quondam T. L. ex parte orientali. Quæ quidem duo teñ cũ domibus, celarijs, ſollarijs, gardinis & ceteris ſuis pertineñ, nos præd̄ I. T. & K. T nuper habuimus coniunctim ex dimiſſione et feoffamẽto prędicti W. C. & filij dicti W. C. & I. C. fratris eius ciuis & mercatoris L. prout in quadã charta per præf. W. G. & I. C. inde nobis confecta, cuius datum eſt L. ſecũdo die menſis N. Anno rẽgni regis H. quarto poſt

con-

conqueſtum ſeptimo plenius cõtinetur. Habend & tenendũ ꝑdict' duo tenementa cum domibus,celarijs,ſollarijs,gardinis,& ceteris ſuis ꝑtiñ quibuſcunq; ꝑt.W.C. filio dicti W C. I W. & domino I.W. hered & aſſignat eorũ imperpetuũ, libere,quiete,bene, & in pace, de capitalibus dñis feodorum illorũ ꝑ ſeruitia inde debita & de iure conſueta. In cuius rei teſtimonium huic preſenti charte nr̃e ſigilla nr̃a appoſuim⁹ I.W tunc Maiore Ciuit L.W.C. & H.C. tunc Vicecomitibus eiuſdem Ciuitatis, I C. tunc illius wardæ Alderm̃hijs teſtibus I. A. B S.M. & C. &c. & alijs. Datum L. 24. die menſis N. Añi regni &c.

¶ A Feoffement made by him which hath an Hundred of the Kings Graunt with a Letter of Atturney.

OMaib⁹ Chriſti fidelib⁹ ad quos preſens ſcriptum pervenerit, I I. Miles ſalutem in domino. Cum dominus Rex nunc triceſimo primo die Maij, anno regni ſui &c per literas ſuas patentes dederit & conceſſerit mihi præf. I.I. inter alia Hundredum de E. in com̃ E cum omnibus iuribus, finibus, amerciamentis,wrecco Maris, & alijs emolumentis & commoditatibus eidem Hundredo debit' ſpectant̃ ſiue pertinen̄ quoquiſmodo. Habend & tenend Hundredum ꝑdict' & ceteras ꝑmiſſa cum pertiñ mihi pref I.I. hered & aſſignat meis de dicto domino Rege et hered ſuis per ſeruitia inde ab antiquo debita & de iure conſueta imperpetuum, ꝓut in eiſdem literis plenius continetur. Noueritis me præf I.I. per præſentes dediſſe,conceſſiſſe, et confirmaſſe, virtute & authoritate licencię mihi ꝑ dictum dominum Regem ꝑ dictas literas ſuas patentes cõceſſiſſe reuerendo in Chriſto patri et domino dño I.permiſſione diuina B. & W.Epiſcopo, I. L. Militi, I B T. H.ciuibus & Aldermn̄ L & W C. ſeruienti meo, præd Hundredũ de E cum omnibus iuribus, finibus, amerciamentis,wrecco maris,& alijs emolumentis,& commoditatibus eidem Hundredo debito ſpectantibus ſiue pertiñ quoquiſmodo : Habendũ & tenend eidem Hundredum ac ceteras præmiſſa cum pertiñ ꝑfato Epiſcopo I.L. I.B.T.H. & W.C. hered & aſſignat ſuis de dicto dño Rege & hered ſuis per ſeruitia inde ab antiquo debita & de iure conſueta imperpetuũ. Et ego ꝑd I.I. & hered mei Hundredũ ꝑdict',

&c

ac cetera premiſſa cum pertiñ ꝑfato epiſcopo I.B.T. & W. hæredibus & aſſignat' ſuis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus & defendemus imperpetuum per præſentes. Et vlterius noueritis me ꝑfat' I.I. per preſentes, feciſſe, conſtituiſſe, & in loco meo poſuiſſe dilectos mihi in Chriſto S.T. & I.I. meos veros & legitimos Attornatos coniunctim & diuiſim ad deliberandū pro me & noīe meo ꝑfato Epiſcopo I B.T. & W. aut eorū ceſſ attornat' plenam et pacificam poſſeſſionem & ſeiſinam, de & in ꝑdicto hundredo ac cęteris præmiſſis cum pertineñ iuxta vim, formam, & effectū preſentis ſcripti mei eis inde facti: Ratū & gratū habens & habit' totū & quicquid dict' Attornati mei nomine meo fecerint ſeu eorū alter fecerit in prmiſſis p ꝑſentes. In cuius rei teſtimoniū huic præſenti ſcripto meo ſigillum meū appoſui Dat' &c.

¶ A releaſe where two haue recouered lands by fine, and he that had the fee ſimple releaſeth to his fellow.

OMnibus &c T.B. ſalutem Sciatis me præf. T remiſiſſe, relaxaſſe, & omnino de & pro me & hæred meis imꝑpetuum per preſentes quietū clamaſſe I.P. et W.L. in ſua plena & pacifica poſſeſſione exiſtent. hæred' & aſſignat' ſuis totū ius meum, titulū, clameū, intereſſe, & demand' quæ vnquam habui, habeo, ſeu quouiſmodo in futurum habere potero, de & in oibus illis terris & tenemñtis cum pertiñ in K. in coñ E. voc' M quæ ego ꝑd. T ac prad R. & W. nuper habuimus nobis & hered' meis præd' T. p nomen vnius meſuagij, vnius gardini, xx. acraꝝ terræ, decem acraꝝ prati, & xx. acraꝝ paſtur' cum pertiñ in K in dicto coñ E. per finem leuat' in curia dñi Regis corā Iuſtic' ſuis apud Weſtñ a die ſanct' M. in vnū mēſem, anno regni &c 35 inter nos præf. T. R. & W. M. & N. N. & M vxorē eius deforc', ,put inter record' a finis pri' plenius apparet. Ita videlicet quod nec ego ꝑdict' T nec hered' mei, nec aliquis alius nomine noſtro aliquod ius, titulum, clamñ, intereſſe, ſeu demand', de & in prædict' terris & tenementis cum pertiñ, nec in aliqua indē parcella de cætero exigere, clamare, ſeu vendicare poterimus nec debemus quouiſmodo in futurū, ſed ab omni actione iuris tituli, clamei, & demand' inde totaliter ſumus excluſi imꝑpetuum per ꝑſentes. In cuius rei teſtimoniū &c.

¶ A let-

¶ A letter of Atturney made by Executors.

NOuerint vniuersi p̄ sentes nos N. I. & M. vxorē meā, nuper vxorem T.S ciuis dum vixit & groceri Londoñ, ac executricē Testamēti eiusdē T. assignasse, feciſſe, & loco nr̄o constituisse dilectos nobis in Christo I.C.& M.vxorem eius nostros fideles & legitimos Attuñ, coniunctim & diuisim ad petend, leuand, & recipiend vice & nomine nostro, ad eorum ꝓprium vsum, tam oīa & singula mobilia & immobilia, hustilmenta & necessaria quæ p̄fatus T. die obitus sui habuit & sibi pertinebant infra mesuagium siue tenemētum suum in H. in com̄ E.& quę idem T. per testamentum suum dedit & legauit p̄fato I.C & M. vxori suę, sorori eiusdem T. (omnib⁹ & omnimodis hm̄odi hustilmētis & bonis eidem mesuagio siue tenemēto clam̄ & lignifix⁹ omnino exceptis, & eidem mesuagio siue tenemenē vt appropriat̄ reseruatis) quam omnia & singula debita quæ dict⁹ T. die eius obitus debeantur infra com̄ E. prędict⁹, & debita quę dictus T. in dicto suo testamento voluit & legauit p̄fat̄ I.C. & M. vxori eius: Dantes & concedentes p̄fatis I. & M. attornat̄ nostris, ac vtrique eorum plenam & liberam tenore p̄sentiū potest atem nr̄am, ob defectum deliberationis & solutionis in hac parte (si necesse fuerit) tam omnes & singulos debitores, detentores, & eor̄ quemlibet, oium bonorum, hustilmētorum, & necessariorum prędictorum & cuiuslibet eorum parcell', (exceptis & reseruatis prędictis exceptis & reseruatis) quam omnes & singulos debitores, detentores debitorū prędict⁹, ac quemlibet eorū arrestari faciend, imprisonand, & extra prisonam deliberand, necnon implacitandum & ꝓsequendū in quibuscunq; curijs, & coram quibuscunq; Iudicib⁹ & Iustic' quor̄ interest, adeo precise & integre, sicut lex exigit & ꝓmittit, & de receptis in hac parte acquietanc⁹ nomine nostro faciendum, sigilland, & deliberand, attornat̄ quoque vnum vel plures sub se constituend, & ꝓ suo libit̄ reuocand, ceteraq; omnia & singula quę in ꝓmiſſis & circa ꝓmiſſ. necessaria fuerint, seu quomodolibet oportuñ faciend, exercend, & exequend adeo integre, ꝓut nosmetipsi facere possimus si p̄sentes ibidem personaliter interesse-mus: Ratum & gratum habent & habitur̄ totū & quicquid dicti Attornat̄ nostri nomine nostro ad eorum ꝓpriū vsum fecerint seu duxerint, aut fecerit vel duxerit fac' eorum alter in premiſſis. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A let-

¶ A letter of Atturney to enter into lands and tenements.

NOuerint vniuersi per ꝑsentes nos H C & H W. fecisse ordinasse, & loco nro posuisse dilectos nobis in Christo W.P. geñ & I.H. nostros veros & legitimos Attorñ, coniunctim & diuisim ad intrandū vice & nominibus nostris in manerie de B cum pertineñ, ac in quinquentas acr̃ terr̃ viginti acras prati, quadraginta acr̃ pasturæ, quadraginta acr̃ bosci, & quinque libras reddit̃ cum pertiñ in B S. & R. in com̃ Ess̃ quæ nos ꝓdict̃ H C. & H W. per breue domini Regis de ingressu super disseisinam en le post, versus I K armig̃, in cur̃ dict̃ dñi regis coram Iusticiar̃ suis apud Westm̃ termino sancti Mich. anteact̃ &c. etiam recuperauimus ad vsum I.S Milit̃ & hæred̃ suorum, ac de & sup hmõi introitu fie fac̃, plenam & pacificam possessionē, de & in manerie, terr̃, & ten̄ ꝓd̃ cū ꝑtiñ nobis nostr̃ capienda & continuand̃, ad vsum ꝓd̃ I S & hered̃ suorū, donec aliter inde duxerimus disponend̃. Ratum & gratum habent̃ & habitur̃ quicq; id dict̃ Attorñ nostr̃ nominibus nris fecerint, seu eorū alter fecerit in ꝑmiss. prout ibidem ꝓtenꝫ personaliter interesse[m] In cuius rei &c.

¶ A letter of Atturney to enter for default of payment.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus &c. A P. salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum ego ꝓfat̃ A nuper dimiterim, feoffauerim, & per quandam chartam meam bipartitam confirmauerim W C vnum ten̄tum cum ꝑtineñ, scituat̃ in parochia sancē C. viz. inter tenementū &c. Habendum & tenendum ꝓfato W. hæred̃ & assignat̃ suis imperpetuum, sub forma & conditione sequen̄, videlicet, quod prædictus W. hæred̃ vel assignati sui soluerint, aut solui faciant mihi ꝓfato A. aut executor̃ meis in Ecclesia sancti C. ad festum sancti M. archangel: proxim̃ futur̃ post datum charē præd̃ decem libras &c. Et si prędicts W vel assignati sui defecissent vel defecissent de solutione summæ ꝓdict̃, aut in aliqua inde ꝓcella ad festum solutionis superius limitatū, extunc bene liceret mihi ꝓfato A. in ꝓd̃ tenement̃ cum pertiñ reintrare & illud in pristino statu meo habere, prædicta carta feoffamēti & dimissionis non obstan̄, prout in eadem charta plenius liquet. Et quia præfatus W. de solutione ꝓdict̃ fregit &

Noue-

Noueritis me ꝑſ. A. occaſione ꝓmiſſ atturnaſſe, & plenam poteſtatē meam conceſſiſſe dilect̄ mihi in Chriſto C M. & I.P. coniunctim et diuiſim ad reintrand̄, reclamand̄, et poſſidend̄ ꝙ me et nomine meo in ꝑdict̄ tenement̄ cum ꝓtinentijs vt in priſtino ſtatu meo, et ꝑſ. W. inde expellend̄ et amouend̄, dictumq; tenementum in manibus ipſorum T. et I. ad opus meum retinend̄, donec aliter inde duxerim diſponend̄: Ratum et grat̄ habeū et habitur⁹ totū et quicquid ꝑſ. Attornat̄ mei fecerint nomine meo, ſeu eorū alter fecerit in ꝓmiſſis, ꝓut egomet facere poſſem ſi ꝑſonaliter intereſſem. In cuius rei teſtimonium &c.

¶ A Letter of Atturney to receiue poſſeſſion of Lands extended by a Statute Marchant.

OMnibus Chriſti fidelibus &c. T. B. Ciuis & Draper L. ſalutem in dño Cum I. K. Miles, Vicecom̄ Com̄ E. virtute breuis dñi Regis ſibi inde direct̄. extendi feciſſet vnum meſuag' et viginti acras terr̄ cum ꝓtinentijs in D. in Com̄ E. quæ fuerint I K. ad valor̄ &c. ꝙ annum: q̄d quidē meſuag' et viginti acras terr̄ cum ꝓtinen̄ dictus Vicecom̄, cum ea ſic extendi feciſſet, ſeiſire fecit in manus dñi Regis. Noueritis me ꝑfatum T. B. aſſignaſſe, feciſſe, locoque meo poſuiſſe et conſtituiſſe dilect̄ ſeruient̄ meum I. B. meum verum et legitimum in hac parte attornat̄ ad recipiend̄ ꝙ me, et nomine meo, de ꝑſ. I. K. Vic' Com̄ ꝑd̄. ꝓplenā poſſeſſionē et ſeiſinā, de, et in ꝑd̄ meſuagio et viginti ac̄ terr̄ cum ꝓtinentijs, quæ mihi ꝑſ. I B. ꝙ dictum Vic', virtute br̄is dicti dñi Regis ſibi inde direct̄ liberari debent ꝙ extent̄ ꝑd̄, Tenend̄ mihi et aſſignī meis vt liberum tenūm meum, ſecundum tenorē, vim, formam et effectum eiuſd̄ breuis dñi Regis eidem Vic' (vt ꝓfertur) direct̄. Dand̄ et concedend̄ ꝑſ. Attorn̄ meo, plenā et ſufficient̄ tenore ꝓſent poteſtat̄ meā authoritat̄ et mand̄ ſpeciale, ad faciend̄, exercend̄, et exequend̄, ꝙ me et nomine meo, de et in ꝓmiſſis, et in quolibet premiſſ. ea omnia et ſingula quæ ego ꝑſ. T. B. fecerim vel facere poſſem ſiue deterem, ſi ꝓſens ibid̄ ꝑſonaliter intereſſem: Ratum et gratum habens totum et quicquid ꝑd̄ Attornat̄ meus nomine meo fecerit in ꝓmiſſis ꝙ ꝓſentes. In cuius rei teſtimoñ ꝓſentib⁹ ſigill' meum appoſui. Dat̄ &c.

¶ To receiue Atturney.

REx Balliuis Decani & Capituli Ecclesiæ beatæ A de C. vel hundred de S. salutem. Quia per commune consiliū regni nostri Angliæ prouisum est quod quilibet liber homo qui sectam debet ad curiam domini sui, libere possit facere atturn suum ad sectā illam pro se faciend. Vobis scipimus, qꝙ atturnat quem I. P. per literas suas patentes loco suo attornare voluerit, ad sectā pro se faciend ad curiam pdictoꝝ Decani & Capituli de C. vel ad Hundred præd Decani & Capituli de S. loco ipsiꝰ R. sine difficultate ad hoc recipiatis hac vice de gratia nostra speciali. Teste &c.

¶ A letter of Atturney to make suit to a Court.

PAteat vniuersis p presentes, quod ego I. P. attornaui, & in loco meo constituti I B meum Attornat ad sectā nomine meo faciend ad curiā Decani & Capituli Ecclesiæ beat M Line de C. iuxta tenorem breuis regis balliuis prædictorum Decani & Capituli cuꝝ, siue hundred inde direct. Ratū habituꝝ & gratum quicquid idē I. nomine meo fecerint in prēmissis, vel in pmissis duxerint faciend. In cuius rei testimoī pſentibus sigillū meū appositi &c. Dat &c.

¶ A Bill obligatorie

BE it knowen to all by these presents, that I W. L. of S. in the Comty &c. yeoman, owe vnto T. M. Gentleman, ten pounds of lawfull money of England, to be paied to the same T. his executors or assigns, at the feast of Easter next to come after the date hereof: To the which paiment well and truely to be done, I bind me, my heires & executors by these presents. In witnesse whereof, to these presents I haue set my seale. Giuen the first day of Januarie &c.

¶ Another Bill obligatorie.

BE it knowen vnto all men by these presēts, that I W. L. owe vnto T. M. &c. In witnes &c.

¶ An Obligation made to a Sherife.

NOuerint vniuersi p præsentes me I. L. de C. in comitatu E. Husbandman, teneri & firmiter obligari T. C. milit Vic-

Vicecom̃ com̃ E. in &c. Soluend̃ eidẽ vicecom̃ aut ſuo certo attur̃ vel executꝛ ſuis Ad quã quidẽ ſolutiõ̃ bene & fideliẽ faciẽd obligo me, hæꝛ & executꝛ meos p̃ p̃ſens. Sigillo meo ſigillat̃. Dat̃ &c.

¶ A condition of an Obligation where cattell are deliuered by repleuin.

THe condition of this Obligation is ſuch, that where the within named Sherife, by vertue of his office, and vpon the complaint of the within bounden I. L. hath deliuered and repleuied to the ſame I. two hoꝛſes, and foure kine, which one W. B. late tooke, and wrongfully withholdeth, as the ſaid I. ſaith, if the ſame I. doe purſue his action with effect againſt the ſaid W. foꝛ the taking and withholding the ſaid hoꝛſes and kine, and make returne of the ſame, if the returne thereof be awarded: And the ſaid Sherife, his heires and executoꝛs acquite, diſcharge, and ſaue harmleſſe againſt our Soueraign Lord the King, & the ſaid W. of and foꝛ all and euery ſuch thing concerning the premiſſes: That then this obligation ſhalbe void and of none effect, oꝛ elſe it ſhall ſtand in his full ſtrength and vertue.

¶ A condition for appearance in the Kings Bench for good abearing.

CONditio iſtius obligationis talis eſt, q̃ ſi interiꝰ obligatus I. L. compareat p̃ſonaliter in cuſtodia infranominati vicecomitis, vel eius deputat̃, coram dom̃o Rege in octab̃ ſancti H. proximo futuꝝ vbicunq; tunc fuerit in Anglia, ad inueniendum tunc coram ipſo domino Rege ſufficientẽ ſecuritatem de ſe bene gerend̃ erga ipſum dominum Regem & cunctum populum ſuum, iuxta tenorem breuis dicti dñi Regis p̃ſ. vicecomiti inde direct̃ & ſe bene medio tẽpore gerat. Et dicꝫ vicecom̃, hæredes & executoꝛes ſuos erga dominum Regem & cunctum populum ſuum, de & in oĩbus concernent̃ p̃miſſa in demnes conſeruet, quod tunc præſens obligatio pro nullo habeatur, alioquin in ſuo robore permaneat & virtute.

¶ A condition for appearance in the Kings Bench for the peace.

CONditio &c. q̄ ſi infra obligatus I. L. compareat p̄ſonaliter in cuſtodia infra nominat̄ vicecomitis &c. corā dño Rege in octabis S. Michaelis, p̄xim̄ futur̄, vbicunq; tunc fuerit in Anglia, ad inueniend̄ tunc corā ipſo dño Rege ſufficient̄ ſecuritat̄ pacis dñi Regis & ſe bene gerendo erga ipſū dñum Regem & cunctū populū ſuū, & p̄cipue erga H.C. iuxta tenorē breuis ipſius dicti Regis p̄rat̄ vicecom̄ inde direct̄, & medio tēpore pacē gerat. Et dictū vicecom̄, hæredes & executores ſuos erga dñum Regem & cunctum populū ſuum, & p̄cipue erga p̄d̄ H. de & in oībus concernen̄ p̄miſſa indempnes conſeruet, q̄ tunc p̄ſens obligatio &c.

¶ A condition for appearance in the Common place for debt.

CONditio iſtius obligationis &c. q̄ ſi interi⁹ obligat̄ I L. compareat p̄ſonaliter in cuſtodia infranominat̄ Vicecom̄, vel eius deputat̄, corā Iuſticiarijs dñi Regis apud Weſtmon̄ a die Paſchæ in quindecim dies, ad reſpondendum tunc & ibidem H. B. de placito debiti, vel detentionis, vel compoti, iuxta tenorem breuis dñi Regis p̄d̄ vicecom̄ inde direct̄. Et dict⁹ vicecom̄, heredes et executores ſuos, erga dñum regem & prædict⁹ H. de & in omnibus concern̄ p̄miſſ. indempn̄ conſeruet, q̄ tunc &c.

¶ A condition containing one day of payment.

CONditio iſtius obligationis talis eſt, q̄ ſi infranominatus I.L. hered̄ vel executores ſui ſoluant aut ſolui faciant infranomin̄ W. vel executorib⁹ ſuis, ad feſt⁹ Natalis dom̄i p̄xim̄ futur̄ poſt datum infraſcript̄, decē libras legalis monetæ Angliæ, q̄ tunc preſens obligatio &c.

¶ A condition containing two dayes of paiment.

CONditio &c. quod ſi interius obligatus I. L. heredes vel executores ſui ſoluant, aut ſolui faciāt infranominat̄ W. vel

vel executoribus suis,decē libras sterlingorum in forma sequē, videlicet,ad festū Paschæ ꝓxim futur post datum infrascripꝯ quinq; libras,et ad festum S. Michaelis Archangeli tunc ꝓximo sequē quinq; libras,ꝙ tunc &c.

¶ A condition containing diuers daies of paiment.

CONditio &c.ꝙ si infranominatus I.T. heredes vel executores sui soluant,aut solui faciat infranominato W.vel executoribus suis centū libras in forma subscripta, videlicet, ad festum Paschæ infrascripē quinque libras,ad festū Sancti I.Bap. extunc ꝓximo sequent quinq; libras,ad festū Sancti Michaelis Archangeli extunc proximo sequē quinque libr, ad festū Natalis dñi extunc ꝓximo sequent quinque libras. Et post prædict primum annum sic completum, & anno in annum,vnum post alium continue sequent quolibet anñ viginti libras, videlicet,ad quamlibet festoꝝ ꝑdictorum quinq; libras quousque ꝑdictæ centum libræ plenarie persoluantur, quod tunc presens obligatio sit nullius valoris, & si defectus fiat in aliqua solutione præ in parte vel in toto contra formam predictam,quod tunc presens obligatio stet in suo robore & effectu.

¶ Another condition for the same.

CONditio &c.quod si interius obligē I.& R.soluant aut solui faciant aut eorum alter soluat seu solui faciat infranominat W.vel executorib suis sex libr sterlingoꝝ in forma sequenti, videlicet in festo Natalis dñi infrascripꝯ, in festo Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis tunc ꝓximo sequent, in festo Nativ,& in festo Sancti M. Archangeli tunc ꝓximo sequent,et sic deinceps a festo in festū, quarterio in quarterium,& anno in annū, vno post alium extunc proxime & immediate sequē videlicet quolibet hñdi festo festoꝝ prædictoꝝ tres solidos et quatuor denarios, quousque ꝑdictæ sex libre integre et plenarie persoluantur, quod tunc ꝑsens obligatio cas etur & ꝙ nullo habeatur. Et si defectꝰ fiat de aut in aliqua solutione solutioñ ꝑdictꝰ in parte vel in toto contra formā prædictā,quod extunc presens obligatio in omni suo robore stet & effectu.

¶ A condition to deliuer a last of Salmon.

THe condition of this Obligation is such, that where the within bounden W. the day of the date within written, hath bargained and sold to the within named H. one last of Salmon, accounting xij. barrels for a last, good, salt, red, sweet & merchantable, to be truly packed in barrels of assise of the great bond, for the which last of Salmon the said W. knowledgeth himselfe truely to be satisfied, contented, and paied: If the said W. his executors or assignes well and truely, without any delay, deliuer or cause to be deliuered to the said H. or to his assignes, by the feast of Saint P. within written, the said last of Salmon, good, salt, red, sweet, & merchantable, franke and free at L. That then &c.

¶ A condition that the obligor shall not sell his lands to no other person but to the obligee.

THe condition &c. That if the within bounden I. L. at any time hereafter bee willing & minded to bargaine, alien, sell, or put away his great messuage with the appurtenances in L. called the Well in N. then if the said I. bargaine and sell vnto the within named W. or his heires the said messuage with the appurtenances before any other person or persons, he paying for the same as much as any other will doe, without couin, fraud, or deceit. That then &c.

¶ A condition to saue a man harmeleſſe of an Obligation that he is bound with him to another.

THe Condition &c. That if the within bounden I. his heires & executors discharge, saue, and keepe harmeleſſe the within named W. his heires and executors against one T. S. and his executors, of, & for the summe of xx. l. sterling. for the which the said Iohn and W. at the instance and

request of the said I. and for him by their writing obligatorie, bearing date the iiij. day of M. in the xvij. yere of &c iointly & severally standeth bound to the said W. That then &c.

¶ A condition to keepe the peace vntill a certain day, and then to appeare before the Kings Councell.

THe Condition &c. That if the within bounden I. observe & keepe the peace against the King our soveraigne Lord, and all his leige people betweene this and the xv. of Easter next comming, and then doe personally appeare before the King and his most honorable Councell in the Starre-chamber at Westminster, and so from day to day, and not to depart without licence: That then &c.

¶ A condition to discharge and save harmeless of an obligation, bands, writings, and promises.

THe Condition &c. That if the within bounden I. acquite, discharge, and saue harmelesse the within named W. his heires and executors at all times hereafter against all manner of persons, as well of & for all such summes of money, obligations, bands, writings, and promises in, and by the which the said W. standeth charged & bound for such stocke and goods, as before this time haue been parteble between the said I. and W. as of & for all maner of expences of household, and of the rents & farmes of the warehouse, shop, and house, which they both of late held and occupied together, lying, and being in C. within the Citie of L. Th then &c.

¶ A condition to keepe the peace.

CONditio istius obligationis talis est, quod si interius obligat R. de cetero bene & honeste se habeat & pace dñi Regis gerat erga infranominatos I. S. & W. R. & eorum vtrunque & omnes familiares & seruientes suos, prout ordo charitatis & honestatis id requirit, ac erga ipsos I. W. seu eorum alterū non trāgressus fuerit in verbo nec opere, qđ in ipsorū I. & W. damnū seu lesionē nominis sui siue bonæ

fame aliqualit̃ conuerſi poterit, ac etiam ſi dicti I. & W. ſiue eoꝝ alter p̃ dict̃ R. aut p̃ aliquem alũ ſeu aliquos alios eius cauſa quærelam faceret amore, odio, inſtigatione ſeu ꝓcuratiõ de cætet non ꝓſequant̃ nec implacitant̃ ꝓ aliqua cauſa, ſiue la, ſeu mater quacunque int̃ dictos I. & W. & p̃f. R. aperte dat̃ infraſcriptum habit, mot, ſeu exoꝛ, qđ tunc præſens obligatio nulla habeatur: Et ſi prædict' R. contra præmiſſa ſeu eorum aliqu d in futurum fecerit, ſeu ꝓcurauerit, quod tunc præſens obligatio in omni ſuo roboꝛ ſtet & effectu &c.

¶ A condition of arbitrement, and if the arbitrators cannot agree, to ſtand to the iudgement of an Vmpire.

COndi io &c. ꝙ ſi infranobligatus I. Archer ſteterit, & obedierit arbitrio, ordinationi, & iudicio E. C. W. K. I. T. & H. P. arbi ratorum tam ex parte infraſcript' Agnetis, quã ex parte dicti Iohannis Archer, indifferenter electorum de & ſuper omnibus & omniimodis actionibus tam ſpiritualib⁹ quam temporalibus, diſcord js, vaſtacionib⁹, debitis, & demandis quibuſcunque inter partes p̃dict' quouiſmodo ante datum infraſcriptum habitis, factis, initis, ſeu ꝓpetratis, & illa arbitrium, ordinationẽ, & iudicium dictorum quatuor arbitratoꝛũ de & in p̃miſſis fiendum & reddendũ, dictus Ioh. A ex parte ſua iuſte & fideliẽ fecerit, tenuerit, & pimpleuerit, Ita quod huiuſmodi arbitrium, ordinatio & iudiciũ de & in p̃miſſis, fiant & reddantur citra vltimum diem p̃ſentis menſis Maij ꝓximo futurum infraſcriptum. Et ſi prædicti quatuor arbitratores de & in præmiſſis citra diem p̃dict̃ inter ſe concordare nequeant, ſi tunc p̃dictus I. A. ſteterit & obedierit ordinationi & finali iudicio talis vmparis qualis dicti quatuor arbitratores inter ſe citꝛ diem præd eligere & nominare voluerint, ad iudicandum de & ſuper præmiſſis & illam ordinationem & finale iudiciũ dicti vmparis ſic eligendi & nominandi de & in p̃miſſis finendũ & reddendum dict' Ioh. Archer ex parte ſua iuſte & fideliter fecerit, tenuerit & perimpleuerit. Ita quod huiuſmodi ordinatio & finale iudiciũ dicti vmparis ſic eligendi & nominandi de & in p̃miſſis fiant & reddantur citra diem Natiuitatis S. Ioh. Bapt. extunc proximo ſequentis, ꝙ tunc præſens &c. (*vel ſic:*) Et ſi prædicti quatuor arbitratores de & in præ-

premiſſis citra diem p̄d̄ inter ſe concordare nequeant, q̄d̄ tunc p̄dict⁹ Ioh. Archer ſteterit & obedierit ordinationi & finali iudicio P. A. vmparis inter pres p̄dict̄ electi & nominati ad iudicandum de & ſup̄ p̄miſſis & illam ordinationē & finale iudiciū, dicti vmparis de & in p̄miſſis finendum & reddend̄, dict̄ Ioh. Archer ex pte ſua iuſte & fideliter fecerit, tenuerit, & perimplerit, Ita quod huiuſmodi ordinatio & finale iudiciū dicti vmparis de & in p̄miſſ. fiant & reddant citr̄ dē Natalis Sancti I. Bapt. extunc p̄xim̄ ſequent̄, quod tunc p̄ſens obligatio &c.

¶ A condition that a man ſhall honeſtly behave himſelfe, and not to reſort to the houſe of the obligee.

THe condition &c. That if the with⁹n bounden I. L. from henceforth well and honeſtly aſwell in wordes as in deedes, behaue & demeane himſelfe againſt the within named William D. and from this time forward neither to rebuke, miſſay, threate, menace, face, ne baſe the ſame William, nor him any bodily hurt or harme do or procure to be done, nor any aſſault or affray vpon h⁹ make, or cauſe to be made: And alſo do not from henceforth come, reſ⁹ꝛ, or draw vnto the houſe of the ſaid William, he being abſent or priuēt, nor with him, ne any of his be accompanied, eating, drinking, familiar, or conuerſant with his ſaid houſe: That then this preſent obligation ſhal be vtterly void & of none effect. And if the ſaid Iohn do contrary to the premiſſes, or to any point of them: That then &c.

¶ A condition that the husband ſhall ſuffer his wife to make a Will of her goods to the value of xl. pounds.

THe condition &c. That if the within bounden R. D. doe permit and ſuffer one Mary N. en, which the ſame R. by Gods grace ſhall take to wife, in her extreame day or dayes, at any time before her death, to declare and make her Will, deuiſe, and giue at her pleaſure xl. pounds ſterling to

to what perſon or perſons, and vnto what vſe or purpoſe as the will, at her pleaſure: And alſo doe permit and ſuffer her executors to proue, declare, and performe the laſt Will by her made without vexation or interruption, denying or impediment of the ſaid T. And alſo if the ſame R. doe performe, fulfill, obſerue, pay, and content the ſayd xl.l. ſo by her aſſigned, bequeathed, and willed, to ſuch perſon or perſons, and in ſuch maner and vſe, and at ſuch dates, and within ſuch time, as by her ſhall be deuiſed, bequeathed, and willed, without any further delay: That then &c.

¶ A condition that the husband ſhall leaue his wife worth a hundred pounds after his death.

THe condition &c. That where the within bounden I. L. ſhall by the grace of God marry and take to wife one A. P. widow, if the ſaid I. after the ſaid mariage had & ſolemnized, happen to die before the ſaid A. that then if the ſaid I. doe leaue the ſaid A. worth 100.l. in money & moueables, ouer & aboue houſehold ſtuffe, by legacie or otherwiſe, to be deliuered by the executors or aſſigns of the ſaid I. to the ſaid A. her executors or aſſigns, within one month next after the death of the ſaid I to be imployed and diſpoſed to the proper vſe of the ſaid A. at her will and pleaſure &c.

¶ A condition to performe certaine couenants compriſed in a paire of Indentures.

THe Condition &c. That if the within bounden I. L. well & truly performe, obſerue, and keepe all & ſingular the bargaines, couenants, graunts, articles, and agreements contained & ſpecified in a paire of Indentures, of the date within written, concerning a bargaine of certaine Wault, made between the within named W. S. on the one parte, and the ſaid T. L. on the other partie, which on the behalfe of the ſaid I. are to bee performed, ob-

obſerued and kept, after the true meaning of the ſaid Indentures: That then &c.

¶ Another condition of &c. in Latin.

Conditio iſtiꝰ obligacꝰ &c. q̄ ſi infranominatꝰ I. L. bene & fideliter p̄ pte ſua teneat, cuſtodiat, & impleat oēs & ſingulas cōuēciones, cōdicꝰ, cōceſſiones, ſolucꝰ, & appūcuaſinta, comēt & ſpecificatas in quibuſd Indent de dat infraſcript. *vel ſic*, oēs & ſingulas cōuentiones cōd tiones, &c. in quibuſdā Indent (of ſale of wood or land) de dat infraſcript, inter p̄f. I. L. ex vna pte & infranominat W. S. ex altera pte inde confect, q̄ tunc p̄ſens obligatio &c.

¶ A condition concerning the office of a Sheriffes Bailie.

THe Condition &c. That if the with bounden I. A. wel and truly exerciſe & occupie the office of the bailiwicke of the hundred of C. vnder the within named E. T. being ſheriffe of E. be readie and attendant vpon the ſaid ſheriffe & his deputie, at all times when he ſhalbe required in executing his ſaid office of ſheriffewicke, and diſcharge and ſaue harmeleſſe the ſaid ſheriffe againſt our Soueraign Lord the K. & to all other perſons for executing of all maner of proceſſe, precepts, warrants and commandments, to be directed, executed and done by the ſaid I. and of all priſoners as ſhalbe in his cuſtodie, & well & truly content and pay to the ſame ſheriffe, his executors & aſſigns, all the iſſues, reuenues, and profits of the ſaid hundred, whereof the certainties amount to the ſumme of 4. l. by the confeſſion of the ſaid Baylife, to be paid duly at the feaſt of Eaſter, and S. Michael the Archangel next comming, and alſo leuy, content & pay to the ſheriffe, all ſuch green ware, pype ſiluer, and iſſues as the ſaid ſheriffe ſhalbe charged with in the ſaid hundred, & as ſhall be eſtreated out of the ſaid baylie together to be paied to the ſaid ſheriff afore the ſaid feaſt of S. Michael: That then &c.

¶ Acqui-

¶ Acquitance made by one creditor.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptū pertinerit I.K. salutem in dño sempiternā. Cum W.B teneatur mihi pf. I. ac cuidā H. Long, in decē libris sterling. soluendū nobis aut vni nostr̄ ad diūsos t̄minos, put in quadam obligatione et defesanc' sup eandē nobis inde cōfect' plenius continetur. Noūitis me p̄d I. recepisse et habuisse die cōfectionis presentiū de pref. W. viginti solidos sterl. in ptē solutionis p̄dict' decē lib̄r̄, viz. p t̄mino Natalis dñi prox. futurū, de quib⁹ quidā xx s. fateor me fore soluť dictum q. W. heredes & executores suos inde esse quietū et exoneratū p̄ presentes. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A short quitance for the farme of a Benefice.

BE it knowne to all men by these presents, that I. T. C. Parson of P in the county of E. haue receiued & had the day of making hereof, of I. L. x. l. sterling for the halfe yeare farme of my sayd Parsonage, to me due at the feast of S. Michael tharchangell last past before the date hereof. In witnesse whereof to this bill I haue set my seale. Giuen the x. day of October. &c.

¶ Acquitance for the redemption of lands before sold conditionally.

BE it known vnto all men by these presents, that I. I. Long of London gent. haue receiued and had this present day, at the Font stone in the Cathedrall Church of S. Paul in L. betweene the houres of one and foure of the clock at afternoone of the same day, of W. G. of S. in the Countie of Esser yeoman, xl. l. sterling, for the redemptions in full satisfaction of all and singular those tenements, with thappurtenances, in the parish of S. and P. in the said County of Esser, called N. and O. contained & specifi'd in a paire of Indentures of conenant, bearing date the xvj. day of January in the xxx. yere &c made betweene the said W. G. on the one part, and me the said I. L. on the other part,

part, of, for and concerning the bargaine and sale of all & singular the said landes & tenements conditionally, as by the same Indentures thereof made more at large do appeare, of the which I. L. in full payment & contentation, as is aboue said receiued, I the said I. L. knowledge me well & truely contented, satisfied, & paid, and thereof and of euerie parcell thereof I cleerely acquite & discharge the said W. G his heires and executors by these presents In witnesse whereof to these presents I the said John Long haue set to my seale the first day of March, in the thirty yere of the &c.

¶ A Defeasance vpon a Recognisance taken by the chiefe Iustice of the Kings Bench, or Common place.

NOuerint vniuersi p̄ presentes nos R. W. de D. in com̄ E. yeoman, & I. P. de D. in comitatu p̄d̄ yeoman, teneri & firmiter obligari T. L. de B. in comitatu p̄d̄ in centū libr̄ sterlingorū, soluendū eidem T. aut suo certo Attornato hoc scriptū ostensuro, heredib⁹ vel executoribus suis, in festo oīum Sanctorū, p̄xiimo futuro post datū presentiū. Et si defecerimus in solutione predicti debiti, volumus & concedimus q̄d tunc currat super nos, & vtrumq; nostrū, hæredes & executores nostros, pœna in statuto Stapulæ de debitis & mercand̄ in eadem empt̄ recuperandis ordinata & p̄uisa, &c. Datum decimo &c.

THis Indenture witnesseth, That whereas R. W. of D. in the Countie of Esser yeoman, and I. P. of D in the Countie aforesaid yeoman, by a certaine Recognisance p̄ounded for the recouerie of debts taken, recognised & sealed before Sir E. Mountague Knight, chiefe Iustice of the Kings bench, bearing date the day of these p̄sents, stand and be iointly & seuerally bound vnto T. L. of T. in the said County of Esser yeoman, in the summe of one hundred pounds sterling, to be paied as in the same recognisance thereof made more plainlie

doth

both appeare. Neuertheleſſe, the ſaid T. for him his heires and executors willeth and graunteth by theſe preſents, that if the ſaid R & I. their heires, executors, or aſſignes, or any of them, do well and truely content and pay, or cauſe to be contented & paied vnto the foreſaid T. his heirs, executors, or aſſignes, the ſumme of xl.l. of good and lawfull money of England, in manner and forme following, that is to ſay, at the feaſt of all Saints next comming after the date hereof, v.l. at the dwelling houſe of the ſaid T. where he now inhabiteth, & the firſt day of May then next following v. pounds at the ſaid houſe, and ſo forth from yere to yere, and halfe yeare to halfe yeare, at the feaſt of all Saints, and the firſt day of May next and immediatly enſuing another, at the houſe of the ſaid Thomas, as is aforeſaid, fiue pounds, vntill the ſaid ſumme of xl pounds be fully contented & payd: That then the foreſaid Recognisance to be vtterly void and of none effect. And if default of payment be made in any of the ſaid payments, in part, or in all, contrary to the forme aforeſaid, then the ſaid R. and I. willeth and graunteth by theſe preſents, that the ſame Recognisance ſhall ſtand in full ſtrength and vertue. In witneſſe whereof the ſaid parties to theſe Indentures ſunderly haue ſet to their ſeales. Giuen the xvij. day of May, &c.

¶ An Indenture vpon the reſignation of a Beneficе.

THis Indenture made the 3. day of June, in the yeare of our Lord God 1543 in the 35 yeere of the reigne of our Soueraigne Lord Henry the 8. by the grace of God, King of England, France, and Ireland, defender of the Faith, and of the Church of England, and alſo of Ireland, and in earth ſupreame head, betweene ſir Simond B. late Parſon of the pariſh Church and Parſonage of B. in the Countie of C. and in the diocеs of Exeter on the one partie, and ſir Iohn B. of B. afore-

aforesaid Priest on thother party, witnesseth that where the said sir Simond at the instance of the said sir John hath resigned his said parish church and parsonage into the Ordinaries hands of the same, to the intent that the said Ordinarie shall institute and induct the said Sir John Parson of the said parish Church and Parsonage. Whereupon it is covenanted, concluded, & fully agreed betweene the said parties, & either of them covenanteth and grannteth to and with the other of them by this Indenture in manner and forme following, that is to wit, the said Sir John for him and his executors covenaunteth and granteth to and with the said sir Simond by these presents, that the same sir John at such time as he shall be lawfully instituted and inducted Parson of the said parish Church and Parsonage, shal make or cause to be made to the sayde sir Simond such a good, sure, sufficient, and a lawfull bond, as shall bee reasonably advised or devised by the said sir Simond, or his learned counsel, for the assurance, suretie, and sure paiment of an annuall pension of vij. pounds of good & lawfull money of England, to be paied to the said sir Simond, or his assigns, upon the Font stone in the body of the Cathedrall Church of S. Paul in London, at two termes of the yeare, that is to wit, on the day of All Saints, betweene the houres of nine & eleven of the clocke before noone of the same day, three pounds & ten shillings, and on the day of Pentecost, betweene nine and eleuen of the clocke before noone of the same day, three pounds and ten shillings, and so from yeare to yeare, one after another, then next and immediatly following, during the naturall life of the said sir Simond, the first terme of payment thereof to begin on the day of All Saints now next comming. And also that the said sir John and his executors at all and euery time and times hereafter shall clerely acquite and discharge and save harmeless the said sir Simond and his executors, and euery of them

aswell

aswel against the King our Soueraigne Lord, as against all and euery other person or persons, of and for all maner of dimes, subsidies, taxes, and talliages, and all other charges whatsoeuer they be, being due to be paid and borne out for the said benefice. And moreouer the said Sir John couenanteth and graunteth to and with the said Sir Simond by these presents, that the same Sir John within fifty daies next & immediatly after that he shall be so instituted and inducted, shal by his deed sufficient in the Law clearely remit and release vnto the said Sir Simond all & all maner actions, suits, quarrels, debts, dedates, accompts, trespasses, iniuries, and demaunds whatsoeuer they be, which against the said Sir Simond and his executors euer he hath had, or hereafter shall now haue, aswel by reason of dilapidations of the said Church & Parsonage, as by any other reason or cause, from the beginning of the world vnto the day of the date of the said Letters of acquitance. And furthermore, the said Sir John for him and his executors couenanteth and graunteth to & with the said Sir Simond by these presents, that hee the same Sir John, or his assignes, before the feast of all Saints, now next comming, shal deliuer or cause to bee deliuered to the said Sir Simond, or his assignes, a good, sure, sufficient, and a lawfull decree, vnder the seale of the said Ordinarie, whereby or wherewith the same Parish Church shal stand and be sufficiently charged and bound for the assurance and sure payment of the said yerely pension of 7.l. to be paid to the sayd Sir S. or his assignes, during the life naturall of the said Sir S. after the forme aboue said. And also the said Sir John couenanteth and graunteth by these presents, that in case one Th. H. Esq. one of the Patrons of the said benefice, his heires or assignes, doe not seale the presentation, whereby the said Sir John should bee presented Patron of the said Parish Church and Parsonage, that then the said Sir Simond shall bee restored

againe

againe to his said demesne without any let, gainsaying, or interruption of the said sir John, or any other person or persons by or for him, the foresaid resignation, or any other couenant aboue specified to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding. And the said sir Simond for him & his executors will, and graunted by these presents, that if the sayd sir John well and truely performe, obserue and keepe all and every the couenants, graunts, promises, and paiments aboue said, which on his part are to be performed, obserued, fulfilled, and kept, in maner and forme aboue rehearsed: That then an obligation of the date of these presents, wherein the said sir John and one William Browne of the parish of saint Dominicke in the said County of Cornwall yeoman, be iointly holden & bounden to the said sir Simond in C£. Markes sterling, shall bee voide and had for nought, or else it shall stand in full strength and vertue. In witnesse whereof, the said parties to these Indentures interchangeably haue set to their seales. Giuen the day and yeare aboue written.

¶ An Indenture where the executor of the second leasee granteth ouer his estate with a stocke.

THis Indenture made betweene Agnes Johnson of London widdow, late the wife and executrix of the Testament and last will of William I. while he liued, Citizen & Haberdasher of London, on the one party, and William H. Citizen and Haberdasher of London on the other partie: Witnesseth that where Ch. Kellot &c. by his Indenture dated &c. demised, graunted, and let to ferme to I Harison citizen while he liued & Secter of London, which wife and executrix one Ch. E. citizen and Mercer of London hath married, all that his tenement, with shops, cellers, sollers, and other the appurtenances, set and being in W. in the parish of S. Martins next to Ludgate of

London, late being two tenements, and the which the said John H. sometime held and occupied: To haue and to hold to the said J. his executors and assignes, from the feast of the Natiuitie of Saint John the Baptist last before the date of the said Indenture, vnto the end and terme of twentie yeares then next ensuing, and fully to be complete and fulfilled: Yeelding & paying therefore yearely to the said W. his heirs and assignes, fiue pounds sterling, at foure Termes in the yeare, in the Citie of London, vsually by euen portions, together with diuers other couenants, articles, and clauses, in the said Indenture expressed, as by the same Indenture at large may appeare. And where also the said William T. in his Indenture dated the 2. day of January, in the xvij. yere of the Raigne of our Soueraigne Lord King Henrie the eight, bargained, graunted, and sold to the said W. H. his executors and assignes, all his estate, interest, and terme of yeares, that then were due, and for to come, to, of, and in the premisses, by force whereof the said William J. entred into the said tenements, and other the premisses, and was thereof possessed accordingly for the terme aforesaid, and so dyed thereof possessed: It is now bargained, couenanted, condiscended, and agreed betweene the said parties, by this Indenture, in maner and forme following: that is to wit, The said Agnes J. by the vertue and authoritie of Execution of the Testament and last Will of the said William J. her late husband hath bargained, graunted, and sold, and by these presents clearely bargaineth, graunteth, and selleth to the foresaid William H. all that right, interest, estate, and terme of yeares, which be yet due, and for to come, of, and in the said tenement, sometime two tenements, by vertue of the foresaid Indentures, or either of them. And also the said Agnes the day of making of these presents, hath deliuered into the hands and custodie of the said William H. for a stock in ware and ready money,

the

the summe of foxtie pounds sterling: To haue and to hold, occupie, and enioy the said tenement with the appurtenances and stocke of xl. pounds, and all the interests, estates, and termes of yeeres that he yet hue, and foꝛ to come, to, of, and in the said tenement to the said W. H. his executoꝛs and assignes, from the day of the date of these presents vnto the feast of the Natiuitie of Saint Iohn Baptist, which shall be in the yeare of our Lord one thousand fiue hundred foxtie fiue, that is to say, to the full end and accomplishment of as many yeares of the said terme as he yet to come, mentioned in the said former and first Indenture of Lease. And foꝛ and in consideration of the bargaine, graunt, and sale afoꝛesaid, and foꝛ the vlage of the said stocke: The said William H couenanteth and grauunteth to and with the said Agnes by these presents, that he the same William, his executoꝛs and assignes, shall yearely during the said yeares yet to come well and truely content and pay, and cause to be contented and payd to the said Agnes, her executoꝛs oꝛ assignes, twentie Markes sterling, at fowre termes of the yeare, that is to wit, at the feast of Saint Michael the Archangell, the Natiuitie of our Lord God, the Annunciation of our Ladie, and the Natiuitie of S. Iohn the Baptist, oꝛ within the moneth next ensuing euery of the said feasts, by euen portions. And the said W. H. couenanteth and grauunteth and doth with the said Agnes by these presents, that he, his executoꝛs and assignes, shall at the said feast of the Natiuitie of S. Iohn the Baptist, which shall be in the yeare of our Lord God one thousand fiue hundred foxtie fiue, well and truely repay, oꝛ cause to be repayed to the said Agnes, her executoꝛs oꝛ assignes, the said whole stocke of xl. pounds sterling. And the said W H couenanteth and grauunteth by these presents, to and with the said Agnes, that he the same W. his executoꝛs assignes, shall beare and pay the said yearely

rent of fix pound, and alſo perfourme and keepe all and euery articles, couenants, and charges, which the ſaid John M. by the foreſaid former Indenture or Leaſe ſtandeth bounden to perfourme and keepe. And if it fortune any of the ſayd yerely payments of twentie Markes to bee behind vnpaid in part or in all, ouer & after any terme of payment thereof aboueſaid, that it ought to be payd by the ſpace of one moneth, if it be lawfully aſked: that then it ſhall be lawfull to the ſaid Agnes, her executors or aſſignes, in & vpon the ſaid tenement and ſtocke wholly to reenter. And the ſame as in her former eſtate to haue againe, retaine, & repoſſeſſe, and the ſaid W. H. his executors and aſſignes therof, and there from vtterly to expell, amoue, and put out: This Indenture, or any thing in the ſame contained to the contrarie notwithſtanding. Furthermore, it is couenanted & agreed betweene the ſaid parties by theſe preſents, that the ſaid Agnes at all times at her cõming to London in her widdowhood, ſhall haue her lodging and libertie of the Chamber with the chimney ouer the hall of the ſaid tenement, with free entry & iſſue into & from the ſame, without any let or contradiction of the ſaid W. H. his executors or aſſignes, during the foreſaid yeares yet to come. Moreouer, the ſaid Agnes couenanteth & graunteth to & with the ſaid William H. by theſe preſents, that the ſame William, his executors & aſſignes, for & vnder the couenants, grants, charges, & payments aboueſaid, and in maner & forme aboue expreſſed, ſhall peaceably & quietly haue, hold, occupie, & enioy the ſaid tenement, and other the premiſſes, without any manner interruption, let, or expulſion of the ſaid Agnes, her executors or aſſignes, or of any other perſon or perſons. In witneſſe wherof, the ſaid partties to theſe Indentures interchangeably haue ſet to their ſeales. Giuen the twenty day of May

¶ A Supplication for a forfeit to the King our Soueraigne Lord.

MEekely ſheweth vnto your Highneſſe, your humble Seruants Y. K. and P. T. Gents of your moſt honourable Chamber: That whereas I. S. of N. in the Countie of N. yeoman, and R. T. of the ſame Towne and County yeoman, came before the Iuſtices of your Peace within your ſaid Countie, & vndertooke by Recognizance before them, that one W. W. of N. in the ſame Countie yeoman, ſhould not onely perſonally appeare before N. N. Knight, & his fellowes Iuſtices of Peace of your ſaid Countie, at a generall Seſſion the next to be holde at Winchester within your ſaid County, the Thurſday next after the feaſt of the Epiphanie of our Lord, the 38. yere of your moſt noble raigne, but alſo that he ſhould in the meane ſeaſon keepe the peace againſt all your liege people, and namely againſt I. B. widow, either of them in the ſumme of x. l. and the ſame W. W. vndertooke in likewiſe for him in the ſumme of twentie Marks, like as in the ſaid Recognizance more plainely appeareth, at which day the ſaid W. W made default and appeared not: by reaſon whereof the ſaid I. T. and R W. haue loſt & forfeited vnto your Highnes either of them the ſumme of x l. and the ſaid W. W. twentie Markes: Wherefore may it pleaſe your Highneſſe in conſideration of the true and faithfull ſeruice which your ſaid ſeruants daily doe vnto your Highneſſe, and during their liues intend to doe, to giue and graunt vnto them all the ſaid forfeiture forfeited, as is aboueſaid, and thereupon to haue ſuch and as many of your writings for the leuying of the ſame, as in that caſe is accuſtomed: And they ſhall euer pray to God for the preſeruation of your moſt noble Grace.

¶ A priuie seale to the Treasorer and Chamberlaine of the Exchequer for the same.

HEnry the eighthe &c. To the Treasorer and Chamberlaine of our Exchequer, greeting: Whereas one I. S. of S in the Countie of S. yeoman, and R. W. of the said towne & Countie, vndertooke before our Justices of the peace of the same County, that W. Wooze of R. in the Countie aforesaid yeoman, should not onely personally appeare before R. L. knight, & other his fellowes, Justices of our peace in our said Countie, at the generall Session of the peace holden at Winchester, the thurſday after the feast of the Epiphanie of our Lord God, in the eight and twentie yere of our raigne, but also that hee should in the meane season keepe the peace against al our liege people, and namely against M. T. widow, either of them in the summe of x.l. At which day the said W. Wooze made default and appeared not, by reason whereof the said William R. and R. W. haue lost and forfeited vnto vs, either of them, the summe of x.l. and the said W. W. hath also lost for himselfe the said summe of twentie Markes. Wee let you wit, that in consideration of the good seruice done vnto vs by our welbeloued seruants H. R. & D. C. Pages of our chamber, we haue giuen and graunted vnto them the said forfeitures, amounting to the summe of xx.l 6 s. 8 d. by way of reward Wherefore wee will and commaund you, that at the receit of our said Exchequer yee leuie, or doe to be leuied one rayle or rayles, by due and sufficient forme vpon the said persons, for the said summe of xx.l 6 s. 8 d. as vnto vs is forfeited, in manner and forme aboue rehearsed, and the said rayle or rayles so leuied, ye deliuer vnto our said seruants to be taken of our reward, without any preſt or other charge to bee set vpon them for the same. And these our letters shall be your sufficient Warrant and discharge in this behalfe.

Or-

Giuen vnder our priuie Seale, at our Manoꝛ of Richmond, the xx. day of March, the xxvij yeare of our raigne.

¶ Another priuie ſeale for a like matter.

HEnry &c. To the Treaſurer & Chãberlain of our Exchequer greeting: Whereas one J. S. of O. in our Countie of &c. hath forfeited vnto vs the ſumme &c. foraſmuch as he had not T. O. of L. in the ſaid Countie Eſquire, before D. P. and other his fellow Juſtices of our Peace at our Citie of Exceſter, the Tueſday next after the feaſt of S. Swithin, in the tenth yeare of our raigne, as hee by Recognizſance vndertooke. And where alſo J. T. of G. in the ſame county yeoman, hath forfeited vnto vs the ſumme of &c. foraſmuch as hee appeared not before D. Pollard and other Juſtices of our peace in our ſaid countie of D at Exceſter, the Tueſday next after the feaſt of Saint S. in the x. yeare of our raigne, as he by Recognizſance before our ſaid Juſtices perſonally vndertooke. And where alſo T. R. of P. in our ſaid Countie of Denon yeoman, one of the pledges of the ſaid J. T. hath forfeited vnto vs the ſumme of &c. foraſmuch as he had not the ſaid J before our ſaid Juſtices at Exceſter, the Tueſday next after the ſaid feaſt of S. Swithen, in the x. yeare of our raigne, as he by Recognizſance vndertooke. Wee let you wit, that of our eſpeciall grace, in conſideration of the true & faithfull ſeruice, which our welbeloued ſeruants H. R. and P. C. pages of our Chamber, heretofore haue done vnto vs, and during their liues intend to doe, wee haue giuen and graunted vnto them by way of our reward, all the ſaid forfeitures, and euerie of them, amounting to the ſumme of &c. by them the ſaid J. S. J. T. and T. R. in manner and forme aforeſaid, which are forfeited and loſt: Wherefore wee will and commaund you our ſaid Treaſurour and Chamberlaine, that yee at the receit of our Exchequer do

leny, or cause to be leuied one tayle or tayles vpon the said I. S. I. W. and T. R. of the said seuerall summes to vs forfeited, as is aboue said, for our said seruants. And the same tayle or tayles so in due and sufficient forme leuied, ye deliuer, or do to be deliuered to our said seruants, to be taken of our gift, by way of our reward, without pleas or any other charge to be set vpō them for the same. And these our letters shall be your sufficient warrant and discharge in this behalfe. Geuen vnder our priuie seale &c.

¶ A priuie seale to the Treasurer and Chamberlaine of the Exchequer for the leuying of a taile for a forfeit.

HEnry &c. to the Treasurer and Chamberlaine &c. greeting. Whereas one Giles L. and W. C. yeomen, heretofore attached for suspitions of felony, and committed to the ward and keeping of sir Robert D. Knight, Sheriffe of our countie of L. within our Castle, for lacke of sure and safe keeping of the said Sir Rob. the first day of April, in the 33. yeare of our raigne, negligently did escape out of our said Castle, and tooke the priuiledge of Sanctuarie within the Minster of L. by reason whereof the said Sir Robert hath forfeited vnto vs for either of the said two prisoners 100. ℔. amounting in the whole to x. ℔. sterling. Wee let you to wit, that in consideration of the true and faithfull seruice which our welbeloued seruants N. Pator, our Sadler, & N. Diuot heretofore haue done vnto vs, and during their liues intend to do, we haue giuen & graunted vnto them the said forfeiture, by way of our reward. Wee therefore will and commaund you, that at the receipt of our Exchequer yee strike or leuy, or do to be striken or leuied one tayle or tayles, vpon the said Sir Robert, containing the said summe of x. ℔. And the said tayle or tayles so leuyed, yee deliuer vnto our said seruants without pleas or other charge to be set vpon them or the same. And these

theſe our letters ſhall be ſufficient warrant and diſcharge in that behalfe. Giuen vnder our priuie Seale &c.

¶ A ſupplication for the forfeiture of goods not cuſtomed to the King our Soueraigne Lord.

MAy it pleaſe your Highneſſe, your humble ſeruant Iohn B. one of the yeomen of your moſt honourable garde: That whereas the 11. day of March in the xviij. yere of your moſt noble raigne, one Henry Hale, & R Hale, ſeruants to R. T. Searcher of your Port of L. ſeiſed for your gracious vſe & their ſaid Maſter vpon the Thames, xj. peeces of Kerſey, ij. peeces of Satten, and ij. peeces of Mockado, amounting in all by eſtimation to the value of xvi. l. xj. s. viij. d. of the goods of certaine Marchants vnknowne, for that, that the ſaid goods were ſhipped & carried forth from your ſaid Port, toward the parts beyond the ſea, by way of merchandize, and your cuſtomes therof nor payd. The moity of the value whereof being viij. l. iij. s. and iij d rightfully belonging vnto your good grace, as your part: Wherfore may it pleaſe your Highneſſe, in conſideration of the true & faithfull ſeruice wherin your ſaid ſeruant daily doth vnto your Highneſſe, and during his life intendeth to doe, to giue and grant vnto him the ſaid viij. l. iij. s. viij. d. being your part of the ſaid forfeiture, to be taken to him for your gift & reward, & therupon to haue ſuch and as many your writings for the leuying of the ſame, as in that caſe is accuſtomed And he ſhal daily pray to God for the preſeruation of your moſt noble grace.

¶ A priuie ſeale vpon iſſues forfeited in an Attaint.

HEnrie by &c. To the Treaſorer, Barons, and Chamberlaine of our Exchequer, greeting: Where diuers perſons, to the number of xvij. were lately impanelled within our Counties of S. and

M. and D. vpon an Attaint, betweene one T. F. plaintiffe in the said Attaint, and one R. C. and W. B. and the petie Iuries, defendants in the same Attaints, returnable in the vtas of this present Terme of S. Hillarie, being the xxvij. yeare of our raigne: which grand Iuries so impanelled vpon the same Attaint for their non appearance at the said day of returne, haue forfeited either of them vnto vs in issues lost xl. shillings, which amounteth to the summe of xlviij. pounds sterling. Wee let you wit, that we of our grace especiall, and for certaine considerations vs especially moving, haue giuen and granted, and by these presents doe giue and graunt vnto our welbeloued seruants M. M. and B. C. &c the summe of xxiiij. l. parcell of the said xlviij. l. to be taken and had of our gift and reward. Wherefore we will and commaund you, our said Treasurer, Barons, and Chamberlaine, that ye not only vpon the sight hereof doe cause due Proces to be made and extreated out of our Exchequer, according to the due course of the same Exchequer, vnto the Sherifes of the said Counties, for the leuying of the said xxiiij. l. and euery parcell therof, without pzest, loane, or other charge to be taken or affeered vpon our said seruants, or any of them for the same: But that also ye thereof do make due allowance vnto the Sherifes of the said counties, and euery of them for the time being, vpon their accounts therof to be made and giuen in our said Exchequer. And these our letters &c.

FINIS.

The Table of this Booke of Inſtruments.

¶ Aduowſons.

AN Aduowſon of a Parſonage or Vicarage graunted by the King. Fol. 1
An Aduowſon of a Deanrie, Prouoſtſhip, or Maſterſhip of a Colledge by the King. 1
An Aduowſon of a benefice graunted by a Baron, Knight, or Eſquire, &c. 2
The Kings letters to a Deane and Chapiter for an Aduowſon. 2
To a Biſhop for a like thing by the King. 3
An Aduowſon of a Prebend in the Kings Colledge in Oxford. 3

¶ Preſentations.

¶ The forme of a Preſentation to a Parſonage by the King. 4
The forme of a preſentation, where an archdeacon or other Eccleſiaſticall perſon hath iuriſdiction ordinarie. 4
The forme of a preſentation in the marches of Calice, void by attainder. 5
The forme of a preſentation made by a Knight or Gentleman. 5
A preſentation to a Parſonage or Vicarage by a Maſter of an Hoſpitall and his brethren, or by a Deane & Chapter, or ſuch other. 6
A preſentation *Sede vacante*. 6
Another forme of a preſentation *Sede vacante*. 6

¶ Letters

¶ Letters missiue.

¶ Letters missiue to a Bishop for a collation of a benefice by the King. 7
The forme of a letter from one friend to another for like purpose. 7
A presentation to a Chauntrie by the King. 7
A presentation to a prebend by the King. 7
Notes to be diligently obserued in making of presentations. 8

¶ Patents of gifts donatiues.

¶ The gift of a free Chappell by the king. 8
Another forme of a collation by an Esquire, or other common person. 8
A patent donatiue of a Prebend, void by the promotion of the last incumbent. 8
The gift of a Prebend in the Kings Colledge in Oxford. 9
A Prebend in Windsor. 9
A Warrant for a Fellowship in the Kings Hall in Cambridge. 9
The forme of the Kings Letters patents of collation of a Prebend made, *Causa permutationis.* 10
The forme of a presentation, *Causa permutationis inter rectores.* 10
Another forme of the same. 10
The forme of a warrant for a *Congé d'estier.* 10
The forme of a Letter missiue to the Deane and Chapter by the king. 11
A warrant for a royall assent. 11

¶ Letters of significauit.

¶ The patent of a royall assent, with a Significauit to the Metropolitane. 12
The forme of a Significauit to the Metropolitan of the prouince vpon a new foundation of a Bishoprick. 12
A Warrant for the restitution of the possessions of the Bishopricke. 12
The forme of a Charter of fee simple with a letter of Attorney. 12

A Charter of fee ſimple to the husband and wife ioyntly in-feoffed. 12
The forme of a widowes gift in her widowhood. 13
The forme of a Charter of fee farme, made by the chiefe Lord. 13
The forme of a purchaſe of lands in fee ſimple of the King to be holden in Capite. 13
The forme of a Patent for a benefice of land, giuen by the King in pure almes. 14
A Charter of fee ſimple with a condition 15
Another forme of a deed of fee ſimple, with condition to reſeoffe the morgageor. 15
The forme of a gift of a Manor, with the aduowſon appendant thereunto by the King, to a man and to his heires males. 16
A Charter of a fee taile tripartite. 16
A forme of a gift in Frankmariage. 17
Another forme of a gift in the ſpeciall taile. 17
Another forme of a ſpeciall taile. 17
A deed of fee ſimple made in exchange of two parts of a manor and aduowſon. 17
Another forme of an exchange. 18
A Charter for terme of life of a meſuage, without impeachment of waſte. 18
A Graunt for terme of life of manors with the appurtenances to a ſpirituall perſon, with a diſpenſation of the Statute made 21. of Henrie the 8. 18

¶ Leaſes by Indentures.

¶ The forme of a Leaſe by indenture of a tenemẽt in London, or elſewhere. 19
A copie of a Leaſe made by a Parſon of a pariſh Church, of his Parſonage. 21
The forme of a Leaſe made by a Deane and Chapiter, of a Parſonage appropriate. 23
The forme of a Leaſe of graine which the Farmer ought to pay to his leſſor, with a clauſe of defeaſance of the whole Leaſe for lack of payment of the rent. 24
A like forme in Engliſh. 24
The forme of a very perfect leaſe of ſundry Lordſhips with diuers

diuers clauſes of couenants. 25
The forme of a Leaſe of a Brewhouſe or ſuch like thing. 29
Another Leaſe. 29
A Leaſe for yeares of a houſe. 30

¶ Releaſes.
The forme of a releaſe made to the tenant of the freehold of a Manour. 32
Another forme of the ſame. 32
A releaſe made by deed of tenemẽts before purchaſed, with clauſe of warrantie. 32
The forme of a releaſe made by the heire which hath right in the taile. 33
A releaſe made by the feoffees to one of them. 33
A releaſe made by him which had the land in Morgage 33
A releaſe of dowrie made by a widow. 33
A releaſe made by the tenant for terme of yeares. 33

¶ A deed of ſale with alienation.
A deed of ſale made by the executors, by vertue of the teſtament of their teſtator. 34
The forme of the ſame in Engliſh. 34
An alienation of a reuerſion. 35
The forme of the ſame in Engliſh. 35
A letter of Attorney vpon the ſame alienation. 35
The forme of the ſame in Engliſh. 36
An alienation of free rent with homage and ſeruice. 36
The forme of the ſame in Engliſh. 36
A graunt of annuitie or yeartly rent, with deliuery of poſſeſſion and ſeiſin. 36
The forme of the ſame in Engliſh. 37

¶ Of Surrenders.
A Surrender. 37
The forme of the ſame in Engliſh. 37
A partition betweene Siſters. 38
The tenor of the ſame in Engliſh. 38
Aſſignement of dowrie at the Church doore. 38
The deed af oreſaid in Engliſh. 38
How the Copie ſhould bee made of lands holden by the yard. 39

And

Another forme for certaine rent for all maner of ſeruice. 39
A recognition of a tenant what he holdeth of the Lord. 39
The forme of copie in ancient demeſne where the proclamation ſhalbe had. 40
The forme of a copie in ancient demeſne where the wife ſhall be examined. 40
Another forme for terme of life. 40
Another forme vpon condition. 40
Another maner of Surrender which is made vnto the Baily out of the Court. 41
Another forme where the Lord granted a copie of his ſpeciall grant. 41
Another manner for terme of yeres, where the Lord ſhall keepe reparations. 41
Another maner where a man pretendeth a title, and after releaſeth in court. 41
A forme of a copie where the heire is admitted to his lands after the death of his father. 41
Another forme of a copie where the lands were made intailed, with a remainder ouer. 42
Another maner of copie for terme of life, with diuers remainders ouer. 42
A Surrender out of the Court, and a remainder with a condition. 42
A Supplication to be exempt from all maner Enqueſts and Iuries within the Lordſhip. 42

¶ Indentures of all ſorts.

An Iudenture of ſale with a purchaſe. 43
An Indenture of ſale of wood. 45
An Indenture of a bargaine of Wheat. 45
An Indenture of ſetting ouer a leaſe. 46
An Indenture for the ſale of a Reuerſion. 47
Another ſale of a reuerſiō in the maner of a deed in latin. 48
An Indenture of defeaſance of a former ſale of lands. 48
An Indenture of ſale of Copihold lands. 49
An Indenture for the farming of a Perſonage. 50
An Indenture betweene partners. 51
An Indenture for a Prentice. 52
Another for the ſame in Engliſh. 53

An Indenture of mariage. 53
A formall Indenture of a plaine bargaine, which is a good president in all common sales of lands. 55
An Indenture of Partition of land diuided among sisters. 56
An Indenture of sale of Plate vpon a condition, and in default of non paiment to retaine it for euer. 57

¶ An Award. 57

¶ Obligations.

¶ The forme of making all kindes of Obligations. 58
An Obligation where two are bound to twaine. 58
Where three are bound to one. 58
An Obligation where two owners of a ship are bound to two merchants. 59
An Obligation where three are bound to the King and others. 59
An Obligation of diuers daies of paiment, with expressing of a forfeit if default be made. 59
A sure obligation in case where the debtor is mistrusted for flying into Sanctuarie, or beyond the sea. 59

¶ Conditions of diuers sorts.

¶ A Condition for performing of award in a matter of lands. 60
A condition to deliuer corne at a certain day & place. 60
A condition to maintaine the possession in sale of lands. 60
Another forme vpon the same. 61
A condition for the warranty of woad, or any like thing. 61
A condition vpon an Indenture of Prenticeship. 61
A condition where a man hath bought another's right, and hath a letter of Attorney, to sue for the same, bringing the seller &c. 61
A condition for to keepe the Peace, & to be of good abearing. 61
A condition to warrant the sale of a ship. 62
A condition to cause a man to seale an obligation by a certaine day. 62

A con-

A condition to deliuer oyles by a day limited. 62
A condition to make an eſtate to another by a certaine day. 62
A condition to ſaue a man harmeleſſe that is bound for an other man by recognisance. 63
A condition to pay a rent according to an Indenture of leaſe. 63
A condition vpon an Indenture of ſale to make good the ſumme. 63
A condition in a ioynture, to giue eſtate in certain lands to the wife, where there is none other indenture made betweene the parties. 63
A condition to performe a paire of Indentures. 64
A condition to ſaue a man harmleſſe being ſuretie for another in a ſimple obligation 64
A condition of the peace for the good abearing. 64
A condition to be a true priſoner. 64
A condition for the ſealing of Acquitances, or releaſe of lands. 64

Acquitances both in Latin and Engliſh.

¶ An acquitance of a parcell of a ſumme. 65
The forme of the ſame in Engliſh. 65
Acquitance of annuity. 65
Acquitance of the Tenths and Subſidie paied to the Collector. 65
A generall acquitance. 65
The forme of the ſame in Engliſh. 65
Acquitance made by a Vicar or Parſon, to the Proctor of his Vicarage or Parſonage. 66
The forme of the ſame in Engliſh. 66
Letters of Manumiſſion for a bondman in Latin and Engliſh. 68
The forme of the ſame Letters of Manumiſſion in Engliſh 67
Another forme of Manumiſſion in Engliſh. 69

¶ To make diuers Letters of Attorney.

¶ A generall Letter of Attorney to recouer debts. 68

The forme of the ſame in Engliſh. 68
A letter of Atturney for ſpeciall debt. 68
A letter of Atturney to deliuer poſſeſſion of lands. 69
A letter of Atturney to receiue poſſeſſion of lands. 69
A letter of Atturney generall and ſpeciall in a matter of lands. 69
A letter of Atturney vpon a Patent. 70
A like forme of a letter of Atturney vpon a Patent in Engliſh 71
A letter of Atturney in Engliſh. 71
A letter of ſubſtitution, where the Atturney maketh a deputie vnder him. 71

¶ To make Letters Patents, diuers and ſundrie formes.

A Patent of an office for terme of life, with a fee aſſigned to the ſame. 72
A Graunt for the keeping of a Mannour, Parke, and Lodge. 72
A letter Patent of a yerely annuity, with diuers other clauſes of fees. 73
A letter Patent of the King, or of a Lord, concerning the gift of a Stewardſhip, and Conſtable. 74
A letter Patent for keeping of a naturall Ideot or Lunaticke. 75
A letter of Safeconduct for a certaine of yeres. 75
A briefe Commiſſion of a Steward. 77
A Patent of annuitie or a yerely fee, giuen by a gentleman to his ſeruant for promotion of a mariage. 77

¶ To make diuers and ſundrie kinds of Supplications, Bils of complaints, Anſwers, and other Petitions, to be put for any matter in the Kings Court.

To the King our moſt dread ſoueraigne Lord. 78
A petition to the King for a poore ſcholler. 78
A bill of complaint vpon certaine griefes, requiring a writ of *Certiorare*, 78

A Bill of complaint for the right of lands, where a ſtate was made by deceit, and to require a *Subpena* vpon the ſame. 79
A bill of *Subpena* for a title of lands intailed. 80
The anſwere of I.W. to the bill of complaint of R.R. huſbandman. 81
A bill of complaint to the Chancerie for a debt without a ſpecialtie. 83
The anſwere to the ſame bill 84
Another forme of a bill for a *Subpena*. 84
A bill of complaint where a Queſt hath paſſed in a matter wrongfully alleaged. 85
A warrant for a ſumme of money. 86
A warrant dormant. 86
A warrant for a Bucke. 87
A deed vpon lands gotten by fine or recouery. 87
Another. 87
A deed of ſetting ouer of a Ward. 87

¶ To forme letters Teſtimonials.

A letter of a teſtimonie for an Obligation confeſſed in a Court. 88
Another teſtimoniall in Engliſh for the approouing of a teſtament. 88
A good preſident of a teſtament. 88
The maner to make a Supplication vpon breaking of promiſe, and ſuch like 90
Another vpon deceit by a partner. 90
A bill of a complaint made for recouering of euidence made by compulſion. 91
A bill of a title of Copihold land. 92

¶ Additions to the Booke of Inſtruments.

A grant of a ward within age. 94
A warrant for the payment of an annuity. 94

A graunt of a Ward by the King. 95
A licence to be abſent from the Parliament. 95
The incorporation of a Towne. 95
A graunt of a Faire. 96
A graunt of a VVarren. 96
A licence for a man to keepe on his cap. 96
A licence for apparrell, and to ſhoot in Croſſebowes and Handgunnes. 96
A placard for a Croſſebow. 97
Another placard for a Croſſebow. 97
A licence to vſe the game of Cloſſing. 97
A licence to retaine xx men. 98
Nonreſidence. 98
A graunt of the reuerſion of an office by the King. 98
A graunt of the office of one of the Auditors of the Eſchequer. 99
A graunt of a Stewardſhip for terme of life. 100
A graunt of a Stewardſhip during pleaſure. 100
A graunt of an Vndeſtewardſhip. 100
A graunt of the office of an Auditor. 101
A graunt of an annuitie for terme of life. 101
A graunt of an annuitie made by a Parſon of a Church, to endure ſo long as he ſhall be Parſon. 101
Another graunt of an annuitie of terme of life. 101
A graunt of an annuitie, with a paine of nonpayment the ſame. 101
A graunt of an annuitie made to a woman, to begin after the death of her husband vpon condition. 102
A graunt of an annuitie for miniſtration of Gods ſeruice. 103
A graunt of an annuitie to the vſe of a woman, to begin after the death of her husband 103
A deed of Feoffement made vpon a Decree in the Chaunceriе. 103
A deed of Feoffement of lands giuen by Teſtament, with a reſeoffement 104
A deed of Feoffement. 104
A deed of Feoffement made by him that hath lands by deſcent. 104
A deed of Feoffement vpon condition of paiment or nonpaiment

payment of money with a letter of Atturney. 105
A deed of Fee farme. 105
A graunt of the reuerſion of certaine lands, with other lands in poſſeſſion. 106
A deed of fee ferme, and a reentre for default of paiment of the ferme, or for ſuit of Court vndone. 107
A deed of feoffement made in the fulfilling of the laſt Will of the teſtator, vntill a certaine ſumme of money be payed. 107
A graunt of Lands vpon condition to finde the graunteur meat and drinke. 108
A deed of feoffement of lands purchaſed. 108
A ſtate of lands ſold by the Executors. 108
A deed of feoffement for making of an Obite for terme of twentie yeares. 108
A deed where the Lord graunteth that his tenant ſhal hold his Copyhold by free Charter 109
A deed of feoffement of the moitie of a Manor recouered by writ of *Entre en le poſſ.* 110
A deed of feoffement of lands in auncient demeſne recouered there by fine. 110
A deed of feoffement of lands in London. 110
A feoffement made by him which hath an Hundred of the Kings graunt with a letter of Atturney. 111
A releaſe where two haue recouered lands by fine, and hee that had the fee ſimple releaſeth to his fellow. 111
A letter of Atturney made by Executors. 112
A letter of Atturney to enter into lands and tenements. 112
A letter of Atturney to enter for default of paiment. 112
A letter of Atturney to receiue poſſeſſion of lands extended by a Statute marchant. 113
To receiue an Atturney. 113
A letter of Atturney to make ſuit to a Court. 113
A bill Obligatorie. 113
Another bill Obligatorie. 113
An Obligation made to a Shiriſe 113
A condition of an obligation, where cattell are deliuered by a Replenin 114
A condition for appearance in the Kings Bench, for good abearing. 114

A condition for appearance in the Kings Bench for the peace. 114
A condition for appearance in the Common place for debt. 114
A condition containing one day of payment. 114
A condition concerning two daies of paiment. 114
A condition concerning diuers daies of paiment. 115
Another for the same. 115
A condition to deliuer a laft of Salmon. 115
A condition that the obligor shall not sell his land to no other person but to the obligee. 115
A condition to saue a man harmeleſſe of an obligation that he is bound with him to another. 115
A condition to keepe the peace vntill a certaine day, and then to appeare before the Kings Counsell. 116
A condition to discharge and saue harmeleſſe of an obligation, bonds, writing, and promises. 116
A condition to keepe the peace. 116
A condition of arbitrement, and if the arbitrors cannot agree to stand to the iudgement of an vmpire. 116
A condition that a man shall honestly behaue himselfe, and not resort to the house of the obligee. 117
A condition that the husband shall suffer his wife to make a will of her goods to the value of xl.li. 117
A condition that the husband shall leaue his wife worth a hundred pounds after his death. 117
A condition to performe certaine couenants comprised in a paire of Indentures. 117
Another condition of &c in Latin. 118
A condition concerning the office of a Shirifes Baily. 118
Acquitance made by one creditor. 118
A short quitance for the farme of a Benefice. 118
Acquitance for the redemption of lands before sold conditionally. 118
A defeasance vpon a recognisance taken by the chiefe Iustice of the Kings Bench or Common place. 119
An Indenture vpon the resignation of a Benefice. 119
An Indenture where the executor of the second lessee granteth ouer his estate with a stocke, 121
A supplication for a forfeit to the King our Soueraigne Lord

Lord. 123
A priuie ſeale to the Treaſorer & Chamberlaine of the Exchequer for the ſame. 123
Another priuie ſeale for a like matter. 124
A priuie ſeale to the Treaſorer and Chamberlaine of the Exchequer, for the leuying of a tayle for a forf. 124
A ſupplication for a forfeiture of goods not cuſtomed to the King our Soueraigne Lord. 125
A priuie ſeale vpon iſſues forfeited in Attaint. 125

Finis Tabulæ.

A BOOKE OF *Presidents*, WITH ADDI-*tions of diuers necessarie* Instruments, meet for all such as desire to learne the manner and *forme how to make Euidences and In-*struments, &c. As in the Table of this Booke more plainly appeareth.

Imprinted at London for the Companie of Stationers.
1621

Cum priuilegio.

The Contents of this Booke.

FIrſt a perfect rule to know when the Termes begin and end, & how many Returnes are in euery of them.

2 A rule for 24. yeares, to find out the yeare of our Lord, the Prime, the Epact, Sunday letter, Leap yere, Aſhwenſday, Eaſter day, Rogation week, Whitſunday, &c.

3 A Kalender of the 12. Moneths, with the Sunne riſing and ſetting, and the length of daies and nights.

4 A Table in the end of this booke, with all the principall matters therin contained.

A neceſſarie and perfect Rule to know when the Termes begin, and end, and how many Returnes are in euery of them.

Eight dayes before any Terme be.
The Exchequer openeth for certaintie,
Except the Terme of Trinitie,
That openeth but foure dayes before truly.

Hillary Terme beginneth the 23. of January (if it be not Sunday) then the day following, and endeth the 12. of February Which Terme hath foure Returnes, that is to say:

- Octab. Hillarij.
- Quind. Hillarij.
- Craft. Purif.
- Octa. Purif.

Easter Terme beginneth the 17. day after Easter, and endeth the munday next after the Aſcention day. And hath fiue returnes.

- Quind. Paſchæ.
- Tres Paſchæ.
- Menſe Paſchæ.
- Quinq; Paſchæ.
- Craſtin. Aſcen.

Trinitie Terme beginneth the Friday after Trinitie Sunday, & endeth the wenſday fortnight after. And hath foure returnes.

- Craſt. Trinitatis.
- Octab. Trinitatis.
- Quind. Trinitatis.
- Tres Trinitatis.

Michaelmas Terme beginneth the 9. day of October, and endeth the 28 of November. And hath eight returnes.

- Octab. Michael'
- Quind Michael'
- Tres Michael'
- Menſe Michael'
- Craſt. Animar'
- Craſt. Martini.
- Octab Martini.
- Quin. Martini.

In this Calender following you ſhall oftentimes finde this letter B, the which ſignifieth ſuch dayes as the Egyptians note to be dangerous, to begin or take any thing in hand, as to take a tourney or any ſuch like thing.

An Almanacke for 24. yeres.

The yeere of our Lord	The Prime.	The Epact.	Sunday letter & leap yeere.	Aſhwednesday the first of Lent.	Easter day.	Rogation weeke.	Whitsunday.
1607	12	12	D	Febr. 18.	5 May	11	May 24
1608	13	23	CB	10	Mar. 7	2	15
1609	14	4	A	March 1.	April 26	22	June 4
1610	15	15	G	Febr 21.	18	14	May 27
1611	16	26	F	6	Mar. 24	April 29	12
1612	17	7	ED	26	April 12	May 18	31
1613	18	18	C	17	4	10	23
1614	19	29	B	March 9	24	30	June 12
1615	1	11	A	Febr 22.	9	15	May 28
1616	2	22	G	13	Mar. 31	6	19
1617	3	3	B	March 5.	April 20	26	June 8
1618	4	14	D	Febr 18	5	11	May 24
1619	5	25	C	10	Mar. 28	3	10
1620	6	6	BA	March 1.	April 16	22	June 4
1621	7	17	G	Febr. 14.	1	7	May 20
1622	8	28	F	March 6.	21	27	June 9
1623	9	9	E	Febr 26	April 13	May 18	June 1
1624	10	20	DC	11	Mar. 28	2	May 16
1625	11	1	B	March 2.	April 17	22	June 15
1626	12	12	A	Febr. 22	9	14	May 28
1627	13	23	G	7	Mar. 25	April 29	13
1628	14	4	FE	27	April 13	May 18	June 1
1629	15	15	D	18	5	10	May 24
1630	16	26	C	10	Mar. 28	2	16

¶ A Rule to find out Easter day.

In March after the first C
Looke the Prime where euer it be:
The third Sonday after, Easter day shall be.
And if the Prime on the Sonday be,
Then reckon that for one of the three.

Ianuarie hath xxxj. dayes.

Sunne { riseth / setteth } Houre { 7.34.min. / 4.26.min. }

The day is 8. houres, the night 16.

3	A	Calend.	Circumcision of Christ. B		1
	b	4 no.	Octaues of S. Steuen B		2
11	c	3 no.	Oct. of S. Iohn		3
	d	Pridie.	Oct of Innocents B		4
19	e	Nonas.	Oct of Tho. Becket B		5
8	f	8 id.	Twelfe day		6
	g	7 id.	Felix		7
16	A	6 id.	Lucian		8
5	b	5 id.	Agape virgin		9
	c	4 id.	Sa. first her. Sol in Aq. B		10
13	d	3 id.	Atlas Autumne		11
2	e	Pridie.	Arcade martir		12
	f	Idus.	Hillary Bishop		13
10	g	19. Cal. Feb	Felicia		14
	A	18 cat	Maure B		15
18	b	17 cat	Marcel		16
7	c	16 cat	Antony B		17
	d	15 cat	Prisca		18
15	e	14 cat	Wolstan B		19
4	f	13 cat	Sebastian		20
	g	12 cat	Agnes		21
12	A	11 cat	Vincent		22
1	d	10 cat	Emerentse Terme beg.		23
	c	9 cat	Timothe		24
9	d	8 cat	Conuers. of S. Paul.		25
	e	7 cat	Policarpe		26
17	f	6 cat	Julian		27
6	g	5 cat	Valery		28
	A	4 cat	Thronoze		29
14	b	3 cat	Basill		30
3	c	Pridie.	Victor		31

Februarie hath xxviij. dayes.

Sunne { riseth / setteth } Houre { 7. 15. min. / 4. 45. min.

The day is 10. *houres, the night* 14.

	n	Calend.		D. Brigget. Fast.	1
11	e	4	no.	Purification of our Lady.	2
19	f	3	no.	Blase	3
8	g	Pridie.		Oild rt	4
	a	Nonas.		Agathe	5
16	b	8	id	Vedast & Amandi	6
5	c	7	id.	Angul Bishop B	7
	d	6	id.	Dnle Bishop	8
13	e	5	id.	Apolin. Sol in Pisces.	9
2	f	4	id	Scholastica B	10
	g	3	id	Enostragie	11
10	a	Pridie.		Enlalie Terme ends.	12
	b	Idus		Eulantippa	13
18	c	18 Cal. Ian.		Valentine	14
7	d	15	cal	Faustine & Jonite	15
	e	14	cal	Julian virgin	16
15	f	13	cal	Dolseron B	17
4	g	12	cal	Simion	18
	a	11	cal	Tobint	19
12	b	10	cal	Wildred	20
1	c	9	cal	Lete. Martyra	21
	d	8	cal	Cathedra S. Petri	22
9	e	7	cal	Locus lisexti. Fast	23
	f	6	cal	Matthias	24
17	g	5	cal	Conuersio S. Pault	25
6	a	4	cal	Nestor	26
	b	3	cal	Augustine B	27
17	c	Pridie.		D. wold B	28

March hath xxxj. dayes.

Sunne { riſeth / ſetteth } Houre { 6. 18 min. / 5. 42. min.

The day is 12. *houres, the night* 12.

3	d	Calend.		Dauid	1
	e	6	na.	Chad	2
11	f	5	no	Maurice	3
	g	4	no.	Adrian	4
19	A	3	no.	Euſebius & Focas	5
8	b	Pridie.		Victor	6
	c	Nonas.		Perpetue	7
16	d	8	id	Felix	8
5	e	7	id	Le Martirs	9
	f	6	id	Agapite	10
13	g	5	id	Tutton, Sol in Aries	11
2	A	4	id.	Gregorie Biſhop	12
	b	3	id.	Theodore	13
10	c	Pridie.		Candide	14
	d	Idus		Longine B	15
18	e	17 Cal. Apr.		Vlla. & Ionice B	16
7	f	16	cal	Patricke	17
	g	15	cal	Edward	18
15	A	14	cal	Joſeph	19
4	b	13	cal	Cuthbert	20
	c	12	cal	Benet	21
12	d	11	cal	Aphrodoſy	22
1	e	10	cal	Theodote	23
	f	9	cal	Int. Reg Iacob Faſt,	24
9	g	8	cal	Annuntiation of our Lady	25
	A	7	cal	Caſtus is Martir	26
17	b	6	cal	Reſurrect. Domini	27
6	c	5	cal	Dorothy B	28
	d	4	cal	Victor	29
14	e	3	cal	Guirme	30
3	f	Pridie.		Adelme	31

Aprill hath xxx. dayes.

Sunne { riseth / setteth } { Houre } { 6. 17. min. / 6. 34. min. }

The day is 14. *houres, the night* 10.

	g	Calend.		Theodore	1
11	A	4	no.	Mary Egipti	2
	b	3	no.	Richard Bishop	3
19	c	Pride.		Ambrose	4
8	d	Nonas.		Marcian	5
16	e	8	id.	Sixten	6
5	f	7	id.	Egesippus B	7
	g	6	id.	Harvey:mus	8
13	A	5	id.	Passion of vij. virgins	9
2	b	4	id.	Tiburce & Valerian B	10
	c	3	id.	July Bish. Sol in Taur.	11
10	d	Pridie.		Oswolde Archbishop	12
	e	Idus.		Anlary	13
18	f	18. Cal. Maij		Vitie	14
7	g	17	cal	Leonard	15
	A	16	cal	Isroze Bishop B	16
15	b	15	cal	Colmy	17
4	c	14	cal	Quintine	18
	d	13	cal	Alphe Bishop	19
12	e	12	cal	Victor Martir P.	20
1	f	11	cal	Simon B shop B	21
	g	10	cal	Goldberne	22
9	A	9	cal	George Martir	23
	b	8	cal	Alfride Bishop	24
17	c	7	cal	Marke Euangelist.	25
6	d	6	cal	Clete	26
	e	5	cal	Anastas	27
14	f	4	cal	Vitalis Martir	28
3	g	3	cal	Peter Bedelmis	29
	A	Pridie.		Erkenwald Bish	30

May hath xxxj. dayes.

Sunne { riseth / setteth } Houre { 5. 18. min. / 7. 42. min.

The day is 16. houres, the night 8.

11	b	Calend.		Philip & Iacob	1
	c	6	no	Athanasij Bishop	2
19	d	5	no.	Invention of the Crosse	3
8	e	4	no.	Festum corporis Christi	4
	f	3	no.	Godard	5
16	g	Pridie.		John Hoyt Latin	6
5	A	Nonas.		John of Beverley B	7
	b	8	id	Apparitio S Michael	8
13	c	7	id.	Transl. of S. Nicholas	9
	d	6	id	Gordian & Epimachy	10
2	e	5	id	Antony Sol in Gemini	11
10	f	4	id.	Barker	12
	g	3	id.	Boniface Martir	13
18	A	Pridie.		Judoc Martir	14
7	b	Idus		Brandon B	15
	c	17 Cal. Iun.		Transl. of S Barnard	16
15	d	16	cal	Diasecij Martir	17
4	e	15	cal	Dunstan	18
	f	14	cal	Bacnardine	19
12	g	13	cal	Elen Durene B	20
1	A	12	cal	Julian Virgin	21
	b	11	cal	Fridesti Martir	22
9	c	10	cal	Transl. of S Francis	23
	d	9	cal	Ideine Bishop	24
17	e	8	cal	Augustine of England	25
6	f	7	cal	Bene presbiteri	26
	g	6	cal	Germaine	27
14	A	5	cal	Corporis Martir	28
3	b	4	cal	Felix	29
	c	3	cal	Petronel	30
11	d	Pridie.		Petri	31

effect) how bin to the vtter vndoing of him & her, with all their heires for euer, your said poore oratrices husband taking hold on that point, that the said &c. payed not the foresaid &c. did at their next meeting renounce & say, that he would not stand to the said couenants & bargaine, whereunto the said &c. partly knowing in that he had not payed nor proffered the &c. said before sufficient: to the which were readie to be sworne, he was contented: howbeit he said that your said oratrices poore husband should pay for the making of the writings: for the payment whereof, her said husband as then hauing no great store of money, was faine to giue him a golde ring in pledge, to payeth scribe for writing of the same. All this notwithstanding (most honourable Lord) & that your said poore oratrices husband hath often & sundry times since by many writes and meanes required the said writings concerning the said bargain of the said &c. he against all naturall loue & humanitie nothing more coueting than the extreame destruction of her and her said poore husband, & well perceiuing how farre he is now vnable to helpe himselfe, hath vtterly denied to render the same, & yet doth, contrary to all conscience, equitie, law, or right: In consideration whereof, may it like your honorable lordship of your accustomed pitie, to call the said &c. before you, together with the husband of your said poore oratrix, & there to will him to deliuer the said writings againe to the said husband, for it shall seeme vnto your honor, or els there to shew sufficient matter why he should keepe the same, & your said oratrix, with her poore husband & their poore children shall pray &c.

¶ A Bill of a title of Copiehold lands.

HIMbly complayning, sheweth vnto your good Lordship, your dailie Oratour &c. S. otherwise named W. T. of L. cosin & heire of J. S. otherwise called J. W. while he liued &c. That where-as

as your said Orator at your Lordships last being, at &c. did exhibite vnto you a certaine bill of complaint, mentioning therein that the foresaid I. S. otherwise called I. T. in his life time was seised of and in certaine customarie landes & tenements, that is to say, of and in &c. holding by copie of Court roll of the manor, of which one T. L. then was and yet is Lord And that the same I. S. so being seised of the premisses afterwards of like estate died thereof by protestation seised, after whose death the said &c. with the appurtenances and the right, title, vse, possession, and inheritance thereof descended and came, and of right ought to discend and come vnto your said Orator as cosin and next heire of the said I. S. that is to say, the youngest sonne of I. youngest sonne and heire to the same I. S. according to the auncient custome of the said Manor: And that your said Orator had oft and sundrie times desired and prayed the said &c. that with lawfull warning vnto the tenants of the said Lordship, a Court might be holden at the said manour, by whose inquiry the title of your said Orator might be presented and found in the premisses, according as both iustice, right, and good conscience doth require: Howbeit most honorable Lord, that notwithstanding, inasmuch as the said &c. hath kept the premisses in his owne hand this many yeares past, and the profits and issues thereof comming, hath by the same space to his owne proper vse receiued & taken, and yet doth, your said poore Orator could neuer get the same &c. to hold a Court there, minding thereby vtterly disheriting vnto your said poore Orator, of and in the premisses: vntill such time as your sayde most honorable Lordship, mooued with your accustomed loue to iustice, and pitie towards powertie, vouchsafed to graunt vnto him your benigne letters, directed vnto the said &c. willing him thereby, with lawfull warning giuen vnto the tenants of the said Lordship, to summon and keepe a Court of

the

the said manor, for the triall of the right of your said Orator in the premisses: upon the receit of which letters, the said &c. summoned and kept a Court at his said manor of &c whereat upon the open and plaine declaration of your said Orators title, together with the examinatiõ of diuers witnesses brought in by your said Orator for the said title in the premisses, and further upon the shewing of much substantiall and auncient euidence, maintaining the same, the Homage therewith charged and sworne, did present and find at the said &c. before T. S. Steward of the same Court, that the foresaid J. S. was possessour, and held the premisses by Copie of Court roll, according to the custome of the said manor, and that also your said Orator was cosin and heire to the same J. S. according to the custome of the said manor, that is to say, Sonne of P. younger sonne of &c. as by the copie of the same Court rolles, readie to be shewed, more plainely may appeare vnto your Lordsh p. After which presentment at the same Court it was agreed betwixt the sayd Steward in the name of the said &c. and your said Orator, that if the said &c. should not declare and shew vnto your said Orator, or to his learned counsell at London, within one terme then next ensuing, a better title and interest to the foresaid premisses, than your sayd Orator had then and there already proued: that then your said Orator should haue and enioy the premisses to him and to his heires, according to right, equitie, and good conscience, & according to the custome of the said manor. But so it is most honorable Lord, that although the said &c. (as he cannot) so hath he not by the said space proued any manner of title, or colour of title to the premisses, but onely with such and like fraudulent delayes he intendeth to weary your said poore Orator from the obtayning of the premisses, and if he can disherite him from the same: Wherefore may it please your good Lordship of your accustomable goodnes, alwaies

to

to your sayd Orator the Kings most gracious writt of subpena, to be directed to the said &c commaunding him by the same not only to appeare personally before your good Lordship in the high Court of Chauncerie at a certaine day, and under a certaine paine by your good Lordship therein to be limited, but also to permitt and suffer your said Orator peaceably to have, hold, occupie, possesse, and enioy the premisses aforesaid, and the profits and issues of the same, untill such time as the same &c. hath duly appoined better title to the premisses than hee hath hitherto done, and your said poore Orator shall pray &c.

¶ ADDITIONS TO THE Booke of Instruments.

¶ A graunt of a Ward within age.

OMnibus Christi &c Salutem &c. Sciatis me prefat Comitem pro quadam pecunie summa, mihi per T. M. generosum p manibus solut, dedisse, & p plent concessisse eidem T custodiã W. C. filij et heredis I. C. iam defuncti, ac omnium terarum tenementorum et hereditamentor, quæ ad man meas devenire poterint ratione minoris ætatis eiusdẽ W. post mortẽ dicti I. qui de me tenuit die quo obijt p servitium militare, ac maritagium p̃dicti W. Habendũ & tenendũ custodiam p̃dictam, ac maritagium p̃d W ff. T. et assignatis suis quousque dictus W. ad plenam ætatem viginti vnius annorum peruenerit ac quamdiu in manibus meis iure contingerent seu remanere deberẽt, et si contingit p̃dict W. obire antequam ad plenam ætatem viginti vnius annorum peruenerit, herede suo infra ætatem existente, tunc sciatis me præfatum comitem pro &c. concessisse præfat T. custodiam eiusdem heredis omnium terrarum, tenementorum & hereditamentorum p̃dictorum, vna cum maritagio eiusdem heredis, & sic de herede in heredem, quousque vnus

eorum

eorum ad plenam ętatem viginti vnius annorum perueneris In cuius rei teſtimonium hanc p̄ſenti ſcripto meo ſigillū meum appoſui. Datum &c.

¶ A Warrant for the payment of an Annuity.

WIllihelmus D. Miles, omnibus receptoribus balliuis firmarijs prepoſitis miniſtris, et occupatorib⁹ quibuſcunque dominiorū et maneriorū meorū ć N. et L. in com̄ E. qui nunc ſunt, et qui pro tempore futuro erunt ſalutem. Cū ego præf. W. nuper per ſcriptum meum cuius datum eſt primo die Maij anno &c. ordinauerim, fecerim, & conſtituerim dilect⁹ mihi in Chriſto, T. N. armig⁹ ſeneſchallum meum omnium p̄dictor⁹ dominiorum & maneriorum meorum. Habendum tenendum & occupandum officium præd̄ præfato T. per ſe vel per ſufficientem deputatum ſuum vel ſufficientes deputatos ſuos q̄diu ſe bene geſſerit in eodem, percipiendo annuatim pro officio ſuo prædicto exercendo & occupando, quatuor libras argenti per manus receptorum balliuorum firmariorum ſeu aliorum officiarior̄ & miniſtrorum dominiorum & maneriorum meorum prædictorum pro tempore exiſtentium, ad terminos S. Michaelis Archangeli, & Paſchæ, per equales portiones, prout in ſcripto prædicto plenius continetur. Vobis igitur omnib⁹ et ſingulis receptoribus balliuis, firmarijs prepoſitis, ſeu alijs occupatoribus & miniſtris dictorum dominiorum et maneriorum meorū quibuſcunq; pro tempore exiſtentibus & in futurum exiſtent̄. Et cuilibet veſtrum mando, onero et firmiter iniungo quod de tempore in tempus ſoluatis ſeu ſolui faciatis, ſeu vnus veſtrum ſoluat ſeu ſolui faciat præf. T. præd̄ quatuor libras ad terminos in prædictos ſine dilatione vlteriori, iuxta formam ſcripti noſtr̄ prædicti ſibi inde confecti, recipiendo inde de præf. T. vel de ſuo in hac parte deputato acquietancias ſingulas ſolutiones quas ſic fecerit̄ teſtificantes: & per preſens mandatum meum volo quod auditores mei, vel auditor meus dominiorum et maneriorum meorum predictorum qui pro tempore fuerint vel ſunt, vobis & cuilibet veſtrum in veſtris computis vel in veſtro computo de tempore in tempus de ſolutione cuiuſlibet inde parcellæ faciant ſiue faciat allocationem. In cuius rei teſtimonium præſentibus ſigillum meum appoſui. Datum &c.

¶ A graunt

¶ A graunt of a Ward by the King.

REx &c. Sciatis q̄ nos de gratia nr̄a ſpeciali, ac ex certa ſcientia, et mero motu noſtr̄, dedim⁹ et conceſſim⁹, ac p̄ p̄ſentes dam⁹ et concedim⁹ dilecto ſeruienti noſtr̄ A.B. vno gromero Camer̄ noſtr̄, wardū et maritag' I.I. filij et hered̄ Agnetis I. viduæ defunctæ. Necnon cuſtod̄ et gubernation̄ cū corporis p̄d̄ I. quā oīum t̄rarū et tenſtorū, prator̄, et paſcuar̄, & paſtur̄ ſuor̄ quorūcūq; iacent̄ & exiſtent̄ in pochia de B. in com̄ nr̄o Sur̄, vna cū redditu et p̄ficuis eorūd̄ modo in dono et diſpoſitione noſtr̄ exiſtentib⁹, ratione minoris ætatis p̄d̄ I. Habend̄ et tenend̄ wardū & maritagiū p̄d̄ I. ac cetera p̄miſſa, cū oīb⁹ et ſingulis ſuis p̄tinen̄ p̄f. ſeruienti noſtro et aſſignō ſuis durante minori ætate p̄d̄ I. de dono noſtro, abſq; compoto ſiue aliquo alio nobis vel hered̄ noſtris pro p̄miſſis reddendo, ſoluendo, vel faciendo, eo q̄ expreſſa mentio &c. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A License to be abſent from the Parliament.

TRuſtie and welbeloued, we greet you well, and foraſmuch as we be informed, that ye by reaſon of your age, impotencie, and other ſickneſs, cannot conueniently without your danger, trauaile or labor to our high Court of Parliament. We therefore in conſideration hereof, licence you by theſe preſents to take your eaſe, & to be abſent from our ſaid Parliament during the continuance or prorogation of the ſame: Any act, ſtatute, or ordinance heretofore made to the contraris notwithſtanding. Giuen &c.

To Sir T.C. Knight of the ſhire of our County of E.

¶ The incorporation of a Towne.

HEnricus octauus &c. Archiepiſcopis, Epiſcopis, Ducibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Militibus, &c. Salutem. Sciatis q̄ nos de gratia nr̄a ſpeciali, ac de certa ſcientia, & mero motu noſtris conceſſimus, & per preſentes concedimus, q̄ nobis

&

& heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est, dilectis nobis hominibus & inhabitantibus infra villã de E. in comitatu nostr de H. quod villa illa sit villa sic incorporata de vno Ballivo & inhabitantibus infra villam p̃dictam imperpetuum. & q̃ Ballivus et inhabitantes infra eandẽ villam sint et esse debeant vnũ corpus incorporat̃, et vna communitas perpetua in re et nomine, ac habiles et capaces in lege, habeantque successionem perpetuam. Et q̃ vna persona deinceps de inhabitantibus infra villam p̃dictã ballivus villæ p̃dictæ ad regimen eiusdem villæ fiat. Ac nos tenore p̃sentium W. H. nostrum fidelem fermentem, ac vnum inhabitant̃ infra villam prædictam, ac assigñi suos, pro termino nonaginta annorum immediate & proximo computand̃, ballivum ac ballivos villæ prædictæ nominamus, appunctuamus, & ordinamus, durante termino p̃dicto. Ac postea de regie nostræ potestat̃ plenitudine volumus q̃ vna persona de inhabitantibus villæ prædictæ ad regimen eiusdem vill' pro vno anno integro singulis annis in festo Sancti I. B. in ballivum villæ prædictæ per homines ac inhabitantes dictæ villæ eligatur, ac ordinet imperpetuũ, et quod idem Ballivus et inhabitant̃ per nomen ballivi & inhabitant̃ infra villã de E. placitari possint et implacitari in omnibus curijs nostris et aliis locis quibuscunq. habeantque sigill' commune ad negotia villæ prædictæ exercend̃ & tractand̃. Et vlterius ex abundanti gratia nostra concessimus et licentiam dedimus, ac per p̃sentes concedim' & damus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris p̃dictis, q̃ idem ballivus et inhabitantes & successores sui imperpetuum habeant & teneant ac habere & tenere possint vnum Mercatum singulis septimanis apud villam nostram de E. prædicta quolibet die Sabat̃ annuatim tenend̃. & vnam Feriam ibidẽ per vnum diem, videl. et. in festo Assumptionis beatæ Mariæ virginis singulis annis tenend̃ durat̃, cum curijs pedispulverizati ibidem tenend̃ durant̃ eisdem mercatu et feria, vna cum exitibus, proficuis & amerciamentis de huiusmodi mercatu feria & curijs prouenient̃, ac cum omnibus libertatibus & liberis consuetudinibus proficuis, et emolumẽt ad huiusmodi Mercatum & Feriam pertinẽt̃ siue spectant̃. Quare volumus & firmiter præcipim' pro nobis & hæredibus nostris p̃dictis, quod idem ballivus et inhabitantes infra villam de R. prædict' imperpetuum habeant & teneant, ac habere et tenere possint p̃dictum mercatum et feriam apud

dictam

dictam villam nostram de E. ꝓdict, in forin ꝓdict, tenend cum dicta Curia pediſpulueriz ati. vna cum omnib⁹ exitib⁹, ꝓficuis, & amerciament de hūodi Mercatu, Feria, & curijs ꝓuenient, ac cum oibus libertatib⁹, & liberis cōſuetudinib⁹, ꝓficuis, & emolumēt ad hūodi Mercatum & Feriam pti-nentibus ſiue ſpectantibus imperpetuum. His teſtibus &c.

¶ A Graunt of a Faire.

REx Archiep̄ &c. Sciatis qđ nos ob ſingularem affectiō & intimam dilectionem quas penes reuerendiſſimum in Chriſto patrē Ioh. Archiepiſcop̄ Cantuarienſem Cancellar. noſtrū gerimus & habemus, de gratia noſtra ſpeciali, ac ex certa ſcientia & mero motu nr̄is conceſſimus, ac p̄ſti charta noſtra cōfirmamus, p nobis & hæredibus noſtris p̄fat Archiep̄, qđ ipſe & ſucceſſores ſui imperpetuū habeant vnam Feriam ſiue Nundinas, apud villam ſuam de S. in Com̄ K. in quodam loco in communia vill' ꝓdict vocat le Vine Eccleſiæ Chriſti Cantuarienſi pertinent ſingulis annis per tres dies durat̄, videlicet, in vigilia, in die, & in craſtino tranſlationis Sanct̄i N. viz. nono die Maij, cum omnibus libertatibus & liberis conſuetudinibus ad hūodi Feriam ſiue Nundinas ptineñ dum tamen Feriæ ſiue Nundinæ illæ non ſint ad nocumenē vicinarum Feriarum ſiue Nundinarum. Quare volumus & firmiter p̄cipimus, p nobis & hæredibus noſtris, quod ꝓdictus Archiepiſcopus & ſucceſſores ſui imperpetuum habeant et teneant Feriam ſiue Nundinas ꝓdict apud ꝓdictam villam de S. in ꝓdicto loco in communia illa ꝓdict vocat̄ le Vine, ſingulis annis p tres dies durat̄. videlicet, in vigilia, in die, et in craſtino tranſlationis Sancti N. dicto nono die Maij, cum omnibus libertatibus & liberis conſuetudinibus ad huiuſmodi Feriam ſiue Nundinas pertinentibus, dum tamen Feriæ ſiue Nundinæ illæ non ſint ad nocumentum vicinarum Feriarum ſiue Nundinarum, ſicut ꝓdictum eſt. His teſtibus &c.

¶ A Graunt for a Warren.

REx Archiepiſcopo &c. Salutem. Sciatis nos de gratia nr̄a ſpeciali conceſſiſſe, & hac p̄ſenti charta nr̄a confirmaſſe dilecto & fideli nr̄o T. M. Militi, qđ ipſe & hæredes ſui

ſui imppet̃ habeant liberã warrennam in oibus dominicis
ff ſuis de N. in com̃ E. dñ tamẽ ff illæ non ſint infra metas
foreſtæ nr̃æ. ita q̃ nullus int̃ eras illas ad fugandum in eis,
vel aliquid capiend̃ q̃ ad warrennã ptineat ſine licenc̃ &
voluntat̃ ipſius T. & hær̃ ſuorũ, ſub forisfactura nr̃a decem
libraꝝ: Quare volum⁹, & firmit̃ p̃cipimus, p̃ nobis & hær̃
nr̃is, q̃ ipſe & hær̃ ſui imppet̃. habeant liber̃ warreñ in
oibus dñicis ff ſuis de N. p̃d̃, dũ tamẽ ff illæ non ſint infra
metas foreſtæ nr̃æ. Ita quod null⁹ int̃ ff ad fugand̃ in eis,
vel aliquid capiend̃ q̃d ad warreñ ptineat, ſine licentia ac
voluntẽ ipſius T. & hær̃ ſuorũ, ſub forisfactura nobis decem
libraꝝ, ſicut p̃d̃ eſt. His teſtibus &c.

¶ A licence for a man to keepe on his cap.

HEnrie the eight &c. To all maner our ſubiects,
as well of ſpirituall preheminence and dignitie,
as of temporall authoritie, theſe our letters hea-
ring or ſeeing, & to euery of them greeting. For
almuch as we be credibly informed, that our wel-
beloued T. W. for diuers infirmities which hee
hath in his head cannot conueniently without his
great daunger be diſcouered of the ſame: We let
you wit, with conſideration thereof, wee haue by
theſe preſents licenced him to vſe & weare a bon-
net at all times, as well in our preſence as elſe-
where at his liberty. We therefore will and com-
maund you, and euery of you, to permit and ſuffer
him ſo to doe, without any your challenges or in-
terruption to the contrary, as ye tender our plea-
ſure & will auoid the contrarie. Giuen vnder our
ſignet at our Palace at Weſtminſter the xx. day
of May 36. yere of our raigne.

¶ A licence for Apparell, and to ſhoote in Croſſe-
bowes and Handguns.

REx omnibus ad quos, ſalutem Sciatis quod nos de gratia
noſtra ſpeciali, ac ex certa ſcientia & mero motu noſtris
conceſſimus, & licentiam dedimus W B. armigero, quod
ipſe durante vita ſua ad libitũ & voluntatẽ ſuam vti exer-
cere

cere, & gaudere quæcunque vestes, apparatus & cathenas. Necnon sagitare in quibuscunque arcubus vocatis crosse bowes, ac in gunnes vocatis handguns, & eos custodire tam in domibus & aliter sicut aliquis ligeus noster, tras & tenementa habens ab annuum valorem centum librarū ad terminum vitę exercere sagitare, custodire, & gaudere possit, licite, & impune valeat & possit absq; aliqua forisfactura pena siue deperditio, & absq; perturbatione, molestatione, inquietatione, impedimto seu grauamine quocunque aliquibus statutis prouisionibus siue restrictionibus inde factis editis ordinatis siue prouisis non obstante. In cuius rei testiū has literas nras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso apud Westm &c.

Per ipsum regem & de data predicta authoritate Parliamenti.

¶ A placard for a Crossebow.

HEnry the 8 to all manner our officers, ministers & subiects, of what estate degree or condition soeuer they be, these our Letters hearing or seeing, and to euerie of them greeting. Albeit that by our auth tritte of our high Court of Parliament, it is ordained and enacted, that no manner person vpon a certaine penalty shall without our speciall licence vse or occupy any crossebow within this our realme, except he be a Lord, or that hee or any other person or persons to his vse haue lads of freehold, to the yeerly value & extent of one C. l. aboue all charges, as in the said act it is expressed more at large: yet we neuertheles of our grace speciall, for certaine causes and considerations vs mouing, haue by these presents licenced our welbeloued I. W. to occupy & exercise his Crossebow at his liberty, without any penaltie or forfeiture sustaining in that behalfe the said act or any other acts heretofore made or passed to the contrary notwithstanding. Wherefore we will and command you, and euery of you, to permit & suffer the same I. to vse & inioy the whol effect of this our licence without any your disturbance or interruption to

the contrary. Prouided alwaies, that vnder colour thereof he in no wise vse his Crossebowes within our forests, parkes, or chases, to the diminishing of our deere & game within the same, vpon the penalty of such statutes in that case prouided and ordered. Giuen &c.

¶ Another placard of a Crossebow.

HEnrie the viij. vt supra, greeting. Wee let you wit, that by these presents we haue licenced our welbeloued subiect Iohn N. not onely to occupy & exercise shooting in his crossebow in all places from henceforth at his liberty, but also to haue, keep, & retaine the same in his house or elsewhere at his liberty and pleasure, without any penalty or forfeiture sustaining in that behalfe. Wherefore we will and command you & euery of you, to permit and suffer him to enioy the whole effect of this our licence, without any your disturbance or interruption to the contrary. Prouided alwaies, that vnder colour hereof he in no wise occupie nor shoote in his said crossebow within our forests, parkes, or chases, to the diminishing of our deere & game within the same, without our special licence, vpon the penalty of such statutes, as in that case be prouided & ordained. Giuen vnder our Signet at our manor of Richmond the xx. day of March &c.

¶ A licence to vse the game of Closhing.

HEnrie the viij. &c. To the Maior, Sheriffs, and Aldermen of our citie of L. that now be, & that hereafter for the time shal be, and to all other our officers, ministers, and subiects, these our letters hearing or seeing, greeting. Wee let you wit, that we of our speciall grace haue licenced, & by these presents do licence our welbeloued R. P. and his deputie or assignee to keep in any place within our Citie of London and the Suburbes of the same, from henceforth from time to time during his life, onely for Ale and Beere, and no money, the game of Closhing for the disport and recreation

of

of honest persons resorting thither, all maner apprentices & vagabonds only except, without any damage, penalty, dāger, losse or forfeiture ensuing either to the said R. his said deputie or assigne, or to the said persons or any of them in this behalfe: any act, statute, or ordinance heretofore had or made to the contrary hereof notwithstanding. Wherefore we will and command you & euery of you to permit and suffer the said R. his said deputie or assigne, to vse and enioy the whole effect of this our licence without any your let or interruption, as ye tender our pleasure, and will auoid the contrarie. Otum &c.

¶ A licence to retaine xx men.

REx omnib⁹ ad quos p̄sens &c. Salutem. Sciatis qd' nos de gratia nostra speciali ac ex certa sc̄ētia & mero motu nostris dedimus & concessimus, ac per p̄sentes damus & concedim⁹ dilecto & fideli nostro T.C. Militi, vni Iusticiariorum nostrorū de communi banco hanc libertatem, qd' ipse dorante vita sua ad placitū suum de tempore in tempus, legitime & impune retinere possit viginti homines quoscunque, p aliquod scriptū, sacrm, promissionē siue aliquo alio modo quocunque, & eisdem xx. hominibus dare possit viginti liberatas panni lanei, vel signa seu bageas cuicunque, qui de ipso reciper' voluerit easdem liberatas signa vel bageas, siue aliqua, seu aliquas, ad ipsum seruiendū. licet non sint nec fuerint, nec sit nec fuerit ballitui seu balliuus ipsi⁹ T.E. Et etiam licet non sint nec fuerint, nec sit nec fuerit cum ipso T.E. retent' ad ipsum seruiendum in hospitio suo aut aliter. Et eisd' xx hominib⁹ concedimus, & eorum cuilibet authoritatem & potestatem recipiend' & vtend' eadem liberatas, signa vel bageas, siue aliquas siue aliquam vtend' ad placitum suum. Habend', tenend', & gaudendum p̄dictam libertatem & authoritatem pro termino vitæ suæ, absque impedimento, interruptione, molestatione, inquietatione, actioñ, vel punitioñ nostri aut heredum nostrorū, ac ministror' & subditorū nostrorū quorūcunq; & absq; aliqua forisfactura siue indempnitate ipsi⁹ T.E. p exercitio, occupatioñ, siue factione p̄missoꝝ: Aliquo statuto, actu, ordinatioñ, puisioñ, siue restrictioñ

in contrarium ante hæc tempora facto, edito, ſiue prouiſo in aliquo non obſtante, aut aliqua alia re, cauſa, vel materia quacunque non obſtante. Eo quod expreſſa mentio de certitudine præmiſſorum, aut de aliis donis ſiue conceſſionibus per nos præfat' T. ante hæc tempora factis in preſentibus minime facta exiſt', aut aliqua alia re, cau'a, vel materia quacũq; non obſtante. In cuius rei teſtimoniũ has literas nr̃as &c.

Per ipſum Regem & de data predicta &c.

¶ Non Reſidens.

HEnricus octauus dei gratia Angliæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Rex fidei defenſor, ac ſub Chriſto in terra Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ & Hiberniæ ſupremum caput, omnibus ad quos præſentes litteræ peruenerint, ſalutem. Sciatis quod nos de gratia noſtra ſpeciali dedimus & conceſſimus, ac per preſentes damus & concedimus pro nobis & heredibus noſtris dilecto ſubdito noſtro domino W. B. clerico vicario perpetuo vicariæ perpetuæ, ſiue eccleſiæ parochialis de C. in comitatu noſtro E. Londinenſis dioceſis, vt ipſe libere & licite valeat poſt hæc quocunque tempore, & quamdiu ſibi placuerit ſe abſentare de dicta vicaria perpetua, ſeu beneficio ſuo de C p̃dict', nec teneatur quouiſmodo in dicto beneficio ſuo corporalẽ facere reſidentiam, aut p̃ſonaliter reſidere, quamuis authoritate vel mandato inuitus compelli poſſit vel cogi, & hoc abſque perturbatione, vexatione, moleſtatione, vel contradictione aliqua noſtrorum hæredum, officiariorum, ſeu ſubditorum noſtrorum quorumcunque: ſtatuo de reſidentione clericorum, de & ſuper beneficijs ſuis in Parliamento noſtro tento apud Weſtmonaſt. Anno regni noſtri xxj aut aliquo alio ſtatuto, actu, ordinatione, re, cauſa, vel materia quacunq; in contrariũ edit̃ in aliquo non obſtante, In cuius rei teſtimonium &c.

¶ A grant of the Reuerſion of an Office by the King.

REx &c. Cum preclariſſimus pater noſter Henricus nuper Rex Angliæ ſeptimus, per literas ſuas patentes, quorum dat' eſt apud Weſtm̃ xvj die Maij, anno regni ſui xxiij. ordinauerit, deputauerit, & conſtituerit dilectum ſibi T. B. ingroſſatorem magni rotuli in Scaccario ſuo, ſuo Clericum

pipe

pipe eiusdem Scaccarij, ac etiam T. officium ingrossatoris magni rotuli sui, siue Clerici pipe in Scaccario suo p̄dicto, dederit & concesserit. Habendum & occupandum eidem T. B p se, vel per sufficientem deputatū suum, siue deputatos suos sufficientes, pro termino vitæ suæ: p̄cipiend' in & pro officio illo exercend' feodum, vadium, regardum, liberatū, victum, & proficua eidem officio quoque modo debita, cōsueta, siue spectantia, in tam amplis modo & forma, prout aliquis alius dictum officium ante hæc tempora occupans & exercens habuerit & p̄ceperit, in, & pro eodem officio: Solvend' eidem T de tempore in tempus annuatim limitand' percipiend' & assignand', ad terminos in dicto Scaccario sub ab antiquo limitat̄, super sola demonstratione literarum dicti patris nostri, siue earundem irrotulamento in dicto Scaccario suo facto & ostenso, absq; aliquo breui, aut breuibus, sine mandato extra Cancellariam dicti patris nostri super eisdem literis prosequēd', aut The sauf & Baroñ de Scaccario suo aliquatenus dirigend', vna cum omnibus & omnimodis aliis proficuis, commoditatibus, aduantagijs, & emolumentis, dicto officio qualitercunque debit̄, consuetis, siue spectantibus, prout in eisdem literis plenius continetur. Sciatis quod nos ob certas grandes causas nos & Consilium nostrum mouentes, & in consideratione boni & acceptabilis seruitij, tam dicto præclarissimo patri nostro H. nuper Reg. Ang. septimo, ac domino E. nuper reg. Ang. quarto, auo nostro, quam nobis per dilectum seruientem nostrum W. P. vnum clericorum in officio priuati sigilli nostri multipliciter impens'. & imposterum impendend', de gratia nostra speciali ordinauimus, deputauimus, & constituimus præfatum W. P. ingrossatorem magni rotuli in Scaccario nostro, siue clericum pipe eiusdem Scaccarij. ac eidem W. officium ingrossator magni rotuli nostri, siue clerici pipe in Scaccario nostro prædicto, damus & concedimus per presentes. Habendum & occupandum officium prædictum eidem W. per se, vel per sufficientem deputatum suum, siue deputatos suos sufficientes, pro termino vitæ suæ, immediate post decessum ipsius T. aūt per restitutionem literarum patent̄ dicti patris nostri eidem T. inde factarum, aut per resumptionem, foris facturam, vel priuat̄, seu aliquam aliam causam vel materiam quamcunque, idem officium vacare, seu ad manus nostras, aut donationem, dispositionem, seu

concessionem nostram, deuenire, accidere, seu pertinere contigerit: Percipiend', in, & pro officio illo exercend', feodum, vadium, regardum, liberatam, victum, & ꝓficua eidē officio quoquomodo debit', coniunct', siue spectant', in tam amplis modo & forma, ꝓut idē T B. aut aliquis alius dictū officium præsente occupans habuerit, & percepit, in, & ꝓ exercitio & occupatione eiusdem officij soluend', & eidem W. de tempore in tempus annuatim limitand', percipiend', & assignand', ad terminos in dicto scaccario nostr' ab antiquo limitat', super sola demonstratione presentium literarū siue earundem irrotulamento in dicto scaccario facto & ostenso, absq; aliquo breui, aut breuib⁹, seu mandato extra Cancellar' nostrā, super eisdem literis nostris prosequend', aut Thesaur' & Baronibus de dicto scaccario nostro aliquatenus dirigend', vna cum omnib⁹ & omnimodis alijs ꝓficuis, cōmoditatib⁹, aduātagijs, & emolumentis dict' officio qualitercunq; debit', consuet', siue spectatibus: Eo quod expressa mentio de vero valore annuo, aut aliquo alio valore officij vadiorum, feodorum, proficuorum, commoditatum, & liberat' prædictorū, in literis nostris predictis facta minime existit, aut eo quod pred' T. B. aduc superstes extit: aut aliquo statuto, actu, vsu, consuetudine, prouisione, ordinatione, vel restrictione in contrarium factis ædictis, habit', prouis' seu ordinat', aut aliqua alia re, causa, vel materia quacunque in aliquo non obstante. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A grant of the office of one of the Auditors of the Eschequer.

REx &c. omnib⁹ ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis qd' nos de gratia nostra speciali, & in consideratione boni & fidelis seruitij, qd' dilectus seruiens noster G.D. nobis impendit, & imposterū impender, dedimus & concessimus, ac p presentes damus & concedimus eidē G. officiū vnius Auditorū Scaccar' nostri, qd' R.S. nuper habuit & occupauit. & in manib⁹ nostr' nunc existit. Habend' & tenend' pred' officiū pref. G quādiu se bene gesserit in eodem, per se, vel p sufficientē deputatum suum, cum feodis & vadijs eidē officio ab antiquo debitis & consuetis, vna cum alijs proficuis, commoditatibus, & aduātagijs eidem officio pertinentibus siue spectantibus, in tam amplis modo & forma, prout H. F. aut R. S. siue aliquis

alius,

alius,siue aliqui alij ante hæc tempora habuit,percepit,habuerunt siue perceperunt: Eo q̄ expressa mentio &c.

¶ A grant of a Stewardshyp for terme of life.

OMnibus &c. ad quos &c. T.B. Miles salutem. Sciatis me p̄f T dedisse, & p̄ p̄sentes concessisse A B. officiū Seneschalli siue Seneschalsie, omniū & singulorum dominior̄, maneriorū & hæreditamtorū meorū de R. F. & C. in comitatu S & custodiam siue officiū tenend curiā, leť vis. frācipleg'orū, & singularum cur̄, vis. francipleg', & letarum, dominiorū & manerior̄ p̄dict & eorum cuiuslibet. Ac ipsum A seneschallum meū gen̄alem curiam meam, vis. frācipleg', & letarum, infra dominia, maneria, & hæreditamenta mea p̄dict, facio, constituo, & ordino per p̄sentes. Habendum, tenendum, exercendum, & occupandum officium prædictū cum p̄tinen. vna cū oibus & singulis feod', vad', regardis, p̄ficuis, & aduantagijs eidem officio spectant siue pertinent præf. A. p̄ se vel p̄ sufficientem deputatum suum. siue sufficientes deputatos suos, p̄ finino vitę ipsius A. Et vlter sciatis me p̄fat T. dedisse, concessisse, & hoc p̄senti scripto meo confirmasse p̄fato A tam pro officio p̄dict exercend & occupand, quam pro bono consilio suo mihi per eundē A. ante hęc tempora impenso & imposterum impēdendo, quandā annuitatem siue annualē reddit centū solid. exeunt de & in omnibus p̄d dñijs, mañijs, & hæreditamtis meis in R. F. & C. p̄dict, ad festa Pasch & S. Michaelis Archangeli p̄ equales porciones, annuatim solvend p̄ manus receptorū firmariorū, balliuorū, seu tenentium meor̄ p̄missorum, durante vita ipsius A. Et si contingat p̄dict annuitatē siue annualē reddē centum solidorum, siue aliquā inde p̄cellā aretro fore insolutum in parte vel in totnad aliq̄d festū festor̄ p̄dict quo vt p̄fertur solui debeat, q̄ tunc bene licebit eidē A. & assignat suis in ota p̄dict dominia, mañia, & hæreditamta intrare & distringere, & destrictiones sic ibidē captas & habit, licite asportare, effugare, & penes se retinere, quousq̄ eidē A. & assignat suis de annuitate siue annuali reddit predict, vna cū arreragijs eiusdem, si quæ fuerint eidem A. & assignatis suis plenarie fuerit satisfactum & persolutum. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A grant of a Stewardship during pleasure.

OMnibus &c H.W. Miles salutem Sciatis quod ego dedi & concessi dilect' mihi T B officium seneschall' omnium dominiorum & maneriorum meorum in comitatib' E & H ac ipsum T. seneschallum oium dñiorum & maneriorum meorum ꝑdictorum facio, ordino, & constituo per præsentes. Habend. gaudend. & exercendum officium prædictum ꝑfato T. per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suũ, siue sufficientes deputatos suos, a festo Sancti Michaelis archangeli vltimo preterito, dnrante beneplacito meo, cum vadijs & feod' tredecim solidorũ & quatuor denariorum p annum, percipiend' annuatim ꝑfato T. de exitibus, ꝓficuis, & reuentionibus manerij mei de C. in comitatu E ꝑdicto, per manus receptẽ mei ibidẽ pro tempore existentẽ, ad festa Paschæ & S. Michaelis archangeli, per æquales porciones. Mandamus insuper vniuersis & singulis firmarijs, tenẽtib', & occupatoribus meis, & eorum cuilibet ibm, vt ꝑfat T. & deputat' suis in hac parte de tempore in tempus assistentes sint, obedientes & auxiliantes in omnibus, ꝓut decet. In cuius rei testimonium huic ꝑnti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Datum &c.

¶ A graunt of an Vnderstewardship.

OMnibus &c. T.P. salutem. Cum W.F. Miles, per scriptum suum gerens datum primo die Maij, anõ &c. constituerit & ordinauerit me ꝑfatum T. Seneschallum suum dominiorum & maneriorum suor' de B & S. in comitatu E. ac omnium cur', vic' franciplegꝫ & letar' infra dominia & mañ ꝑd': Tenend. habend. occupand. & exercend officiũ ꝑd, p me, vel p sufficientem deputat' meũ, siue sufficientes deputatos meos, ꝓ termino vitæ meæ, cũ feod', vad', & regardo, & proficuis eidem officio spectantibus, aut ab antiquo debit' vel consuetis, vna cum quodam annuali feodo quadraginta solidorum, pro exercitione & occupatione officij prædict', prout in scripto prædicto plenius apparet Sciatis me ꝑfatũ T feciss, ordinasse, & per ꝑsentes, constituisse dilectũ mihi R.S. meum deputatum, siue Subseneschallum dominiorum siue maneriorum prędictorum, ac omnium & singularum curiarum, vid franciplegꝫ & letarum, infra dominia siue maneriã prædicta: Tenendum, occupandũ, & exercendũ idem offici-

officium huiusmodi deputat, & subseneschall' eidē R. p se, vel p sufficientē deputat suū, seu sufficientes deputatos suos, ad terminum vitæ mei p̄dicti T. Percipiendū annuatim durante termino p̄d̄ ,p officio illo exercendū & occupandū, oīa feoda, vad, regard, & ,p̄ficua eidē officio spectantia, aut ab antiquo debit vel consuet, vna cū p̄d̄ annuali reddit xl.s. adeo plene & integre, & in tam amplis modo & forma, ,put egomet nunc aut p̄dante habui, percepi, vius fui, vel facere consueui. In cuius &c.

¶ A grant of the office of an Auditor.

OMnib' &c. R. S. Miles salut. Sciatis me p̄f R. ordinasse, fecisse, & per p̄sentes constituisse dilect mihi in Christo T. P. meum verum Auditor, ad audiend & determinandū oīa compota, de omnib' ballivis p̄positis, & ministris meis quibuscunq; infra comit Eff. Habendum & occupand dictū officium, quamdiu mihi placuerit, cum feodo eidem officio consueto & vsitato, soluend annuatim per manus receptor meor in comitatu p̄dicto, qui pro tempore fuerint: Dant & concedentes eidem T. plenam potestatem & authoritatem ad omnimod compota de ballivis, p̄positis, & ministris meis p̄dict capiend, audiend, & determinand, & iusticiam partibus, ac omnia alia & singula faciend, exequēd, & expediend, quæ ad officium Auditoris p̄tinent quouismodo. Ratum & gratū habens & habitur' totum & quicquid p̄dictus auditor meus fecerit in p̄missis: Quapropt, omnibus ministris, ballivis, & tenentibus meis firmiter iniungendo p̄cipio, alios vero deprecor quatenus ad p̄f. T. p̄missa diligēt exequend intendent sint obedientes, cōsulētes, auxiliantes, ,put decet. In cujus rei &c.

¶ A grant of Annuitie for terme of life.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptū pervenerit. N. W. armiger salutem in dño sempiternam. Sciatis me p̄fatum N dedisse, concessisse, & per p̄sentes confirmasse T. W. de novo Templo Lond gen, pro consilio suo impenso & imposterū impendend, quā: dam annuitatē siue annualem redditum tresdecim solid & quatuor denar, exeunt de oīb' terr, tenitis, & hēreditamentis meis in S. in comitatu

mittatu E. Habend, tenend, & pcipiend ꝓdictã annuitatem ſiue annualem reddit pref. T. ad terminũ vitæ ſuæ, ſoluend annuatim ad feſta Paſch. & S. Mich. Archangeli ꝑ æquales porciones. Et ſi contingat ꝓd annuitatẽ ſiue annualẽ reddit aretro fore in parte vel in toto ad aliquod feſtum feſtorum præd quo (vt præfertur) ſolui debeat, & extunc bene licebit ꝓf. T. in dict̃ eras, tenemẽta, & hereditamẽta mea in S. præd intrare & diſtringere, & diſtrictiõ ſic ibm̃ captas, abducere effugare, aſportare, & penes ſe retinere, quouſq; de pd annuitate ſiue annuali reddit cum arrerag' eiuſd, ſi q̃ fuerint, plenarie fuerit ꝓſolutũ & ſatisfactũ In cuius rei teſtim̃ ꝓſ̃tibus ſigill' meum apposui. Daf &c.

Nota. **If a man will not haue his perſon charged of an Annuity, but only his lands: then he ſhall ſay** (poſt ſatisfact. & ante, In cuius rei &c.) Prouiſo ſemper, & ꝓſens ſcript nec aliquid in eo ſpecificat, non aliqualit̃ ſe extendat ad onerand ꝓſonã meã ꝑ bre annuit, ſeu alio modo quocunq. ſed tantũmodo ad onerand eras & tenta mea ꝓd de annuali reddit ꝓd &c **Then the lands are chargeable, & the perſon diſcharged &c.**

¶ A grant of an Annuity made by a Parſon of a Church, to endure ſo long as he ſhall be Parſon.

OMnib' ad quos &c I. H. cleric' rector Eccleſiæ pochial' de L. in com̃ S. ſalut̃. Sciatis me præf. I. & bono conſilio mihi ꝑ R. L. impenſo, dediſſe, conceſſiſſe, & hoc preſenti ſcripto meo confirmaſſe eidẽ R. quãdã annuitat̃ ſiue annualẽ reddit viginti ſolid: Habend & pcipiend ꝓd annuitatẽ ſiue annualẽ reddit ꝓt R. quamdiu ego ꝓd I. rector eccleſ. ꝓd extitero, ſoluend annuatim ad feſta Paſch. & S. Mich. Archangeli ꝑ æquales porciones. Et ſi contingat dictam annuitat̃ ſiue annualẽ reddit aretro fore in parte vel in toto ad aliq; fest feſtoꝝ ꝓdict quo vt præfertur ſolui debeat, qd tunc bene licebit ꝓf. R. & aſſign ſuis in oibus ẽris & tenitis dict rectorie meæ reintrare & diſtringere, & diſtrictiones ſic ibm̃ captas, abducere, effugare, aſportar, & penes ſe retinere, quouſq; de ꝓd annuitate ſiue annual' reddit cũ arrerag' eiuſd, ſi q̃ fuerint, plenarie fuerit ꝓſolutum & ſatisfactũ. In cuius rei teſtim̃ huic præſenti ſcripto meo ſigillum meũ apposui. Daf &c.

¶ A

¶ A grant of Annuitie for terme of life.

OMnibus ad quos &c. Salutem. Sciatis me præfatum I. dediſſe, conceſſiſſe, & hoc præſenti ſcripto meo confirmaſſe T.M. pro bono conſilio ſuo, & ingenti auxilio ſuo mihi in mea neceſſitate impenſo, quandam annuitatem ſiue annualem redditum viginti ſolidorum legalis monetæ Angliæ. Habend' & annuatim percipiendum eidem T. durante vita ſua, de exitibus, proficuis, firmis, & emolumentis manerij mei de S. in comitatu E. ad feſta Paſchæ, & S. Michael' archangeli, equis portionibus ſoluendum, tam per manus ſuas ꝓprias, quam per manus Balliuorum, receptorum, firmariorum, ſiue tenentium manerij ꝓdict' pro tempore exiſtentium. Etſi contingat &c.

¶ A grant of Annuitie, with a paine for non paying of the ſame.

OMnibus Chriſti fidelibus, ad quos præſens ſcriptum peruenerit E.C. geñ, conſanguineus & hęres H.R ſalutem. Sciatis me præf. E. dediſſe, conceſſiſſe, & hoc ꝑſenti ſcripto meo confirmaſſe M.B & I. vxori eius, ac nuper vxori ptęd' H. quandam annuitatem ſiue annualem redditum viginti ſex ſolidorum, & octo denariorum, annuatim ſoluendorum & exeñ de omnibus terris & tenementis meis vocat' P. in Parochia Sancti A. de H. in comitatu A. ad duos anni terminos, videlicet, ad feſta Annunciac' beatæ Mariæ virginis, & ſancti Michaelis archang', equis portionibus, ſoluend' in Eccleſia cathedral' S. Pauli in L. in corpore eccleſiæ ſup fontem ibidē, inter horam decimam, & horam vndecimā ante meridiem eorundem feſtorum, in plenam ſatisfactionem & contentationem totius dotis ſiue iuncturæ ſpectant' dictæ I. poſt mortem ꝓdicti H. de, ſine in omnibus terris & tenitis ꝓdict' vocat' P. Habendum & percipiend' ꝓdictam annuitatem ſiue annualem redditum prædict' M. E. & vxori eius pro tempore vitæ ipſorum M. & I. ac altertius eorum diuitius viuent'. Et ſi contingat dictam annuitatem ſiue annualem reddit' aretro fore non ſolut' in parte vel in toto, ad aliquod feſtum feſtorum ꝓdictorum, quo (vt prefertur) ſolui debeat, quod tunc bene licebit prædict' M. & I. ſeu eorū vni, aut ſuo certo Attornato intrare in oibus ſupradictis terris & tenitis & diſtringere, & diſtrictiones ſic ibidē capt' hcite effugare & aſportar', & penes ſe tenere, quouſq; de ꝓd' annuitate ſiue

annuali

annuali reddit, vna cum arreragijs eiuſdem, ſi quæ fuerint plenarie ſibi fuerit ſatisfactū & perſolutū. Et vlterius ſciatis me p̄f. E. conceſſiſſe, & hoc preſenti ſcripto meo confirmaſſe pref. M & I. vxori eius, quod quotieſcunq; contigerit dictā annuitatem ſiue annualem reddit' aretro fore non ſolut' in parte vel in toto poſt aliquod feſtum feſtor' p̄dict' quo ſolui debeat, per ſpacium ſex ieptimanarum, tunc ego præd' E. & heredes mei foriſfaciemus x. ſolidos nomine pœne pref. M. & I. vxori eius. Et tunc bene licebit pref. M & I vxori eius in p̄dict' terras & tenementa, & in quamlibet inde p̄cellam intrare & diſtringere, tam pro præd' annuali reddit' viginti ſex ſolidorum & octo denar', quam p̄ p̄dict' decem ſolidis nomine pœnæ ſic foriſfact', Et diſtrictiones ſic ibidem captas licite effugare & aſportare, & penes ſe retinere, quouſq; tam de p̄dict' annuitate ſiue annuali reddit viginti & ſex ſolidorum & octo denariorum, quam pro prædictis decem ſolidis nomine pœnæ ſic forisfact', vna cum arreragijs, miſis, & expenſis, ea occaſion habit plenarie fuerit ſatisfact' & ſolut'. In cuius rei teſtimonium huic preſenti ſcripto meo ſigillum meum appoſui. Dat' &c.

¶ A grant of Annuity made to a woman to begin after the death of her husband vpon condition.

OMnibus Chriſti fidelibus, ad quos præſens ſcript' indentat' peruenerit, W. R. de C. in com' E. Draper ſalut'. Sciatis me præf. W. in complementū quorundā conuentionum, conceſſionum, & agreamētorū, content' & ſpec' in quibuſd' Indent', quor' dat' eſt vltimo die Maij, Anñ regni Reg. H. 8. xxx. fact' inter T. P. de C. in com' p̄d' yeomā ex vna parte, & me præf. W. R. ex altera parte, dediſſe, cōceſſiſſe, & p̄ hoc preſens ſcriptū meum indentatū confirmaſſe M. vxori dicti T. quandam annuitatem ſiue annualē reddit' quatuor marcarum, exeunt' de & in omnibus illis terris cum p̄tiñ in E. & C. in com' præd' voc' T. q̄. nuper perquiſiū de præf. T. P. Habendum & percipiend' p̄dictā annuitatem ſiue annualē reddit' quatuor marcarum præf. M. & aſſignatis ſuis, p̄ termino vitæ dict' N. ſoluend' annuatim ad duos anni terminos, viz. ad feſta Annunc' beatæ Mariæ virginis, & S. Michaelis archangeli, per equales portiones in eccleſia pochial' de

S. præ-

S. prædicta. Et si contingat prædᵃ annuitatem siue annualem reddᵃ quatuor marcarum arretro fore in parte vel in toto, per octo dies post aliquod festum festorum p̄dictorum, quo solui debat, quod tunc bene licebit prædicto M. in omnia predicta terras & tenᵃ cum pertiñ vocat̄ M. & in quamlibet inde parcellam intrare & distringere, & districtiones ibidem sic capt̄ asportare, abducere, effugare, & penes se retinere, quousq; de annuitate siue annuali redditᵘ p̄dᵃ vna cum arreragijs eiusdem si quæ fuerint plenarie sibi fuerit satisfactum & persoluᵗ. Prouiso semper qdᵈ ista prædᵃ concessio annuitatis siue annualis redditus quatuor marcarum non capiat aliquem effectum, nec alicuius sit valoris durante vita dicti T. P. sed immediat̄ post mortē ipsius T. & quod prima inde solutio erit ad primum festum festorum p̄dictorū proxim̄ accidēs post mortem ipsius T. Prouiso etiam semper quod si dicta M. aliquo tempore post mortē dicti T. aliquod ius, titulum, clameum, aut demandᵗ nomine dotis siue iunctur̄ suæ, de & in prędᵃ terris & tenᵗis, seu in aliqua inde parcella, per seipsam siue per aliquam aliam personā clamauerit, aut vendicauerit quouismodo, quod tunc & extunc solutio prędᵃ annuitat̄ siue annualis redditus quatuor marcarū p̄dᵃ & cuiusq; inde parcellæ cessabit, & ista p̄dicta concessio eiusdem deinceps cessabit & frustrabit̄, aliqua re siue materia in hoc presenti scripto in contrariū specificata seu expressa non obstante. In cuius rei &c. *vel sic:* Prouiso etiam semper, quod si prædicta M. aliquo tempore post mortem dicti T. pretextu alicuius iuris, tituli, clamei aut interesse, pro, aut in nomine dotis seu iuncture siue placitauerit, clamauerit, siue expulerit quouismodo prædᵘ W. R. heredᵘ vel assignī suos, pro, aut de prædict̄ terris & tenementis, seu aliqua inde parcella, quod tunc & extunc illa prædᵃ solutio prędᵃ annuitatis siue annualis redditus &c. *vt supra.* In cuius rei testimoniū vtriq; parti huius præsentis scripti mei indentati sigillum meum appossui. Datᵗ &c.

¶ A grant of annuitie for ministration of Gods seruice.

REx &c. omnibus ad quos presentes literæ peruenerint, Salutem. Sciatis quod nos intuitu charitatis dedimus & cōcessimus dilecto subdito nostro T. S. capellano pro ministratione diuini seruicij infra capellam sancti G. de H. infra dominium

minum de W. ad orandum pro nobis & prechariſſima conſort' noſtra regina, exituq; nro quandã annuitat' decẽ marcarum ſterlingor. Habend & percipiend annuatim durante vita ſua de feodi firma dominij noſtr vocat' N. infra corũ noſtr E. per manus vicecomitis, firmarij, ſeu alior occupator eiuſdem p tẽpore exiſtẽ ad feſta Sancti Mich. archangeli, & Paſchæ per æquales porciones: aliquo actu, ordinatione, ſeu ſtatut' inde in contrar' facto non obſtãte. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A grant of Annuitie to the vſe of a woman to begin after the death of her husband.

OMnibus &c F G ſalutem. Noueritis me p̃ſatum F. G. dediſſe, conceſſiſſe & hoc p̃ſenti ſcripto meo confirmaſſe D. E & N. L quandam annuitat' ſiue annualem redditum quadraginta ſolidorum exeunt' de omnib' terris & tenemẽtis in S. in com E Habendum & percipiendum prædictam annuitatem ſiue annualem redd' p̃fatis F. & W. aſſignatis ſuis pro termino vitæ A C. & ad vſum ipſius G. pro termino vitæ ſuæ quum ego p̃dictus F propono diuina gratia habere in vxorem meam, ſolven ſũ annuatim ad feſta Paſchæ & ſancti Michaelis archangeli per æquales portiones, primo termiñ ſolutionis inde incipien ad illud feſtum feſtorum p̃dictorum quod prius acciderit poſt mortem mei prædicti F. & non antea. Et ſi contingat prædictam annuitatem ſiue annualem redditum aretro fore non ſolut in parte vel in toto ad aliquod feſtum feſtorum prædictorum, quo vt præfertur ſolui debeat, quod tunc bene licebit præfato D. & E & aſſignatis ſuis in omnia prædicta terras & tenementa mea, & in quamlibet inde parcellã intrare & diſtringere, & diſtrictiones ibidẽ ſic captas aſportare, abducere, effugare, & penes ſe retinere, quouſque de annuitate ſiue annuali reddit predicto vna cum arreragijs eiuſdẽ ſic aretro exiſtent, ad vſum dicte Alitie plenarie fuerit ſatisfactũ & p̃ſolutum. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A deed of feoffement made vpon a decree in the Chancerie

SCiant preſentes & futuri quod ego F. G. ad inſtantiam & ſpecialem requiſitionem R. P. necnon vigore & authoritate cuiuſdam decreti ſuper petionem eiuſdem R. P. in

ancell'

Cancell' dñi regis, de & sup manium cũ ptiñ in com Essex versus me habit, tradidi dimisi, liberaui, & hac ptenti chart mea confirmaui eid R. pd manium cum ptineñ: Habend & tenend pdict manium cum ptineñ ptat R. hæred & assignatis suis imperpetuum, ad vsum eiusd I. hær & assign suorũ, secundum vim, formam & effectum decreti pd. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A deed of feoffement of lands giuen by testament, with a refeoffement.

SCiant &c quod ego I.M. dedi, concessi, & hac pñti chart mea indentat confirmaui T.P & W.S vnum messuag & duas acras terr eidẽ messuagio adiacent cũ suis ptiñ vocat B sciuat, iacent & existent in villa & paroch de S. in com Essex, videlicet, &c. Que quidẽ messuag & duæ acræ ff cũ ptineñ nup fuerint N F. de S p. t defunct Et quæ idem N. p suo testamto & vltima volũtat fact & declarat in scripẽ secundũ formam stat inde prouis. mihi præf I. & hęredibus meis nuper dedit & legauit, put in testamto & vltiũ volũtate pdicta, cuius datum est primo die Maij, anno dñi millesimo quingentesimo quadragesimo quart, & anno regni Hen. octaui dei gratia Angliæ, Franciæ, & Hiberñ regis, fidei defensor, & in terr Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ & Hiberñ supremi capitis tricesimo sexto, plenio cõtinetur: Habend & tenendũ totum præd messuagium & præd duas acras ff eidẽ adiacenti cum ptiñ præfat T.P. & W.S. ac hæred & assignatis suis imperpetuũ, ad opus & vsum ipsorum T.P. & W.S. ac hæred & assign suor de capital' dñis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita & de iure consueta sub forma & condic sequẽti viz qd pd T.P. & W.S. vel hæred aut assignati sui cũ inde requisit fuerint feoffabunt me pfat I.M ac quandã Mariam vxorem meã de & in pd messuagio & duab acris terr cum pertiñ. Habend & tenend mihi & præf I. & M. ac hæred & assign mei præd I. imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti presentis chartę meæ indentatæ penes præf. T. & W remanent, Ego predictus I.M. sigillum meum apposui, & quia idem sigillum meum quamplurib est incognitum, ideo sigilla honestor virorũ F F. F.S. & E.K. testium in testamenti & vltima volũtate predict F.N. nominat, & specialit vocat presentib appositi & apponi, procurari, & nos præ-

prędicti F.F.& E.ad ſpecialem inſtantiam & perſonalē rogatū p̄d I M p̄ſentibus ſigilla noſtra appoſuimus in fidem & teſtimonium omniū p̄miſſorum : Alteri vero inde parti penes me p̄f I.M, reſidēt, p̄d T.P.& W.S. ſigilla ſua apposuerunt.Datum &c.

¶ Nota quod teſtes in ſcripto debent eſſe diſpares,& non pares,q; ſi pares, videlicet quatuor ſint teſtes,& duo dixerint, quod ſeiſina fuerit liberata, & duo non,tunc inter æquales euidentias lex non poterit habere ſuum curſum,ideo ſint diſpares,vt a maiof parē lex habeat euidentiam.

¶ A deed of feoffement.

SCiant &c quod nos T. .& W S. ad ſpecialē inſtantiam F G dim. ſimus,tradidimus,feoffauimus,liberauimus,& hac p̄ſenti charta noſtra confirmauim⁹ eidem F.& G.vxori eius, totum illud meſuag', & duas acras terr' eidē meſuagio adiacēs cum ſuis ptiñ vocat' B. ſcituatas, iacēs & exiſtēs in villa & parochia de S.in comitat' Eſſex,viz.&c.Q.d quidem meſuagium cum p̄dict' duabus acris terræ cum ptinēn nos prenominati T P & W.S.nuper coniunctim habuim⁹ nobis & hæredibus noſtris imperpetuum, ex dono, conceſſione, feoffamento,& charte confirmatione F. G prout in quadā charta cuius dat' eſt primo die Auguſti vltim' p̄terito,ante dat' p̄ſentiū inde nobis confect' plenius apparet Habend' & tenend' totū p̄d' meſuag' & p̄d' duas acras træ cū ptinēn p̄fat F G & Mariæ vxori eius ac hęred' & aſſignis ipſius F. imperpet' de capitalibus &c. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A deed of feoffement made by him that hath lands by deſcent.

SCiant &c quod ego I.N.de P.in com̄ N yeoman, filius & hæres R.N.nuper de P. p̄d' defuncti,pro ſumma xx.li. legal' monetæ Angl.mihi per W.F.præ manibus ſoluē vendidi,conceſſi,& hac p̄ſenti charta mea confirmaui eidē W. decem acras terræ cum ptiñ iacēs & exiſtentes in villa & parochia de B.in com̄ prędicto,viz.inter terr' &c. Quæ quidem x. acræ terræ cum pertiñ nuper fuerint p̄dicti R.P. patris mei,& quæ per & poſt mortem ipſius R.mihi prefato I

vi

vt filio & hæredi eiusd̄ R iure hereditario discendebāt. Habend̄ & tenend̄ p̄d̄ decē ac̄ ter̄ cū ptin̄ p̄f. W hæredibus & assignat̄ suis imp̄pet̄ de capitalibus dominis feodi illius p̄ seruitia inde debita, & de iure consueta ad vsum p̄d̄ W. hæred̄ & assignat̄ suorū. Ego vero p̄d̄ I. & hæredes mei p̄dictas decē ac̄ ter̄ cū ptin̄ p̄f W. hæred̄ & assignat̄ suis, contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus imppetuū p̄ p̄sentes. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A deed of feoffement vpon condition of payment, and non paiment of mony, with a letter of Attorney.

SCiant &c. q̄ nos W. C. Miles, ac Alderm̄ ciuitatis Lond̄ W. W. clericus vicar̄ eccleſiæ parochialis de N in comitatu Eſſex, & T C dimiſimus tradidimus, liberauimus, & hac præſenti carta noſtra indentata confirmauimus H. M. I. H. & W. H. omnia illa terras & tenementa, reddit̄ & ſeruitia cū omnibus & ſingulis ſuis pertinen̄ vocat̄ B. ſcituat̄ iacen̄ & exiſten̄ in vill̄ & parochia de C prædicta, quæ nos prædicti W. C. W. W. & T C. nuper conuinctim habuimus nobis, hæredibus & aſſignatis noſtris imperpetuum, ad vſum mei prediſti W. C hæred̄ & aſſignat̄ meorum, ex dimiſſione, traditione, liberatione, et cartæ confirmatione I. H de B. prædict̄: Habendum & tenendum omnia p̄dicta terras et tenementa, reddit̄ et ſ̄ruitia cum omnibus et ſingulis ſuis pertinentijs p̄fat̄ H M Q. F. & N. P hered̄ & aſſignat̄ ſuis imperpetuum de capitalibus &c. ſub forma & conditione ſequente: Quod ſi prædictus B bene & fideliē ſoluat aut ſolui faciat mihi præf̄ F. C. aut meo certo attornato ſeu executō meis x. libras ſterl. forma ſequent̄, videlicet in die confectionis preſentiū 5 4 ſolidos & 4 denarios, & in feſto Pentecoſtes, p̄ximo futuro poſt datū præſentū treſdecem ſolidos & quatuor denarios, in feſto Purif. beatæ Mariæ virginis tunc proximo ſequēn decem Marcas, q̄ tunc præſens carta noſtra indentata & ſeiſina ſuper eandem liberata & habita in omnib⁹ earum roboribus permaneant et virtutibus imperpetuum: Et ſi defectus fiat in aliqua ſolutionū dictarum trium ſolutionum in p̄te vel in toto, contra formam p̄dictam, quod tunc bene licebit nobis præfat̄ F. G O. P. et N. O. et hæred̄ noſtris in omnibus prædictis terris et te-

nementis cum cæteris prçmissis & suis pertineñ, & in qualibet inde parcella integrè reintrare, & illa vt in pristino statu nostro rehabere retinere, & possidere, præsenti charta indentata & sesina super eandem liberata & habita in aliquo non obstante. Ac insuper noueritis nos præfat F.G. & C.C. fecisse, ordinasse, & loco nostr. posuisse dilectũ nobis in Christo præfatum F G nostrum verum & legitimum Attornũ ad deliberandum tam vice & nominibus nostris, & pro nobis, quam vice & nomine suo proprio, & pro seipso prçfat H.E. F. & N D. hered & assignis suis plenam & pacificam possessionem & sesinam, de & in omnibus prædictis terris & tenementis reddẽ, & seruitijs cum suis pertiñ secundum vim, formam tenorem & effectũ presentis carte nostre indentat: Ratum & gratum habeñ & habitur totum & quicquid dictus Attornũ noster, tam nominibus nostris, quam nomine suo ꝓprio fecerit, de & in deliberatione sesinę prędictæ, prout ibidem præsentes personaliter interesse mus. In cuius rei testimoniũ vni parti p̃sentis charte nostr indentatę penes præfat H.I H & W.H remanen nos ꝑd W C.W.W. & T. C sigilla nostra appposuimus, alteri vero inde parti penes nos residen prædicti H.I. H & W.H. sigilla sua apposuerunt. Datum &c.

¶ A deed of Fee farme.

SCiant &c quod nos T.P de S.& F. G. de P. tradidimus, concessimus, & hac præsenti charta nostra indentata ad feodi firmam dimisimus N W. de S Mercatoꝛ Stapulæ Calesi. vnam magnam aulam vocat C. Hall, & vnam magnam cameram lapideam eidem aulæ annex', vnum celarium magnũ subter dictam cameram, modo in tenura R. W. ac vnum gardinũ ex vtraq; parte muris lapideis inclusum Quę quidem aula, camera, celarium, & gardinũ iacent in S. p̃d, in vico vocat S. extendentia in longitudine per viam Regiã vsq; ad viam regalem ducẽn de vico prædict versus Ecclesiam sancti Cedde Salop prædict: Habendum & tenend aulam p̃dictam secundũ dimensiones longitudines & latitudines veteris fundationis einsdẽ in vtroq; fine ipsiꝰ aulę, ac cameram magnũ lapideam, celariũ, & gardinũ cum ptineñ, cum libero ingressu ad eadem & egressu ab eisdem præt. N. hered & assignat suis imppetuũ: Reddendo inde annuatim

nobis

nobis prefat̃ T et F.ac hered̃ & assigñ mei predicti T. tresdecim solidos et quatuor denarios, bone & legalis monete Angliæ,ad festa S Michaelis Archangeli, & Annũtiationis beate Marie virginis per equales porciones. Et si predictus annualis redditus fuerit aretro nõ solutus in parte vel in toto per vnum mensem post aliquod festum festo rũ predictorũ quo solui debeat, tunc bene licebit nobis prefat̃ T. & F. ac hered̃ & assigñ mei p̃dicti T in predict' aula camera,celario & gardino,cum omnibus suis pertinent̃ distringere,& districtiones ibidem sic captas penes nos retinere donec de redditu sic aretro existen̄,et arreragijs eiusdem, si que fuerint,nobis plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et si predict' annualis redditus fuerit aretro non solutus in parte vel in toto per vnum annum integrum & vnum diem post aliquod festum dictorum festorum solutionis quo solui debeat, & nulla sufficiens districtio pro redditu inde aretro existen̄ in predict' aula,camera,celario & gardino cũ suis pertinẽtijs inueniri potuit vel si predicta aula,camera, et celarium non fuerint bene & competenter reparat̃, toties quoties opus et necesse fuerint,tunc bene licebit nobis p̃fatis T. et F.ac hered̃ mei p̃dicti T.in p̃dictam aulam,cameram,celarium,& gardinũ, cũ omnibus suis pertinent̃ reintrare. et pristin̄ nostrũ statum inde reassumere & imperpetuũ retinere, hac presenti charta nostra indentata non obstante Et vlterius nos predict' T. & F.& hered̃ mei p̃dicti T. acquietabimus & exonerabimus p̃fatum N. heredes & assignatos suos de quibuscunque alijs redditibus & oneribꝰ de dicta aula,camera, celario, & gardino exeuntibus Et nos vero p̃dicti T. & F. ac hered̃ mei p̃dicti T predict̃ aulam, camerã, celarium, & gardinum, cum omnibus pertinen̄ pro redditu pred̃, modo & forma superius express̃ prefato N. heredibus & assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus, & imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti presentis charte nostre indentate penes pref. N. remanent̃ sigilla nostra apposuimus. Alteri vero inde parti penes nos reliden̄ predict' N.sigillum suum apposuit.Datum &c.

¶ A graunt of the reuersion of certaine lands with other lands in possession.

OMnibus ad quos &c.O P. de S. in coñ Essex N. seu F. G. taylor, O, P, S, L. & E. W. de E. salutẽ &c. Cum

M. vxor F. Wittonhal nuper vxor F.E. dum vixit de S. prædicta habeat & teneat pro termino vitæ suæ, ex dimissione, & feoffamento nostr' prædict' N B I.D. seu I.D. taylor, D.R. F.G & O H. de whites, diuersas terras & tenementa cum suis pertinentijs nuper dicti I.D. viri sui, situat' & iacent' in villa de S. prædicta, reuersione & remanent' eorundem terrarum & tenementorum immediate post decessum eiusdem M. nobis & heredibus nostris de iure spectan'. Cumque etiam nos prædicti N O. I.D. seu I.D. taylor, N. I. R S. & I D. de whites, ad presens seisiti sumus & possessionati in dominico nostr' vt de feodo de & in diuersis alijs terris, tenementis, reddit', & seruitijs, prati, pascuis, & pasturis cum pertinen, situat' & iacent' in H. in dicto comitatu Essex & alibi, quæ etiam nuper fuerunt dicti I.D. viri nuper dicte E. & que omnia & singula supradict' terras, tenementa, & cetera premissa in S. & H. prædict' ac alibi: Nos prædict' F.G. I.D. seu I.D taylor, F.G.N O. & I.D. de whites, simul cum I.D qui & Scissore Londoñ. filio nuper præd' I.D. qui totum ius suum nobis & heredibus nostris nuper concessit & relaxauit, nuper coniunctim habuimus nobis, heredibus & assignatis nostris imperpetuum, ex dono, concessione, & chartæ confirmatione F.G. sen de M. in dicto com Essex. Sciatis nos præfat W.B.I.W seu F.W. taylor, W. R I.S. & F. W. de whites dimisisse, tradidisse, concessisse, liberasse, & hoc præsenti scripto nostro confirmasse prefato F W filio, ac M.C. filiæ nuper I C. quam dictus F.W (Deo dante) ducet in vxorem, tam omnia prædict' terras & tenement' cum suis pertinentijs que habemus in villa de H. prædc & alibi, quam etiam reuersionem prædict' terrarum, tenement', redd & seruic', ac ceterorum præmissorum in S prædc videl cet eadem terras & tenement' ac cetera præmissa in S prædict', immediate cum acciderit, post mortem dict' M W. Habend & tenend omnia prædicta terras tenementa, & cetera premissa in H prædict', vna cum reuersione prædicta, tum terrar tenementorum, et ceterorum præmissorum in S. immediate cum acciderit post mortem dicte M. Wittonhall præf. P. W filio, & M.C. ac hered & corporibus eorum inter eos libere procreatis, de capitalibus &c. Et volumus, & per præsentes concedimus, quod si contingat dictus F. W filium & M C sine hered de corporibus eorum intereos legitime procreati, obire, adtunc

omnia

omnia prædict' ten' & tenemenť ac cetera p̃missa in H. prædicta, vna cum reuersione præd terrarū & ten', ac ceterorū p̃missorum in S. p̃dicta immediate cum acciderit post mortem dicti M. W. integre remaneant & reuertant præd F. W. filio dict' W G. & W. R. ncenon I. S. & T. T. hæredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuum: Tenendum de capitalibus &c. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A deed of fee farme, and a reentrie for the default of payment of the ferme. or for suit of Court vndone.

SCiant &c. quod nos I. T. W. T. I. M. clerici G. M & A. R. dedimus, concessimus, & hac p̃senti charta nostra indentata ad feodi firmam dimisimus N. H. de W. vnum gradinum cum pertinentijs vocatum M. iacen̄ in N. in comit̄ Essex, v. delicet &c. quod quidem gradinum simul cum alijs terris & tenementis nuper habuimus ex dono & feoffamento T. R. armigeri. Habendum & tenendum totum prædictum gardinum cum suis pertinen̄ præfato N. hæredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuū de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita & de iure consuet': Reddendo inde annuatim nobis & hered̄ et assign̄ nostris nomine feodi firmæ duodecim denarios legalis monete Angliæ, ad festa P. & S. Michaelis Archangeli equis portionibus, & faciendo inde sectam ad curiam manerij nostr̄ de M. in S. bis in anno, videlicet, ad p̃ximā curiā ibidem tenend̄ post festū S. Michaelis, & p̃ximam curiam ibidē tenend̄ post festū Pascuæ, & omnibus alijs seruitijs, consuet̄ & demand̄. Et si prædict' firma aretro fuerit in parte vel in toto per quindecim dies post aliquem terminū solutionis, quo solui debeat: Aut si prædicta secta nobis, hered̄, et assignatis nostris ad aliquam curiam in manerio nostro præd bis in anno tenend̄, vt predictum est, subtracta fuerit, tunc vult & concedit præf. N. pro se, hæred̄, & assignatis suis p̃ p̃sentes, quod bene liceat nobis præf. I. W. I. G. & A. heredibus & assignatis nostris in toto gardino prædict' cum pertinen̄ intrare, & per omnia bona & catalla in eodem inuenta distringere, et districtiones sic captas effugare, asportare, et penes se retinere, quousq; de predicta firma sic aretro existen̄ et eius arreragijs, si que fuerint, necnon de subtractione sect̄ prædict' nobis, hæredibus, &

aſſignatis nr̄is plenarie fuerit ſatisfactum. Et ſi p̄d̄ firma aretro fuerit in parte vel in toto per duos annos p̄ſt aliquē terminū ſolutionis eiuſdē, ac ſi p̄dicta ſecta nobis heredi⁹ aut aſſignat nr̄is ad aliquam curiā in manerio nr̄o p̄dicto bis in anno tenend. vt p̄dictū eſt, p̄ duos annos ſubſtracta fuerit, ꝙ tunc vult et concedit prætat⁹ N. p̄le heredib⁹ et aſſignatis ſuis p̄ p̄ſentes ꝙ bene liceat nobis p̄d. I W. I H & A. hered & aſſignatis nr̄is in totū gr̄adum p̄dict' cum pimeñ reintrare, & illud vt in priſtino ſtatu nr̄o retinere & habere imperpetuū p̄ſenti chirta nr̄a indentata nō obſtante. In cuius rei teſtimoniū uni partium huius charte nr̄e indentat penes pref. N. remanent ſigillū nr̄m appoſuimus: Alteri vero inde parti penes nos reſidēti p̄dict' N ſigillū ſuū appoſuit &c.

¶ A deed of feoffement made in the fulfilling of the laſt will of the teſtator, vnto a certaine ſumme of money be paid.

SCiant &c, quod ego I.V in complementum vltimā volūtatis C. dimiſi, tradidi, liberaui, & hac preſenti &c. H.T. armigero, I.T. generoſo & I C quandam parcellam terre meæ arabilis cum pertin̄, continent̄ ſexdecim acras terre, iacentes & exiſtentes in parochia de I. in comitatu Eſſex videlicet inter terā &c. Quam quidem parcellam terre inter alias terras et tenementa ego predict' I.V. ſimul cum T.C &c iam defunct̄i nuper contin̄tim habuimus nobis, hered & aſſignis nr̄is, ad vſum dicti T. C hered & aſſign ſuorum, & ab inde perimplend vſū voluntat ipſius T. ex dimiſſione libe. ratione, & chirte confirmatione I V ſiue & hered I.S. H. tend & tenend dū p̄dicta parcella terre cum pertinentijs p̄d. H T I. & I.C. hered et aſſign ſuis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis &c ad vſum eorundem H.T.I.T.& I C. heredum & aſſignatorum ſuorū donec & quouſq; ijdem H I & I. hered & aſſignat ſui de exitibus, reddit, reuentionibus & proficuis prouenient de pred parcella terre cum pertinentijs fideliter & plenarie contenē fuerint et ſatisfacti de ſumma decem marcarum legalis monete Anglie, vltra omnia onera & repriſ ea intentione ad dictam ſummam iuxta voluntatem ſupradicti T. diſponend Et poſtquam dicte decem marce ſic plenarie percepte fuerint, ꝙ tunc dicti H.T. I.T & I C. hered & aſſign ſui

sint & existant feoffati de, & in prędict. parcella terræ cum ptinentijs ad vsum Aliciæ nup vxoris dict. T.C. durante vita ipsius A & post decessum eiusdem Aliciæ, ac postquā p̄d' decem marc' sic plenarie percepte fuerint, vt præfertur, tunc ad vsum W.C. filij prędict. T.C. ac hæred' & assignatorum suorum imperpetuum. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A grant of lands, vpon condition to find the graunteour meate and drinke.

OMnibus Christi fidelib' ad quos presens scriptum indētat' peruenerit W P. salutē &c. Noueritis me præf. W. dedisse, concessisse, & hoc p̄sti scripto meo indētato confirmasse T. N. omnia mea terras & tenta cum pertinen' quæ habeo in villa & parochia de S. in com' E. Habēd' & tenēd' ōia prædict. terras & tenta cum pertinentijs p̄fatato T. hæred. & assignatis suis imperpetuum, de capitalibus &c. sub forma & condit one sequenti, viz. quod prædict. T. exhibeat seu exhibere faciat mihi præf W. durante vita mea victum sufficientem, ac statui meo competentem, put idem T. ad mensam suam habet, seu hēre consuevit, ac quolibet die dominico vnum denarium pro meis expēsis mihi reddat, necnon quolibet anno erga festum Natalis domini vnam togā de Russet, vnum par caligarum, duo paria calceorum, duas camisias, & duas brac' statui meo competent' annuatim mihi inueniat. Et si cōtingat me decrepitum vel infirmū deuenire tunc dict. T. inueniat mihi vnum seruientem ad me debit' modo, prout decet custodiend' ac etiam quendam locum in alta camera tenēnti mei prædict. competent' vbi melius potero peruenire, tam in sanitate quam in egritudine simul cum libero introitu & exitu oib' temporib' licitis ad eandē, durante vita mea mihi reseruand'. Et si prędict. W. in exhibitione mea prædict. seu in aliquo præmissor', defecerit, aut ea facere contrauixerit quomodolibet in futur', quod tunc bene licebit mihi, hæredib' & assignatis meis in omnia prædicta terras & tenta cum pertinen reintrare, reseisire, & ea rehabere & retinere, vt in pristino meo statu, ac dict. T. hæred & assignat' suos inde totaliter expellere: præsenti scripto indent, ac seisina inde liberata vllo modo non obstante. In cuius rei testim vni p̄ti huj p̄sentis script. indentat penes p̄f. W. remanent sigill. meū appositi, alteri vero inde parti penes me resid' p̄f. T sigill. suum appositū. Dat. &c.

¶ A deed of Feoffement of lands purchaſed.

SCiant &c. quod ego I. P. ad inſtantiã & requiſitionẽ W. F. ac in complementũ & executionẽ certarũ conuentionũ & conceſſionũ conteñtarũ & ſpecificatarũ in quibuſdã Indenturis gerentibus dat' quarto die Iul' vltimo præterito ante datũ p̃ſentium factis inter me p̃f. I. ex vna parte & p̃d' W. ex altera parte, dedi, conceſſi, & hac p̃ſenti charta mea cõfirmaui eidẽ W. totũ manerium meũ de D. & S. cum pertin' neũ in cõm' E. vna cũ omnibus terris & tenementis, pratis, paſcuis, paſturis, boſcis & ſubboſcis, redd', reuerſionibus & ſeruitijs, & oibus ſuis pertineñ eidẽ manerio ſpectantibus ſiue pertineñ, quæ ego p̃d' I. nuper habui mihi, hered' & aſſignatis meis, ex dono & feoffamento N. K. Habend' & tenend' totũ p̃dict' manerium cũ p̃tin, vna cum oibus p̃dict' terr' & tenementis, ac cæteris præmiſſis & ſuis pertineñ p̃fato W. hæredibus & aſſignatis ſuis imperpetuum, ad vſum, propriũ ipſius W. hæredũ & aſſignatorũ ſuorũ, de capitalibus &c.

¶ A ſtate of lands ſold by the Executors.

OMnibus &c. W. S. executor teſtamẽti & vltimæ voluntatis W. H. dum vixit de R. ſalutẽ. Nouerit is me p̃f. W. S. in complementum & executionẽ vltimæ voluntatis dicti W. H. ac p̃ ſumma viginti librarũ ſterling' mihi p̃ G. P. præ manibus ſoluti, dediſſe, vendidiſſe, & hac p̃ſenti ſcripto indentato confirmaſſe eidẽ G. oia illa terras & tenementa cũ pertineñ vocat' B. iacent' & exiſtent' in villa & parochia de K. in cõm' S. quæ nup fuerunt p̃dict' W. H. Habend' & tenend' oia p̃d' terras & tenementa cum ſuis pertineñ p̃f. G. heredibus & aſſignatis ſuis imperpetuũ, ad opus & vſum ipſius G. hæred' & aſſignatorũ ſuorũ, de capitalibus & c. *vt ſupra.*

¶ A deed of Feoffement for making of an Obite for terme of twentie yeeres.

SCiant &c. quod ego I. D. de P. in cõm' Eſſex, dedi conceſſi, & hac p̃ſenti charta mea cõfirmaui W. C. I. S. N. K. E. M. T. T. & G. B. omnia illa terras & tenementa mea cum pertinentijs vocat' B. ſcituat' iacent', & exiſtent' in villa & parochia de N. in dicto cõm' Eſſex, quæ nup̃ perquiſiui de N. in D. de S. Habend' & tenend' omnia p̃dict' terra & tenta

cum

cum pertinētijs ꝑf. W.I.N.E.T. & G hæredib⁹ & assignat̄ suis imperpetuū, ad vsum mei ꝑd' I.D. ꝑ termin' vitæ mea, absq; impetitione vasti, & post meū decessum ad vsum & intētionē subscript, videlicet, quod ꝑd' W.I.N.E.T. & G. hęred' & assignat̄ sui annuatim durāte termino &c. ꝓximo post meum decessum de exit̄ & ꝓficuis ꝑdictarū terre & tenemētorū ꝑuenient', faciant celebrari & custoditi obitū mei ꝑdicti K. in Ecclesia parochiali de E. in cors̄n ꝑdict' quolibet die Lune post nonā in prima septimana Quadragesimæ &c. Soluendo & disponendo sup hmodi obitū & alia onera subscripta annuatim durante termino ꝑdicto decē solidos &c. duobus Capellanis &c die illo celebrat' vtriq; eorū sex denarios, Gardianis dictæ ecclesię ꝑ oblatione duos denarios, clerico ꝑ pulsatione campanarū octo denarios, ꝑ pane, caseo, & seruicia, emend' & pendend' in ecclesia ꝑdicta & ēpore obitus ꝑdicti inter parochianos ibidē tunc existent̄ septem solidos & duos denarios. Et quod duo feoffatoꝛ superi⁹ nominat' hered' & assignati sui ꝙ interfuerint dictis exequijs habeant & retineant annuatim durante termino ꝑdict' penes se & int̄ se ꝑ eorū labore circa ꝑmissa exequend' duodecē denarios Et post terminū ꝑdict' finitū, tūc volo & ꝑ ꝑsentes concedo quod ꝑdicti W.I.N.E.T. & G hæred' & assignati sui sint & existant feoffati, de & in oibus ꝑdictis terris & tenemētis cum ptinētijs ad vsum hæred' mei ꝑdicti I.D. & hered' suorum imperpetuum de capitalib⁹ &c. Et ego vero ꝑdictus I.D & hęredes mei omnia ꝑdicta terras & tenemēta cum pertinentijs præfato W.I.N.E.T. & G. hæredibus & assignatis suis, ad vsum & intentionem supradictam, contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus imperpetuum ꝑ ꝑsentes. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A deed where the Lord graunteth that his tenant shall hold his Copihold by free Chartee.

OMnibus &c. T.B Miles dominus manerij de W in cors̄ E talug̃ in domino sempiternam. Cum I. W clericus ad curiam tenūtam apud manerium de W. prædicto die Lune proximo post festum sancti H. anno &c. præfens in cuſ forſum reddidit in manus domini manet ꝑdict' due tenementa hereditabilia, vnde vnum est cum domibus edificat & aliud tenementū non edificatū, ac certa terr & marisc' eisdem tene-

tenementē ſpectanē,cum omnibus ſuis pertinentijs,quondam vocat' H.iacen in W prædict',ad opus V. I & I.vxoris eius & hæred' ſuorum: quibus dominus per Seneſchallum ſuum conceſſit inde ſeiſinam: Tenend' eiſdem V. & I.vxori eius hæredibus & aſſignis ſuis per virgam ad voluntatē dñi ſecundum conſuetudinem manerii, per ſeruitia & conſuetud' inde debita & de iure conſueta imperpetuum, ꝓut p rotulum curi' ꝓdictæ latius patet. Poſteaq; prædict' I. obijt viuente ꝓdict' V. viro ſuo, & idem V. legitime poſſeſſionat' exiſtens de & in ꝓdictis duobus tenementis ac cæteris ꝓmiſſis vt ꝓdictum eſt in forma ꝓdicta, eadem duo tenta ac cętera præmiſſa cum eorum pertinen in manus meas nup ſurſum reddidit. ad intentionem quod ego ꝓdicta duo tenementa ac cętera ꝓmiſſa cum ſuis pertin p chartā meam ſigillat' eidam I.D. dimitterem, traderem, liberar', & confirmar'. Super quo ſciatis me ꝓfatum T.B. p quadam pecuniæ ſumma mihi per ꝓfat' I. præ manibus ſoluta, demiſiſſe, tradidiſſe, liberaſſe, & hoc ꝓſenti ſcripto meo indentato cōfirmaſſe præfato I.D. ꝓdict' duo tenementa, ac prædictas terras, cum manſ' eiſdem tentis ſpectanē cum omnibus ſuis pertinen' quorum quidē duorum tenementorum vnum tenementū cum tribus acris terr' adiacen iacet inter terr' H.D. &c. & vnum croftum terræ prædictæ continenē tres acras terr' iacet inter terr' &c. Et aliud tenementū dictorū duorū tentorum cum tribus acris terr' eidem tenemēto adiacen, iacet inter terr' &c. & vnum marſ' dict' marſ' continen tres acras, iacet iuxta ten ū I.P. &c. & quatuor acr' marſ' dict' marſ' iacent iuxta marſcū vocat' P. ex parte boreali. Habend' & tenend' ꝓdicta duo tenementa ac terr' & marſ' ꝓdict', cum omnibus & ſingulis corū pertinentijs ꝓfato I.D. hæredibus & aſſignatis ſuis, libere, quiete, bene, & pacifice per cartam imperpetuum. Reddend' inde annuatim mihi præf' T.B. hæred' & aſſignatis meis dominis manerij ꝓdict' p tempore exiſten x.s legalis monetæ Angl. ad duos anni terminos viz ad feſta P. ſc. & S. Mich. hac chang. p equales porciones, & fac' ſectam cur' in manerio meo ꝓdicto cum acciderit, Ac etiam vltra hoc reddit' ad quamlibet alienationē ſeu venditionem prędictorū duor' tenturum ac cæterorum præmiſſorū ꝓfat' mihi & hæred' meis dñis manen' præd. pro tempore exiſten viij s. legalis monetæ Angl. p oibus redd ſeruic', & demandis quibuſcunque, Ita quod ſi ac quotiens contingat ꝓd' annualē redd. decē ſolid.

aut

aut p̄dict' redd' viij s. cum vt p̄fertur soluidebeat aretro fore in pte vel in toto post aliquē terminū solutionis inde prelimit contra formā p̄d', quiunc & totiens bene liceat & licebit mihi pref. T. B. hered' & ass. meis dñis manerī p̄d' pro tēpore existen, in p̄d' 2 tenī' & terr' & marisc' pred' & in quālibet inde parcellā intrare & distringere, districtionesque sic capt' licite asportare, abducere, effugare, detinere & penes se retinere, quousque de pred' redditu sic aretro existen' & omnib' inde arreragijs si quæ fuerint nobis plenarie fuerit satisfactum & persolutum. Ac insuper nouerit vniuersit pref. T. B. fecisse, ordinasse, & loco meo posuisse dilectū mihi in Christo N. P. coniunctim & diuisim ad deliberandum vice & nomine meo &c. *vt in aliis chartis.*

¶ A deed of feoffemẽt of the moitie of a manor recouered by writ of *Entrie en le post.*

SCiant &c. q̄ I. D. p̄ summa &c. mihi p̄ R. F. arm̄, præmanib' solut' & quib' quidē xl li. fatcor me plenarie fore satisfactum & p̄solutum, dictumq; R. hered' executores & administratores suos inde esse acquietos & exonerat' p̄ p̄sētes, dedi concessi & hac p̄sēti carta mea cōfirmaui eidem R. medietat' manēt de S. cum p̄tin' ac vnius messuagij, vni' gardini, viginti acrarū ꝛ̄e, decem acrarū prati, quadraginta acrar' pasturꝫ, et xx. solid' redd' cū p̄tin' in S. et C. in com̄ F. Quā quidē medietatē ofum et singulorū p̄missorū cum pertin', ego p̄dict' I. D. in curia dñi regis coram I. B. milite et ſocijs suis Iustic' ipsius dñi regis apud West. nup recuperauj versus N. l' et I. vxorē eius per breue dicti dñi regis de ingressu super disseisinam *en le post*, prout int' records de termin' S. H. anno regni &c. tricesimo quarto W. C. in Ebor. plenius apparet. Habend' & tenend' totā predictam medietatem dictor' maneri j, terr' et tenī' ac ceterorum premissorum cū suis pertin' pref. R. heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuum, &c. *vt in aliis carta precedent'.*

A deed of feoffement of lands in auncient demesne recouered there by fine.

SCiant &c. quod ego I. D. pro summa &c. mihi nuper per R. F. pre manibus solut' vendidi, dedi, cōcessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui eidem I. illas tres croftas terr'

cum

cum pertiñ vocat̃ C prout inſimul iacent̃ apud H. infra parochiam de H. in com̃ Eſſex, videlicet, inter terr̃ &c. Ac etiã in conſideratione predicta, vendidi, dedi, conceſſi, et hac preſenti charta mea confirmaui eidem R. quendã annualẽ redditum trium ſolidorũ, leuandũ & percipiendũ de tenemenẽ ſequeñ, ſcilicet de I.B pro vno tenemento & charta terr̃ in H. vocat̃ G duos ſolidos, et de N. P. pro vno tenẽto & vno gardino adiacente in H prædict' vocat̃ P. 16 d. ad duos anni terminos, viz. ad feſta Pat & S. Michael' Archang per equales portiones annuatim ſoluend̃. Qui quidem tres croſt terr̃ cum pertiñ vna cũ annuali redditu p̃dicto ego præd̃ I. D. nuper habui mihi & hæredibus meis per nomen decem acrarum terr̃, duarum acrarũ prati, quatuor acrarũ paſtur̃, & trium ſolidorũ reddit̃ cum ptiñ in H. & H. & q̃ nuper recuperaui verſus T. M. & A vxorẽ eius virtute cuiuſdã finalis concordie fact' in curiæ dñæ Katherinæ, Reginæ Angliæ, &c. manerij ſui de H ibidẽ tenta decimo die P Anñi reg. &c. corã A. B. C. D. balliuis ipſius reginæ manerij ſui p̃dict' ac P. C R. C. I. W. & B. K ſectatorib' cur illius, inẽ me p̃f I D. quer̃ et p̃d̃ T. M. & A iam vxor eius de fore' put in fine p̃d̃ liquet moniſeſte Habend̃ et tenend̃ præd̃ tres croſt terr̃ ac oĩa cetera p̃miſſa cũ ſuis ptiñ præf. R. F. hered̃ & aſſignẽ ſuis imperpetuum, &c. *vt in aliis chartis.*

¶ A deed of feoffement of lands in London.

SCiant &c quod nos G. T. & K. T. ciues et mercatores L. dimiſimus, et feoffauim' W. R. filio W. R nuper ciuis & mercatoris L. I. W. ciui et mercatori, & domino I. D. rectori eccleſiæ ſanctı B. iuxta B. L duo tenẽta noſtra cum domibus, celarijs, ſollarijs, gardinis, et omnibus alijs ſuis pertineñ ſcituatis in vico vocat̃ S. M. in parochia ſancti A. ſuper Cornehill L. ſcilicet inter cermiterium dictæ eccleſiæ S. A. ex parte auſtrali, & tenẽ Abbatis de B. ex parte boreali, ac tenementa quondam T. I. ex parte orientali. Quæ quidem duo tenẽ cũ domibus, celarijs, ſollarijs, gardinis & ceteris ſuis pertineñ, nos præd̃ I. T & K. T. nuper habuimus coniunctim ex dimiſſione et feoffamẽto prędicti W. C. & filij dicti W. C. & I. C. fratris eius ciuis & mercatoris L. prout in quadã charta per præf. W. G. & I. C. inde nobis confecta, cuius datum eſt L. ſecũdo die menſis N. Anno regni regis H. quarto poſt con-

conquestum septimo plenius cõtinetur. Habend & tenendũ ꝑdict⁹ duo tenementa cum domibus, celarijs, sollarijs, gardinis. & ceteris suis ꝑtiñ quibuscunq; ꝑf. W.C. filio dicti W.C. I.W. & domino I.W hered & assignat eorũ imperpetuũ, libere, quiete, bene, & in pace, de capitalibus dñis feodorum illorũ p seruitia inde debita & de iure consueta In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte nr̃e sigilla nr̃a apposuim⁹ I W tunc Maiore Ciuit L W C. & H.C. tunc Vicecomitibus eiusdem Ciuitatis, I C. tunc illius wardæ Alderm̃: hijs testibus I.A B S M & C. &c. & alijs Datum L. 24. die mensis N. Añ regni &c.

¶ A Feoffement made by him which hath an Hundred of the Kings Graunt with a Letter of Attorney.

OMnib⁹ Christi fidelib⁹ ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, I I. Miles salutem in domino. Cum dominus Rex nunc tricesimo primo die Maij, anno regni sui &c. per literas suas patentes dederit & concesserit mihi præf. I.I. inter alia Hundredum de E in com̃ E cum omnibus iuribus, finibus, amerciamentis, wrecco Maris, & alijs emolumentis & commoditatibus eidem Hundredo debit spectant siue pertinẽ quouismodo Habend et tenẽd Hundredum ꝑdict⁹ & cetera p̃missa cum pertiñ mihi præf. I.I. hered & assignat meis de dicto domino Rege et hered suis per seruitia inde ab antiquo debita & de iure consueta imperpetuum, ꝓut in eisdẽ literis plenius continetur. Noueritis me præf I.I. per præsentes, dedisse, concessisse, et confirmasse, virtute & authoritate licenciæ mihi p dictum dominum Regem p dictas literas suas patentes cõcessisse reuerendo in Cristo patri et domino dño I. permissione diuina B & W. Episcopo, I. L. Militi, I B. T. H. ciuibus & Alderm̃ L & W. C. seruienti meo, præd Hundredũ de E cum omnibus iuribus, finibus, amerciamentis, wrecco maris, & alijs emolumentis, & commoditatibus eidem Hundredo debito spectantibus siue ꝑtiñ quouismodo: Habendũ & tenend idem Hundredum ac cętera præmissa cum pertiñ ꝑfato Episcopo I.L. I.B. T.H. & W.C. hered & assignat suis de dicto dño Rege & hered suis per seruitia inde ab antiquo debita & de iure consueta imperpetuũ. Et ego ꝑf. I.I. & hered mei Hundredũ ꝑdict⁹,

ac

ac cetera premiſſa cum pertiñ ꝑfato epiſcopo I.B.T. & W. hæredibus & aſſignat ſuis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus & defendemus imperpetuum per præſentes. Et vlterius noueritis me ꝑfat' I.I. per preſentes, feciſſe, conſtituiſſe, & in loco meo poſuiſſe dilectos mihi in Chriſto S.T. & I.I. meos veros & legitimos Attornatos coniunctim & diuiſim ad deliberandū pro me & nomine meo ꝑfato Epiſcopo I B.T. & W. aut eorū ceſſante primam et pacificam poſſeſſionem & ſeiſinam, de & in ꝑd'cto hundredo ac cęteris præmiſſis cum pertt' neſ iuxta vim, formam, & effectū preſentis ſcripti mei eos inde facti: Ratū & gratū habens & habit' totū & quicquid dict' Attornati mei nomine meo fecerint ſeu eorū alter fecerit in ꝑmiſſis p preſentes In cuius rei teſtimoniū huic præſenti ſcripto meo ſigillum meū appoſui Dat' &c.

¶ A releaſe where two haue recouered lands by fine, and he that had the fee ſimple releaſeth to his fellow.

OMnibus &c T.B. ſalutem Sciatis me præf. T remiſiſſe, relaxaſſe, & omnino de & pro me & hæred meis imꝑpetuum per preſentes quietū clamaſſe I.P. et W.L. in ſua plena & pacifica poſſeſſione exiſtent, hæred & aſſignat ſuis totū ius meum, titulū, clameū, intereſſe, & demand quæ vnquam habui, habeo, ſeu quouiſmodo in futurum habere potero, de & in cibus illis terris & tenementis cum pertiñ in K. in com E. voc' M quæ ego ꝑd. T ac præd R. & W. nuper habuimus nobis & hered meis præd T. p nomen vnius meſſuag j vnius gardini, xx, acraſ terræ, decem acraſ prati, & xx, acraſ paſtiſ cum pertiñ in K in dicto coñ E. per finem leuat' in curia dñi Regis corā Iuſtic' ſuis apud Weſtm a die ſanct' M. in vnū mēſem, anno regni &c 35 inter vos præf. T. R. & W. M. & N. N. & M vxorē eius defore', put inter recorda finis præd plenius apparet. Ita videlicet, quod nec ego ꝑd T nec hered mei, nec aliquis alius nomine noſtro aliquod ius, titulum, clam, intereſſe ſeu demand, de & in prædict' terris & tenementis cum pertiñ, nec in aliqua inde parcella de cetero exigere, clamare, ſeu vendicare poterimus nec debemus quouiſmodo in futurū, ſed ab omni actione iuris titulo, clameo & demand inde totaliter ſumus exclaſi imꝑpetuum per ꝑſentes. In cuius rei teſtimoniū &c.

¶ A let-

¶ A letter of Atturney made by Executors.

NOuerint vniuersi p̄ p̄sentes nos N. I. & M. vxorē meā, nuper vxorem T. S ciuis dum vixit & groceri Londoñ, ac executricē Testamēti eiusdē T. assignatas, fecisse, & loco nr̄o constituisse dilectos nobis in Christo I.C. & M. vxorem eius nr̄os fideles & legitimos Attornā, coniunctim & diuisim ad petendū, leuandū & recipiendū vice & nomine nr̄o, ad eorum ꝓprium vsum, tam oīa & singula mobilia & immobilia, hustilmenta & necessaria quæ p̄fatus T. die obitus sui habuit & sibi pertinebant infra mesuagium siue tenemētum suum in H. in com̄ E. & quę idem T. per testamentum suum dedit & legauit p̄fato I.C & M vxori suę, sorori eiusdem T. (omnib⁹ & omnimodis hm̄odi hustilmētis & bonis eidem mesuagio siue tenemēto clam & lignifix' omnino exceptis, & eidem mesuagio siue tenemento vt appropriat' reseruatis) quam omnia & singula debita quæ dict' T. die eius obitus debeantur infra com̄ E. prędict', & debita quę dictus T. in dicto suo testamento voluit & legauit p̄fat' I.C. & M. vxori eius: Dantes & concedentes p̄fatis I. & M. attornat' nr̄is, ac vtrique eorum plenam & liberam tenore p̄sentiū potestatem nr̄am, ob defectum deliberationis & solutionis in hac parte (si necesse fuerit) tam omnes & singulos debitores, detentores, & eor̄ quemlibet, oīum bonorum, hustilmētorum, & necessariorum prędictorum & cuiuslibet eorum parcell', (exceptis & reseruatis prędictis) quam omnes & singulos debitores, detentores debitorū prędict', ac quemlibet eorū arrestari faciend, imprisonand, & extra prisonam deliberand, necnon implacitandum & ꝓsequendū in quibuscunq; curijs, & coram quibuscunq; Iudicib⁹ & Iustic' quor̄ interest, adeo precise & integre, sicut lex exigit & ꝓmittit, & de receptis in hac parte acquietand' nomine nr̄o faciendum, sigillandū, & deliberandū, attornat' quoque vnum vel plures sub se constituend, & ꝓ suo libit' reuocand, ceteraq; omnia & singula quę in p̄missis & circa p̄miss' necessaria fuerint, seu quomodolibet oportun̄ faciend, exercend, & exequend adeo integre, ꝓut nosmetipsi facere possimus si p̄sentes ibidem personaliter interessemus: Ratum & gratum habent & habitur̄ totū & quicquid dicti Attornat' nr̄i nomine nr̄o ad eorum ꝓprium vsum fecerint seu duxerint, aut fecerit vel duxerit fac' eorum alter in premissis. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A let-

¶ A letter of Atturney to enter into lands and tenements.

NOuerint vniuerſi per preſentes nos H C & H W. feciſſe ordinaſſe,& loco nro poſuiſſe dilectos nobis in Chriſto W.P.geñ & I.H. noſtros veros & legitimos Attorñ, conjunctim & diuiſim ad intrandū vice & nominibus noſtris in manēt de B cum pertineñ,ac in quingentas acr terr,viginti acras prati,quadraginta acr paſturæ,quadraginta acr boſci, & quinque libras reddit cum pertiñ in B S. & R. in coñ Eſſ quæ nos p̄dict H C & H W. per breue domini Regis de ingreſſu ſuper diſſeiſinam en le poſt verſus I K armig, in cuſ dicti dñi regis coram Iuſticiar ſuis apud Weſtm̄ termino ſancti Michaelis &c etiam recuperauimus ad vſum I.S Milit & hæred ſuorum, ac de & ſup hiſdi introitu fie facē, plenam & pacificam poſſeſſionē, de & in manēt terr, & tenīt p̄d cū ptiñ noibus noſtr capienī & continuand,ad vſum p̄d I S & hered ſuorū,donec aliter inde duxerimus diſponend. Ratum & gratum habent & habitur quicquid dict Attorñ noſtr nominibus nris fecerint,ſeu eorū alter fecerit in p̄miſſ;prout ibidem preſentes perſonaliter intereſſem. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A letter of Atturney to enter for default of payment.

OMnibus Chriſti fidelibus &c. A P. ſalutem in domino ſempiternam Cum ego p̄dict A nuper dimiterim,feoffauerim,& per quandam chartam meam bipartitam confirmauerim W C vnum teſtum cum ptineñ, ſciuat in parochia ſancē C. viz,inter tenementū &c Habēndum & tenendum p̄fato W. hæred & aſſignat ſuis imperpetuum, ſub forma & conditione ſequeñ, videlicet,quod prædictus W. hæred vel aſſignati ſui ſoluerint,aut ſolui faciant mihi p̄fato A. aut executor meis in Eccleſia ſancti C. ad teſtum Sancti M.archangeli proximū futur poſt danum chart præd decem libras &c. Et ſi prędict W vel aſſignati ſui defeciſſet vel defeciſſent de ſolutione ſummæ p̄dict,aut in aliqua inde parcella ad teſtum ſolutionis ſuperius limitatū, extunc bene liceret mihi p̄fato A. in p̄d tenement cum pertiñ reintrare & illud in priſtin ſtatu meo habere, prædicta carta feoffamēti & dimiſionis non obſtant, prout in eadem charta pleniùs liquet. Et quia præfatus W. de ſolutione p̄dict fregit:

Nouc-

Noueritis me ꝑſ. A. occaſione ꝑmiſſ atturnaſſe, & plenam poteſtatē meam conceſſiſſe dilectē mihi in Chriſto C M. & I.P. coniunctim et diuiſim ad reintrand, reclamand, et poſſidend ꝓ me et nomine meo in ꝑdict tenemēt cum ꝓtinentijs vt in priſtino ſtatu meo, et ꝑſ. W. inde expellend et amouend, dictumq; tenemtum in manibus ipſorum T. et I. ad opus meum retinend, donec aliter inde duxerim diſponend: Ratum et gratē habeñ et habitur⁹ totū et quicqnid ꝑſ. Attornat̄ mei fecerint nomine meo, ſeu eorū alter fecerit in ꝑmiſſis, ꝓut egomet facere poſſem ſi ꝓſonaliter intereſſem. In cuius rei teſtimonium &c.

¶ A Letter of Atturney to receiue poſſeſſion of Lands extended by a Statute Marchant.

OMnibus Chriſti fidelibus &c. T. B. Ciuis & Draper L. ſalutem in dño. Cum I. K. Miles, Vicecoñ Coñ E. virtute breuis dñi Regis ſibi inde directē, extendi feciſſet vnum meſuag' et viginti acras terr̄ cum ꝓtinentijs in D. in Coñ E. quæ fuerint I K. ad valor̄ &c. ꝑ annum: q̄d quidē meſuag' et viginti acras terr̄ cum ꝓtinen̄ dictus Vicecoñ, cum ea ſic extendi feciſſet, ſeiſire fecit in manus dñi Regis. Noueritis me ꝑfatum T. B. aſſignaſſe, feciſſe, locoque meo poſuiſſe et conſtituiſſe dilectē ſeruient̄ meum I. B. meum verum et legitimum in hac parte attornat̄ ad recipiend ꝓ me, et nomine meo, de ꝑſ. I. K. Vic' Coñ ꝑd. plenā poſſeſſionē et ſeiſinā, de, et in ꝑd meſuagio et viginti acr̄ terr̄ cum ꝓtinent̄ijs, quæ mihi ꝑſ. T. B. ꝑ dictum Vic', virtute bſis dicti dñi Regis ſibi inde directē liberari debent ꝑ extent̄ ꝑd, Tenend mihi et aſſignāi meis vt liberum tenūtum meum, ſecundum tenorē, vim, formam et effectum eiuſd breuis dñi Regis eidem Vic' (vt ꝓtentur) directē. Dand et concedend̄ ꝑſ. Attornāi meo, plenā et ſufficient tenore ꝓſent poteſtat̄ meā authoritat̄ et mand̄ ſpeciale, ad faciend, exercend, et exequend, ꝓ me et nomine meo, de et in ꝑmiſſis, et in quolibet premiſſ. ea omnia et ſingula quæ ego ꝑſ. T. B. fecerim vel facere poſſem ſiue deberem, ſi ꝓſens ibid̄ ꝓſonaliter intereſſem: Ratum et gratum habens totum et quicquid ꝑd Attornat̄ meus nomine meo fecerit in ꝑmiſſis ꝑ ꝓſentes. In cuius rei teſtimoñ ꝓſentib⁹ ſigill' meum appoſui. Dat̄ &c.

¶ To receiue Atturney.

REx Balliuis Decani & Capituli Eccleſiæ beatæ A de C, vel hundred de S. ſalutem. Quia per commune conſilium regni noſtri Angliæ prouiſum eſt, quod quilibet liber homo qui ſectam debet ad curiam domini ſui, libere poſſit facere atturn ſuum ad ſectã illam pro ſe faciend. Vobis ꝓcipimus, ꝙ atturnat quem I. P. per literas ſuas patentes loco ſuo attornare voluerit, ad ſectã pro ſe faciend ad curiam ꝓdictor Decani & Capituli de C. vel ad Hundred prædict Decani & Capituli de S. loco ipſius R. ſine difficultate ad hoc recipiatis hac vice de gratia noſtra ſpeciali. Teſte &c.

¶ A letter of Attorney to make ſuit to a Court.

PAteat vniuerſis ꝙ preſentes, quod ego I. P. attornaui, & in loco meo conſtitui I B meum Attornat ad ſectã nomine meo faciend ad curiã Decani & Capituli Eccleſiæ beat M Linc' de C. iuxta tenorem breuis regis balliuis prædictorum Decani & Capituli cuſ, ſiue hundred inde direct: Ratũ habituſ & gratum quicquid idẽ I. nomine meo fecerit in prẽmiſſis, vel in ꝑmiſſis duxerit faciend. In cuius rei teſtimoñ ꝑſentibus ſigillũ meũ appoſui &c. Dat &c.

¶ A Bill obligatorie

BE it knowen to all by theſe preſentes, that I W. L. of S. in the Countye &c. yeoman, owe vnto T. H. Gentleman, ten pounds of lawfull money of England, to be paied to the ſame T. his executors or aſſigns, at the feaſt of Eaſter next to come after the date hereof: To the which paiment well and truely to be done, I bind me, my heires & executors by theſe preſentes. In witneſſe whereof, to theſe preſentes I haue ſet my ſeale. Giuen the firſt day of Januarie &c.

¶ Another Bill obligarie.

BE it knowen vnto all men by theſe preſents, that I W. L. owe vnto T. M. &c. In witnes &c.

¶ An Obligation made to a Sherife.

NOuerint vniuerſi ꝙ preſentes me I L de C in comitatu E. Husbandman, teneri & firmiter obligari T. C. militi Vice-

Vicecom̃ com̃ B. in &c. Solvend̃ eidē vicecom̃ aut̃ suo certo attorñ vel execut̃ suis. Ad quā quidē solution̄ bene & fidelit̄ faciē & obligo me, hær̃ & execut̃ meos p̃ p̃sens. Sigillo meo sigillat̃. Dat̃ &c.

¶ A condition of an Obligation where cattell are deliuered by replevin.

THe condition of this Obligation is such, that where the within named Sheriffe, by vertue of his office, and vpon the complaint of the within bounden I. L. hath deliuered and replevied to the same I. two horses, and foure kine, which one W. D. late tooke, and wrongfully withholdeth, as the said I. saith, if the same I. doe pursue his action with effect against the said W. for the taking and withholding the said horses and kine, and make returne of the same, if the returne thereof be adiudged: And the said Sheriffe, his heires and executors acquite, discharge, and saue harmlesse against our Soueraign Lord the King, & the said W. of and for all and euery thing concerning the premisses: That then this obligation shalbe void and of none effect, or else it shall stand in his full strength and vertue.

¶ A condition for appearance in the Kings Bench for good abearing.

COndicio istius obligationis talis est, q̄ si interi⁹ obligatus I. L. compareat p̃sonaliter in custodia infranominati vicecomitis, vel eius deput̃, coram domin̄ Rege in octab̃ Sancti H. proximo futur̃ vbicunq; tunc fuerit in Anglia, ad inuentiendum tunc coram ipso domino Rege sufficient̄ securitatem de se bene gerend̃ erga ipsum dominum Regem & cunctum populum suum, iuxta tenorem breuis dicti dñi Regis p̃fat̃. vicecomit̃ inde direct̃ & se bene medio tēpore gerat. Et dicē vicecom̃, hæredes & executores suos erga dominum Regem & cunctum populum suum, de & in oībus concernent̃ p̃missa indemnes conseruet̃, quod tunc præsens obligatio pro nullo habeatur, alioquin in suo robore permaneat & virtute.